UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

(Mark One)

x QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2014

OR

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

RETROPHIN, INC.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**000-53293**	**27-4842691**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(Commission File No.)**	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)**

777 Third Avenue, 22nd Floor, New York, NY, 10017
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

---

(646) 837-5863
(Registrant's Telephone number including area code)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes þ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes þ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company.

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	þ

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No þ

The number of shares of outstanding common stock, par value $0.0001 per share, of the Registrant as of November 12, 2014 was 26,699,847.

RETROPHIN, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Form 10-Q
September 30, 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

This report contains forward-looking statements regarding our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. Words such as “expects,” “anticipates,” “intends,” “plans,” “believes,” “seeks,” “estimates” and similar expressions or variations of such words are intended to identify forward-looking statements, but are not deemed to represent an all-inclusive means of identifying forward-looking statements as denoted in this report. Additionally, statements concerning future matters are forward-looking statements.

Although forward-looking statements in this report reflect the good faith judgment of our management, such statements can only be based on facts and factors currently known by us. Consequently, forward-looking statements are inherently subject to risks and uncertainties and actual results and outcomes may differ materially from the results and outcomes discussed in or anticipated by the forward-looking statements. Factors that could cause or contribute to such differences in results and outcomes include, without limitation, those specifically addressed under the headings “Risks Factors” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” in our annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013, in “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” in this Form 10-Q and information contained in other reports that we file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). You are urged not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date of this report.

We file reports with the SEC. The SEC maintains a website (www.sec.gov) that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC, including us. You can also read and copy any materials we file with the SEC at the SEC’s Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, DC 20549. You can obtain additional information about the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330.

We undertake no obligation to revise or update any forward-looking statements in order to reflect any event or circumstance that may arise after the date of this report, except as required by law. Readers are urged to carefully review and consider the various disclosures made throughout the entirety of this quarterly report, which are designed to advise interested parties of the risks and factors that may affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

PART I-FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Item 1. Financial Statements

RETROPHIN, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	September 30, 2014 (Unaudited)	December 31, 2013
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash	$ 25,861,729	$ 5,997,307
Marketable securities	11,930,492	132,994
Accounts receivable	4,676,688	-
Inventory, net	683,565	-
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	2,292,085	1,370,943
Total current assets	45,444,559	7,501,244
Property and equipment, net	633,167	127,427
Security deposits	337,014	244,058
Restricted cash	40,000	40,000
Other asset	1,921,265	-
Investment	400,000	-
Intangible assets, net	96,219,940	12,586,150
Goodwill	935,935	-
Total assets	$ 145,931,880	$ 20,498,879
Liabilities and Stockholders' Deficit		
Current liabilities:		
Deferred technology purchase liability, current portion	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,634,630
Accounts payable	11,285,010	3,553,567
Accrued expenses	11,692,302	3,526,434
Securities sold, not yet purchased	3,150,413	1,457,901
Other liability	774,067	-
Acquisition-related contingent consideration, less current portion	2,253,075	-
Derivative financial instruments, warrants	18,480,000	25,037,346
Total current liabilities	49,134,867	35,209,878
Note payable	40,160,206	-
Convertible debt	43,132,928	-
Other liability	12,565,722	-
Acquisition-related contingent consideration, less current portion	9,984,855	-
Deferred technology purchase liability, less current portion	1,000,000	1,000,000
Deferred income tax liability, net	141,151	2,600,899
Total liabilities	156,119,729	38,810,777
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' Deficit:		
Preferred stock Series A $0.001 par value; 20,000,000 shares authorized; 0 issued and outstanding	-	-
Common stock $0.0001 par value; 100,000,000 shares authorized; 26,699,847 and 18,546,363 issued and 26,320,256 and 18,415,573 outstanding, respectively	2,670	1,855
Additional paid-in capital	138,414,487	50,189,127
Treasury stock, at cost, 379,591 and 130,790, respectively	(3,214,608)	(957,272)
Accumulated deficit	(149,134,700)	(67,435,621)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	3,744,302	(109,987)
Total stockholders' deficit	(10,187,849)	(18,311,898)
Total liabilities and stockholders' deficit	$ 145,931,880	$ 20,498,879

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

RETROPHIN, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS
(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2014	2013	2014	2013
Net product sales	$ 8,348,583	$ -	$ 14,118,217	$ -
Operating expenses:				
Cost of goods sold	197,411	-	233,271	-
Research and development	13,018,729	1,399,875	33,603,446	2,113,813
Selling, general and administrative	18,575,982	3,754,611	41,180,510	10,391,061
Total operating expenses	31,792,122	5,154,486	75,017,227	12,504,874
Operating loss	(23,443,539)	(5,154,486)	(60,899,010)	(12,504,874)
Other income (expenses):				
Interest income (expense), net	(2,629,101)	4	(4,807,502)	(41,554)
Finance expense	(12,500)	-	(4,720,780)	-
Realized gain on sale of marketable securities, net	168,943	59,737	543,784	59,737
Change in fair value of derivative instruments - gain (loss)	6,359,144	(5,803,054)	(14,276,072)	(8,198,672)
Gain (loss) on transactions denominated in foreign currencies	753	-	753	(3,873)
Total other income (expense), net	3,887,239	(5,743,313)	(23,259,817)	(8,184,362)
Loss before provision for income taxes	(19,556,300)	(10,897,799)	(84,158,827)	(20,689,236)
Income tax benefit	-	-	2,459,748	-
Net loss	$ (19,556,300)	$ (10,897,799)	$ (81,699,079)	$ (20,689,236)
Net loss per common share, basic	$ (0.73)	$ (0.71)	$ (3.24)	$ (1.62)
Net loss per common share, diluted	$ (0.89)	$ (0.71)	$ (3.24)	$ (1.62)
Weighted average common shares outstanding, basic	26,682,510	15,365,631	25,229,847	12,797,714
Weighted average common shares outstanding, diluted	28,210,225	15,365,631	25,229,847	12,797,714
Comprehensive Loss:				
Net loss	$ (19,556,300)	$ (10,897,799)	$ (81,699,079)	$ (20,689,236)
Unrealized gain (loss) on sale of marketable securities	3,232,213	(154,834)	3,854,289	(154,834)
Comprehensive loss	$ (16,324,087)	$ (11,052,633)	$ (77,844,790)	$ (20,844,070)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

RETROPHIN, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT
FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
(Unaudited)

	Common stock		Common stock in treasury		Additional paid in capital	Accumulated other comprehensive loss	Accumulated deficit	Total Stockholders' deficit
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balance - December 31, 2013	18,546,363	$ 1,855	(130,790)	$ (957,272)	$ 50,189,127	$ (109,987)	$ (67,435,621)	$ (18,311,898)
Share based compensation	1,084,178	108	-	-	14,708,993	-	-	14,709,101
Issuance of common stock in connection with January 2014 public offering at $8.5 per share, net of fees of $3,164,990	4,705,882	471	-	-	36,834,536	-	-	36,835,007
Exercise of warrants and reclassification of the derivative liability	1,962,377	196	-	-	31,701,852	-	-	31,702,048
Adjustment in connection with August 2013 private placement	-	-	-	-	271,739	-	-	271,739
Treasury stock	-	-	(248,801)	(2,257,336)	-	-	-	(2,257,336)
Issuance of common stock to convertible debt holders	401,047	40	-	-	4,708,240	-	-	4,708,280
Unrealized gain	-	-	-	-	-	3,854,289	-	3,854,289
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	(81,699,079)	(81,699,079)
Balance - September 30, 2014	26,699,847	$ 2,670	(379,591)	$ (3,214,608)	$ 138,414,487	$ 3,744,302	$ (149,134,700)	$ (10,187,849)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

RETROPHIN, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(Unaudited)

	For the nine months ended September 30, 2014	2013
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Net loss	$ (81,699,079)	$ (20,689,236)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	3,542,809	159,128
Realized gain on marketable securities	(543,784)	(59,737)
Amortization of deferred financing costs	36,733	-
Amortization of debt discount	534,005	-
Share based compensation	14,709,101	2,029,505
Change in estimated fair value of liability classified warrants	14,276,072	8,198,672
Non-cash financing cost	4,708,280	-
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of acquisitions:		
Accounts receivable	(4,676,688)	-
Inventory	(165,560)	-
Settlement payable	-	1,691,400
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(1,241,595)	(458,817)
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	13,764,403	(313,357)
Net cash used in operating activities	(36,755,303)	(9,442,442)
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		
Purchase of fixed assets	(581,158)	(22,243)
Purchase of intangible assets	(3,301,534)	(5,700)
Payments for security deposits for exclusivity of certain licenses	-	(2,250,000)
Repayment of technology license liability	-	(1,300,000)
Security deposits	(92,956)	(40,000)
Proceeds from the sale of marketable securities	2,251,571	377,945
Purchase of marketable securities	(10,148,642)	(3,430,418)
Proceeds from securities sold, not yet purchased	7,499,946	-
Cover securities sold, not yet purchased	(5,309,791)	-
Cash paid for investment	(400,000)	-
Cash paid upon acquisition, net of cash acquired	(29,150,000)	-
Net cash used in investing activities	(39,232,564)	(6,670,416)
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Repayment of net amounts due to related parties	-	(13,200)
Repayment of note payable - related party	-	(884,764)
Payment of acquisition-related contingent consideration	(562,071)	-
Repayment of other liability	(31,921)	-
Proceeds from Credit Agreement	42,366,210	-
Proceeds from Note Purchase Agreement	42,924,169	-
Proceeds from the exercise of warrants	8,337,380	-
Proceeds received from issuance of common stock, net	36,835,007	31,355,455
Payment to investors that participated in August 2013 financing	(475,000)	(946,196)
Repayment of Manchester Note payable	(31,282,972)	-
Purchase of treasury stock, at cost	(2,257,336)	-
Net cash provided by financing activities	95,853,466	29,511,295
Effect of exchange rate on cash	(1,177)	-
Net increase in cash	19,864,422	13,398,437
Cash, beginning of year	5,997,307	11,388
Cash, end of period	$ 25,861,729	$ 13,409,825
Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information:		
Cash paid for interest	$ 3,114,110	28,263
Non-cash investing and financing activities:		
Reclassification of derivative liability to equity due to exercise of warrants	$ 23,364,668	$ -
Present value of contingent consideration payable to sellers of Manchester Pharmaceuticals LLC	$ 12,237,930	$ -
Present value of guaranteed minimum royalty payable to sellers of Thiola	$ 11,817,727	$ -
Note payable entered into upon consummation of Manchester Pharmaceuticals LLC	$ 31,282,972	$ -
Unrealized gain on marketable securities	$ 3,701,143	$ (154,834)
Unrealized gain on securities sold, not yet purchased	$ 34,159	$ -
Allocation of proceeds from issuance of common stock to registration payment obligation	$ -	$ 360,000

Share issued on behalf of related party	$ -	$ 44,400

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

RETROPHIN, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

Organization and Description of Business

Retrophin, Inc. and its subsidiaries (the "Company") is a fully integrated biopharmaceutical company focused on the development, acquisition and commercialization of therapies for the treatment of serious, catastrophic or rare diseases.

Acquisition of Manchester Pharmaceuticals LLC

On March 26, 2014, the Company completed its acquisition of all of the membership interests of Manchester Pharmaceuticals LLC, a privately-held specialty pharmaceutical company that focuses on treatments for rare diseases. The acquisition expanded the Company's ability to address the special needs of patients with rare diseases.

Thiola® License

On May 29, 2014, the Company entered into a license agreement with Mission Pharmacal Company ("Mission"), a privately-held healthcare medications and treatments provider, for the U.S. marketing rights to Thiola. The license added Thiola to the Company's product line. In July 2014, the Company amended the license agreement with Mission to secure the Canadian marketing rights to the product.

As of September 30, 2014, the Company sells the following three products:

- Chenodal®, which is available in the United States for the treatment of patients suffering from gallstones in whom surgery poses an unacceptable health risk due to disease or advanced age.
- Vecamyl®, which is available in the United States for the treatment of moderately severe to severe essential hypertension and uncomplicated cases of malignant hypertension.
- Thiola, which is available in the United States for the prevention of cysteine (kidney) stone formation in patients with severe homozygous cystinuria.

The Company is developing RE-024, a novel small molecule, as a potential treatment for pantothenate kinase-associated neurodegeneration ("PKAN"). Certain European and South American health regulators have approved the initiation of dosing RE-024 in PKAN under a physician initiated studies and the Company intends to file a U.S. Investigational New Drug ("IND") Application in fiscal 2015. Also, the Company is developing Sparsentan, formerly known as RE-021, a dual acting receptor antagonist of angiotensin and endothelin receptors, for the treatment of focal segmental glomerulosclerosis ("FSGS"). In addition, the Company is developing RE-034, a synthetic hormone analogue that is composed of the first 24 amino acids of the 39 amino acids contained in Adrenocorticotropic hormone ("ACTH") for the treatment of Infantile Spasms ("IS"), and Nephrotic Syndrome ("NS"). The Company also has additional programs in preclinical development. We are currently exploring options relating to the future development of RE-034.

On October 13, 2014, the Company signed a Letter of Intent on the terms for the sale of the Company's Vecamyl, Syntocinon and ketamine licenses and assets to Turing Pharmaceuticals. The closing is subject to various conditions, including the negotiation and execution of a binding definitive agreement between the Company and Turing Pharmaceuticals and the receipt of necessary third party consents, and is expected to occur by the end of the first quarter of fiscal 2015 (see Note 13).

NOTE 2. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements of the Company should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements and notes thereto included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013 (the "2013 10-K") filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") on March 28, 2014. The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP") for interim financial information, the instructions to Form 10-Q and the rules and regulations

of the SEC. Accordingly, since they are interim statements, the accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements do not include all of the information and notes required by GAAP for annual financial statements, but reflect all adjustments consisting of normal, recurring adjustments, that are necessary for a fair presentation of the financial position, results of operations and cash flows for the interim periods presented. Interim results are not necessarily indicative of results for a full year. The December 31, 2013 balance sheet information was derived from the audited financial statements as of that date.

NOTE 3. LIQUIDITY AND FINANCIAL CONDITION AND MANAGEMENT'S PLANS

The Company incurred a net loss of approximately $81.7 million, which includes a charge for the change in fair value of derivative instruments in the amount of $14.3 million, for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. At September 30, 2014, the Company had a cash balance of approximately $25.9 million and a working capital deficit of approximately $3.7 million. The Company's accumulated deficit amounted to approximately $149.1 million as of September 30, 2014.

The Company has principally financed its operations from inception using proceeds from sales of its equity securities in a series of private placement transactions and the issuance of debt. On January 9, 2014, the Company completed a public offering of 4,705,882 shares of common stock at a price of $8.50 per share. The Company received net proceeds from the offering of approximately $36.8 million, after deducting the underwriting fees and other offering costs.

On May 29, 2014, the Company entered into a Note Purchase Agreement (the "Note Purchase Agreement") relating to the private placement of $46 million aggregate principal senior convertible notes with an interest rate of 4.50% due 2019 (the "Notes"). The Company received net proceeds from the sale of the Notes of approximately $43.0 million.

On June 30, 2014, the Company entered into a $45 million Credit Agreement (the "Credit Agreement") which matures on June 30, 2018 and bears interest at an annual rate of (i) the Adjusted LIBOR Rate plus 10% or (ii) in certain circumstances, the Base Rate (as such term defined in the Credit Agreement) plus 9%. The Company received net proceeds from the Credit Agreement of approximately $42.4 million.

On June 30, 2014, the Company made the final payment of $33 million to the sellers of Manchester Pharmaceuticals LLC ("Manchester") in full satisfaction of the outstanding amount owed for the acquisition of all membership interest of Manchester (see Note 5).

On October 13, 2014, the Company signed a Letter of Intent on the terms of the sale of the Company's Vecamyl, Syntocinon and ketamine licenses and assets to Turing Pharmaceuticals, which include an up-front payment to the Company of $3 million and the assumption of certain liabilities, including license fees and royalties (see Note 13).

Management believes the Company's ability to continue its operations depends on its results of operations and continued financings. Management believes that the Company will continue to incur losses for the immediate future. For the nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company has generated revenue and is trying to achieve positive cash flow from operations. The Company's future depends on the costs, timing, and outcome of regulatory reviews of its product candidates, ongoing research and development, the funding of planned or potential acquisitions, other planned operating activities, and the costs of commercialization activities, including ongoing, product marketing, sales and distribution. The Company expects to finance its cash needs from results of operations and depending on the results of operations, the Company may need additional private and public equity offerings and debt financings, corporate collaboration and licensing arrangements and grants from patient advocacy groups, foundations and government agencies. Although management believes that the Company has access to capital resources, there are no commitments for financing in place at this time, nor can management provide any assurance that such financing will be available on commercially acceptable terms, if at all.

These conditions raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. These unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments relating to the recovery of assets or the classification of liabilities that might be necessary should the Company be unable to continue as a going concern.

NOTE 4. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A summary of the significant accounting policies applied in the preparation of the accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements follows:

Principles of Consolidation

The unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements represent the consolidation of the accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries in conformity with GAAP. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications have been made to prior period amounts to conform with the current period presentation.

Accounts Receivable – Trade

The Company's trade accounts receivable represents amounts due from customers. The Company monitors the financial performance and credit worthiness of its customers so that it can properly assess and respond to changes in their credit profile. The Company provides reserves against trade receivables for estimated losses that may result from a customer's inability to pay. Amounts determined to be uncollectible are written-off against the reserve.

Inventory

Inventory is stated at the lower of cost or estimated realizable value. The Company determines the cost of inventory using the first-in, first-out, or FIFO, method. The Company periodically analyzes its inventory levels to identify inventory that may expire prior to expected sale or has a cost basis in excess of its estimated realizable value, and write down such inventory as appropriate. In addition, the Company's products are subject to strict quality control and monitoring which the Company’s manufacturers perform throughout their manufacturing process.

Inventory consists of the following at September 30, 2014:

	September 30, 2014
Raw material	$ 314,625
Finished goods	368,940
Total inventory	$ 683,565

Income Taxes

The Company follows Financial Accounting Standard Board (“FASB”) ASC 740, Income Taxes, which requires recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been included in the financial statements or tax returns. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are based on the differences between the financial statement and tax bases of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance to the extent management concludes it is more likely than not that the asset will not be realized. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled.

The standard addresses the determination of whether tax benefits claimed or expected to be claimed on a tax return should be recorded in the financial statements. Under FASB ASC 740, the Company may recognize the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the tax authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized in the financial statements from such a position should be measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than fifty percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement. FASB ASC 740 also provides guidance on de-recognition, classification, interest and penalties on income taxes, accounting in interim periods and requires increased disclosures. As of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, the Company had $1.5 million and $0, respectively, recorded as a liability for unrecognized tax uncertainties, included in other liability-long term in the condensed consolidated balance sheet.

Revenue Recognition

Product sales as of September 30, 2014 consisted of U.S. sales of Chenodal, Vecamyl, and Thiola. Revenue from product sales is recognized when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, title to product and associated risk of loss have passed to the customer, the price is fixed or determinable, collection from the customer is reasonably assured, the Company has no further performance obligations, and returns can be reasonably estimated. The Company records revenue from product sales upon delivery to its customers. The Company sells Chenodal and Vecamyl in the United States to a specialty pharmacy. Under this distribution model, the specialty

pharmacy takes title of the inventory FOB shipping point and sells directly to patients. The Company sells Thiola in the United States and Canada through a specialty distributor. Under this model, the Company will record revenues once the distributor ships products to customers and such customers take title of the inventory FOB shipping point.

Government Rebates and Chargebacks: The Company estimates reductions to product sales for Medicaid programs, and for certain other qualifying federal and state government programs. Based upon the Company's contracts with government agencies, statutorily-defined discounts applicable to government-funded programs, historical experience, and estimated payer mix, the Company estimates and records an allowance for rebates and chargebacks as a reduction in sales. The Company's liability for Medicaid rebates consists of estimates for claims that a state will make for a current quarter, claims for prior quarters that have been estimated for which an invoice has not been received, and invoices received for claims from prior quarters that have not been paid. The Company's customers charge the Company for the difference between what they pay for the products and the ultimate selling price.

Distribution-Related Fees: The Company has written contracts with its customers that include terms for distribution-related fees. The Company estimates and records distribution and related fees due to its customer based on gross sales. The Company records fees paid to distributors as a reduction of revenue.

Prompt Pay Discounts: The Company offers discounts to its customers for prompt payments. The Company estimates these discounts based on customer terms and historical experience, and expect that its customers will always take advantage of this discount. Therefore, the Company accrues 100% of the prompt pay discount that is based on the gross amount of each invoice, at the time of sale.

Product Returns: Consistent with industry practice, the Company offers its customers a limited right to return product purchased directly from the Company, which is principally based upon the product’s expiration date. Product returned is generally not resalable given the nature of the Company’s products and method of administration. The Company develops estimates for product returns based upon historical experience, inventory levels in the distribution channel, shelf life of the product, and other relevant factors. The Company monitors product supply levels in the distribution channel, as well as sales by its customers to patients using product-specific data provided by its customers. If necessary, the Company’s estimates of product returns may be adjusted in the future based on actual returns experience, known or expected changes in the marketplace, or other factors.

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, one customer accounted for 97% of the Company’s revenues. As of September 30, 2014, this customer accounted for 100% of accounts receivable.

Loss per Share

The Company follows ASC 260, “Earnings per Share” (“EPS”), which requires presentation of basic and diluted EPS on the face of the income statement for all entities with complex capital structures, and requires a reconciliation of the numerator and denominator of the basic EPS computation to the numerator and denominator of the diluted EPS computation. In the accompanying financial statements, basic loss per share is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted EPS excluded all dilutive potential shares if their effect is anti-dilutive.

The following sets forth the computation of diluted EPS for the three months ended September 30, 2014:

	Three months ended September 30, 2014		
	Net loss (Numerator)	Shares (Denominator)	Per Share Amount
Basic EPS	$ (19,556,300)	26,682,510	$ (0.73)
Change in fair value of derivative instruments	(5,689,144)	-	
Dilutive shares related to warrants	-	1,527,715	
Dilutive EPS	$ (25,245,444)	28,210,225	$ (0.89)

Basic net loss per share is based on the weighted average number of common and common equivalent shares outstanding. Potential common shares includable in the computation of fully diluted per share results are not presented for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 and 2013 in the condensed consolidated financial statements as their effect would be anti-dilutive. The total number of shares issuable upon exercise of options that were not included in dilutive loss per share for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 were 2,852,500. The total number of shares issuable upon conversion of debt that were not included in dilutive earnings per share for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 were 2,642,160 and 3,106,345, respectively. The total number of shares issuable upon exercise of options that were not included in dilutive loss per share for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013 were 120,000. The total number of shares issuable upon exercise of warrants that were not included in dilutive loss per share for the three and

nine months ended September 30, 2014 were 337,500. The total number of shares issuable upon exercise of warrants that were not included in dilutive earnings per share for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013 were 1,917,792.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) 2014-09, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)," which is the new comprehensive revenue recognition standard that will supersede all existing revenue recognition guidance under GAAP. The standard's core principle is that a company will recognize revenue when it transfers promised goods or services to a customer in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. This ASU is effective for annual and interim periods beginning on or after December 15, 2016, and early adoption is not permitted. Companies will have the option of using either a full retrospective approach or a modified approach to adopt the guidance in the ASU. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this guidance.

In June 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-12, “Accounting for Share-Based Payments When the Terms of an Award Provide That a Performance Target Could Be Achieved after the Requisite Service Period”. The guidance requires that a performance target that affects vesting and that could be achieved after the requisite service period be treated as a performance condition. As such, the performance target should not be reflected in estimating the grant date fair value of the award. The guidance will be effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2015, with early adoption permitted. The Company does not expect the adoption to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In August 2014, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ASU No. 2014-15, “Presentation of Financial Statements-Going Concern“(Subtopic 205-40) Disclosure of Uncertainties about an Entity’s Ability to Continue as a Going Concern, which requires management to evaluate, at each annual and interim reporting period, whether there are conditions or events that raise substantial doubt about the entity’s ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date the financial statements are issued and provide related disclosures. ASU 2014-15 is effective for annual periods ending after December 15, 2016 and interim periods thereafter. Early application is permitted. The adoption of ASU 2014-15 is not expected to have a material effect on the Company’s consolidated financial statements or disclosures.

Note 5. BUSINESS COMBINATION

Manchester Pharmaceuticals LLC

On March 26, 2014 (the “Manchester Closing Date”), the Company acquired 100% of the outstanding membership interests of Manchester. Under the terms of the agreement, the Company paid $29.5 million upon consummation of the transaction, of which $3.2 million was paid by Retrophin Therapeutics International LLC, a newly formed indirect wholly owned subsidiary, for rights of product sales outside of the United States. Acquisition costs amounted to approximately $0.3 million and have been recorded as selling, general, and administrative expense in the accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements. The Company entered into a promissory note with Manchester for $33 million which was discounted to $31.3 million to be paid in three equal installments of $11 million within three, six, and nine months after the Manchester Closing Date. On June 30, 2014, the Company paid the sellers of Manchester $33 million in full satisfaction of the outstanding amount owed.

In addition, the Company agreed to make contractual payments based on 10% of net sales of the products Chenodal and Vecamyl to the former members of Manchester. Additional contingent payments will be made based on 5% of net sales from new products derived from Chenodal and Vecamyl. Acquisition-related contingent consideration estimated at $12.8 million will be revalued at each reporting period and any change in valuation will be recorded in the Company’s statement of operations.

The acquisition was accounted for under the purchase method of accounting in accordance with ASC 805, with the excess purchase price over the fair market value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed allocated to goodwill. Based on the preliminary purchase price allocation, the purchase price of $73.2 million has resulted in goodwill of $0.9 million and is primarily attributed to the synergies expected to arise after the acquisition. The $0.9 million of goodwill resulting from the acquisition is deductible for income tax purposes.

The fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed was based upon a preliminary valuation and the Company’s estimates and assumptions are subject to change within the measurement period. Critical estimates in valuing certain intangible assets include but are not limited to future expected cash flows from customer relationships and developed technology, present value and discount rates. Management’s estimates of fair value are based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable, but which are inherently uncertain and unpredictable and, as a result, actual results may differ from estimates.

The purchase included $72 million of intangible assets with definite lives related to product rights, trade names, and customer relationships with values of $71.4 million, $0.2 million, and $0.4 million, respectively. The useful lives related to the acquired product rights, trade names, and customer relationships are expected to be approximately 16, 1 and 10 years, respectively. Under the terms of the agreement, the sellers agreed to indemnify the Company for uncertain tax liabilities, any breach of any representation or warranty the sellers made to the purchaser, failure of the sellers to perform any covenants or obligations made to the purchaser, and third party claims relating to the operation of the Company and events occurring prior to the Manchester Closing Date. As of September 30, 2014, the Company has recorded an indemnification asset with a corresponding liability in the amount of $1.5 million related to uncertain tax liabilities.

The purchase price allocation of $73.2 million as of the Manchester Closing Date was as follows:

	Amount (in thousands)
Cash paid upon consummation, net	$ 29,150
Secured promissory note	31,283
Fair value of acquisition-related contingent consideration	12,800
Total purchase price	$ 73,233
Prepaid expenses	116
Inventory	517
Product rights	71,372
Trade names	175
Customer relationship	403
Goodwill	936
Other asset	1,522
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	(286)
Other liability	(1,522)
Total allocation of purchase price consideration	$ 73,233

Pro Forma Operating Results

The following table provides unaudited pro forma results of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 and 2013, as if the March 26, 2014 acquisition had occurred on January 1, 2013. The pro forma results of operations were prepared for comparative purposes only and do not purport to be indicative of what would have occurred had the acquisitions been made as of January 1, 2013 or of results that may occur in the future.

	Pro Forma (Unaudited)			
	Three months ended September 30, (in thousands, except per share data)		Nine months ended September 30, (in thousands, except per share data)	
	2014	2013	2014	2013
Net product sales	$ 8,349	$ 1,098	$ 15,337	$ 3,295
Net loss	$ (19,556)	$ (10,033)	$ (81,080)	$ (18,096)
Net loss per common share, basic	$ (0.73)	$ (0.65)	$ (3.21)	$ (1.41)

NOTE 6. MARKETABLE SECURITIES AND SECURITIES SOLD, NOT YET PURCHASED

The Company measures marketable securities and securities sold, not yet purchased on a recurring basis. Generally, the types of securities the Company invests in are traded on a market such as the NASDAQ Global Market, which the Company considers to be Level 1 measurements.

Marketable securities and securities sold, not yet purchased at September 30, 2014 consisted of the following:

	Cost	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized Losses	Estimated Fair Value
Marketable securities available-for-sale:	$ 8,220,349	$ 3,732,622	$ 22,479	$ 11,930,492
Securities sold, not yet purchased	$ 3,184,572	$ 47,035	$ 12,876	$ 3,150,413

Marketable securities and securities sold, not yet purchased at December 31, 2013 consisted of the following:

	Cost	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized Losses	Estimated Fair Value
Marketable securities available-for-sale:	$ 129,702	$ 3,292	$ -	$ 132,994
Securities sold, not yet purchased	$ 1,344,622	$ 13,256	$ 126,535	$ 1,457,901

NOTE 7. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Company accounts for derivative financial instruments in accordance with ASC 815-40, "Derivative and Hedging – Contracts in Entity's Own Equity" ("ASC 815-40"), instruments which do not have fixed settlement provisions are deemed to be derivative instruments. The Company's warrants are classified as liability instruments due to an anti-dilution provision that provides for a reduction to the exercise price of the warrants if the Company issues additional equity or equity linked instruments in the future at an effective price per share less than the exercise price then in effect.

The warrants are re-measured at each balance sheet date based on estimated fair value. Changes in estimated fair value are recorded as non-cash valuation adjustments within other income (expense) in the Company's accompanying condensed consolidated statements of operations. The Company recorded a gain on a change in the estimated fair value of warrants of $6.4 million and a loss on a change in the estimated fair value of warrants of $5.8 million during the three months ended September 30, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The Company recorded a loss on a change in the estimated fair value of warrants of $14.3 million and $8.2 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

The Company calculated the fair value of the warrants using the Binomial Lattice options pricing model at inception and on each subsequent valuation date. The assumptions used at September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013 are as follows:

	As of	
	September 30, 2014	December 31, 2013
Fair value of common stock	$ 9.02	$ 7.00
Expected life (in years), represents the weighted average period until next liquidity event	.75 – 1.00 years	4.12 – 4.62 years
Risk-free interest rate	1.2% – 1.69%	1.39%
Expected volatility	85%	93 – 97%
Dividend yield	0.00%	0.00%

Expected volatility is based on analysis of the Company's volatility, as well as the volatilities of guideline companies. The risk free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury security rates for the remaining term of the warrants at the measurement date.

NOTE 8. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Financial Instruments and Fair Value

The Company accounts for financial instruments in accordance with ASC 820, "Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures" ("ASC 820"). ASC 820 establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy under ASC 820 are described below:

L*evel 1* – Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for identical, unrestricted assets or liabilities;

Level 2 – Quoted prices in markets that are not active or financial instruments for which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly; and

Level 3 – Prices or valuations that require inputs that are both significant to the fair value measurement and unobservable.

In estimating the fair value of the Company's marketable securities available-for-sale and securities sold, not yet purchased, the Company used quoted prices in active markets (see Note 6).

In estimating the fair value of the Company's derivative liabilities, the Company used the Binomial Lattice options pricing model at inception and on each subsequent valuation date (see Note 7).

In estimating the fair value of the Company's contingent consideration, the Company used the comparable uncontrolled transaction ("CUT") method for royalty payments based on projected revenues. Based on the fair value hierarchy, the Company classified contingent consideration within Level 3 because valuation inputs are based on projected revenues discounted to a present value.

Financial instruments with carrying values approximating fair value include cash, accounts receivable, deposits on license agreements, and accounts payable.

The following table presents the Company's asset and liabilities that are measured and recognized at fair value on a recurring basis classified under the appropriate level of the fair value hierarchy as of September 30, 2014:

	As of September 30, 2014	Fair Value Hierarchy at September 30, 2014		
	Total carrying and estimated fair value	Quoted prices in active markets (Level 1)	Significant other observable inputs (Level 2)	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3)
Asset:				
Marketable securities, available-for-sale	$ 11,930,492	$ 11,930,492	$ -	$ -
Liabilities:				
Derivative liability related to warrants	$ 18,480,000	$ -	$ -	$ 18,480,000
Securities sold, not yet purchased	$ 3,150,413	$ 3,150,413	$ -	$ -
Acquisition-related contingent consideration	$ 12,237,930	$ -	$ -	$ 12,237,930

The following table presents the Company's asset and liabilities that are measured and recognized at fair value on a recurring basis classified under the appropriate level of the fair value hierarchy as of December 31, 2013:

	As of December 31, 2013	Fair Value Hierarchy at December 31, 2013		
	Total carrying and estimated fair value	Quoted prices in active markets (Level 1)	Significant other observable inputs (Level 2)	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3)
Asset:				
Marketable securities, available-for-sale	$ 132,994	$ 132,994	$ -	$ -
Liability:				
Derivative liability related to warrants	$ 25,037,346	$ -	$ -	$ 25,037,346
Securities sold, not yet purchased	$ 1,457,901	$ 1,457,901	$ -	$ -

The following table sets forth a summary of changes in the estimated fair value of the Company's derivative financial instruments, warrants liability for the period from January 1, 2014 through September 30, 2014:

	Fair Value Measurements of Common Stock Warrants Using Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Balance at December 31, 2013	$ 25,037,346
Issuance of common stock warrants, September 30, 2014 (see Note 10)	2,531,250
Reclassification of derivative liability to equity upon exercise of warrants	(23,364,668)
Change in estimated fair value of liability classified warrants	14,276,072
Balance at September 30, 2014	$ 18,480,000

A financial instrument's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement. At each reporting period, the Company performs a detailed analysis of the assets and liabilities that are subject to ASC 820.

The following table sets forth a summary of changes in the estimated acquisition-related contingent consideration for the period from January 1, 2014 through September 30, 2014:

	Fair Value Measurements of Acquisition-Related Contingent Consideration
Balance at January 1, 2014	$ -
Present value of contractual payments, contingent consideration upon acquisition	12,800,000
Contractual Payments	(562,070)
Balance at September 30, 2014	$ 12,237,930

NOTE 9. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Amortizable intangible assets

Ligand License Agreement

On February 16, 2012, the Company entered into an agreement for a worldwide sublicense for $2.5 million to develop, manufacture and commercialize a drug technology which is referred to as DARA (the "Ligand License Agreement"). The cost of the Ligand License Agreement, which is presented net of amortization in the accompanying condensed consolidated balance sheets as other amortizable intangible asset, is being amortized to research and development on a straight-line basis through September 30, 2023.

Syntocinon License Agreement

On December 12, 2013, the Company entered into an agreement with Novartis Pharma AG and Novartis AG pursuant to which Novartis Pharma AG and Novartis AG agreed to grant the Company an exclusive, perpetual, and royalty-bearing license for the manufacture, development and commercialization of Syntocinon and related intranasal products in the United States (the "Syntocinon License Agreement"). Under the Syntocinon License Agreement, Novartis Pharma AG and Novartis AG are obligated to transfer to the Company certain information that is necessary for or related to the development or commercialization of Syntocinon. As consideration for the Syntocinon License Agreement, the Company paid to Novartis Pharma AG and Novartis AG and capitalized a $5 million upfront fee. The intellectual property underlying the Syntocinon License Agreement is held in perpetuity. The Company has examined the Syntocinon License Agreement and has capitalized the license fee in accordance with ASC 350 due to future alternative uses such as

re-licensing of the technology to other third parties, the sale of the licensed technology to other life science companies, and the potential development of various ingestible drug products using the licensed technologies.

During the second quarter ended June 30, 2014, certain key underlying assumptions regarding the estimated useful life of the Syntocinon License Agreement changed resulting in the Company changing the estimated useful life from indefinite-lived to definite lived, starting in the second quarter of 2014. Such changes relate to the regulatory requirements needed to re-introduce the product for the treatment of lactation deficiency. Management determined the development program approximates seven to eight years and the use patent exclusivity and/or commercial viability period upon approval will be eleven to twelve years. Management assigned a life of twenty (20) years to the asset and is being amortized to research and development on a straight-line basis through December 2033.

In connection with the execution of a Letter of Intent with Martin Shkreli, Turing Pharmaceuticals will assume the balance of the payments due under the Syntocinon License Agreement (see Note 13), subject to the approval of Novartis.

Kyalin - Carbetocin Technology Purchase

On December 23, 2013, the Company entered into a stock purchase agreement with Kyalin to acquire substantially all of Kyalin's assets which include patents, patent applications, contracts and data related to the intranasal formulation of the compound Carbetocin (collectively, the "Carbetocin Assets"). Carbetocin, similar to oxytocin, has potential utility for the treatment of milk let-down in post pregnant women, inducing contractions during labor, postpartum hemorrhage, as well as for schizophrenia.

The Company capitalized $3 million of fixed minimum payments and closing costs. For tax purposes, intangible assets are subject to different amortization allowances than for book purposes. FASB ASC 740-10-55 ("ASC 740") addresses the accounting treatment when an asset is acquired outside of a business combination, and the tax basis of that asset differs from the amount paid. For the year ended December 31, 2013, pursuant to the guidance in ASC 740, the Company stepped-up the basis of its intangible assets by $2.5 million and recorded a deferred tax liability in the same amount, to account for the book/tax basis difference resulting from the Kyalin acquisition.

During the second quarter ended June 30, 2014, certain underlying assumptions regarding the estimated useful life of the Carbetocin Assets changed resulting in the Company changing the estimated useful life from indefinite-lived to definite lived, starting in the second quarter of fiscal 2014. Such changes relate to the regulatory requirements needed to develop the Carbetocin Assets, as well as the departure of key personnel responsible for the development of the Carbetocin Assets. Management determined the development program approximates five to seven years and commercial viability will be five to seven years. Management assigned a life of ten (10) years to the assets and is being amortized to research and development on a straight-line basis through December 2023.

The change in estimated useful life in the second quarter of fiscal 2014 also resulted in reversal of the deferred tax liability and recording a tax benefit of $2.5 million as it was no longer necessary to account for the book/tax difference of Kyalin.

Manchester Pharmaceuticals LLC

Upon the completion of the Company's acquisition of Manchester on March 26, 2014, the Company acquired intangible assets with definite lives related to product rights, trade names, and customer relationships with the values of $71.4 million, $0.2 million, and $0.4 million, respectively. The useful lives related to the acquired product rights, trade names, and customer relationships are expected to be approximately 16, 1 and, 10 years, respectively. Amortization of product rights, amortization of trade names and customer relationships are being recorded in selling, general and administrative expense over their respective lives.

Thiola License Agreement

On May 29, 2014, the Company entered into a license agreement with Mission, pursuant to which Mission agreed to grant the Company an exclusive, royalty-bearing license to market, sell and commercialize Thiola in the United States and a non-exclusive license to use know-how relating to Thiola to the extent necessary to market Thiola. In July 2014, the Company amended the license agreement with Mission to secure the Canadian marketing rights to the product for no additional consideration.

Upon execution of the agreement, the Company paid Mission an up-front license fee of $3 million. In addition, the Company shall pay guaranteed minimum royalties during each calendar year the greater of $2 million or twenty percent (20%) of the Company's net sales of Thiola through June 30, 2024. As of September 30, 2014, the present value of guaranteed minimum royalties payable is $11.8 million using a discount rate of approximately 11% based on the Company's current borrowing rate. As of September 30, 2014, the guaranteed minimum royalties' current and long term liability is approximately $0.8 million and $11 million, respectively, and is recorded as other liability in the condensed consolidated balance sheet. The Company capitalized $15 million related to the Thiola asset which consists of the up-front license fee, professional fees, and the present value of the guaranteed minimum royalties.

As of September 30, 2014, the net book value of amortizable intangible assets was approximately $96.2 million. Amortization expense recorded as research and development expenses amounted to $260,539 and $565,925 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively. Amortization expense recorded as research and development expenses amounted to $0 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013. Amortization expense recorded as general and administrative amounted to $1.6 million and $2.9 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively and $51,065 and $151,531 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively.

Amortizable intangible assets as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013 consisted of the following:

	September 30, 2014		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value
Product Rights	$ 71,372,000	$ (2,296,019)	$ 69,075,981
Thiola License	15,049,648	(494,570)	14,555,078
Syntocinon License*	5,000,000	(126,494)	4,873,506
Carbetocin Assets*	5,567,736	(285,284)	5,282,452
Ligand License	2,300,000	(475,513)	1,824,487
Customer Relationships	403,000	(20,740)	382,260
Trade Name	175,000	(90,137)	84,863
Patent Costs	143,928	(2,615)	141,313
Total	$ 100,011,312	$ (3,791,372)	$ 96,219,940

* The Company commenced amortization in the second quarter of fiscal 2014 due to a change in estimate.

	December 31, 2013		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value
Ligand License	$ 2,300,000	$ (323,980)	$ 1,976,020
Patent Costs	49,775	-	49,775
Total	$ 2,349,775	$ (323,980)	$ 2,025,795

Amortization expense for the years ending December 31, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, and 2018 is expected to be $5.3 million, $7.1 million, $7.0 million, $7.0 million, and $7.0 million, respectively.

NOTE 10. NOTES PAYABLE

Note Payable – Manchester Pharmaceuticals, LLC

On March 26, 2014, upon the acquisition of Manchester, the Company entered into a note payable in the amount of $33 million. The note is non-interest bearing and therefore the Company recorded the loan at present value of $31.3 million using the effective interest rate of approximately 11%, which was the Company's current borrowing rate. The note was due and payable in three consecutive payments, each in the amount of $11 million payable on June 26, 2014, September 26, 2014, and December 12, 2014 (the maturity date). On June 30, 2014, the Company paid off the note in its entirety. The Company accelerated interest expense in the amount of $1.7 million for the difference between the present value of the loan and the loan balance paid has been recorded in interest income (expense), net for the nine months ended September 30, 2014.

Convertible Notes Payable

On May 29, 2014, the Company entered into the Note Purchase Agreement relating to a private placement by the Company of $46 million aggregate principal senior convertible notes due 2019 (the "Notes") which are convertible into shares of the Company's common stock at an initial conversion price of $17.41 per share. The conversion price is subject to customary anti-dilution protection. The Notes bear interest at a rate of 4.5% per annum, payable semiannually in arrears on May 15 and November 15 of each year, beginning on November 15. The Notes mature on May 30, 2019 unless earlier converted or repurchased in accordance with the terms. The aggregate carrying value of the Notes on their issuance was $43 million, which was net of the $3 million debt discount. The debt discount is being amortized to interest expense over the term of the Notes under the effective interest method. As of September 30, 2014, accrued interest amounted to $0.7 million related to the Notes.

On June 30, 2014, the Company issued 401,047 shares of Common Stock to the holders of the Note and such Noteholders granted the Company a release of certain claims they may have had in connection with the Company's sale of the Notes or certain statements made by the Company in connection with such sale. The Company recorded finance expense as other expense in the amount of $4.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 based on the fair market value of the stock on the date of issuance in relation to the shares issued.

Note Payable with Detachable Warrants

On June 30, 2014, the Company entered into the $45 million Credit Agreement ("Note Payable") which matures on June 30, 2018 and bears interest at an annual rate of (i) the Adjusted LIBOR Rate (as such term is defined in the Credit Agreement) plus 10.00% or (ii) in certain circumstances, the Base Rate (as such term is defined in the Credit Agreement) plus 9.00%. The Credit Agreement contains certain covenants, including those limiting the Company's and its subsidiaries' abilities to incur indebtedness, incur liens, sell or acquire assets or businesses, change the nature of their businesses, engage in transactions with related parties, make certain investments or pay dividends. In addition, starting September 2014, the Credit Agreement has required the Company and its subsidiaries to meet certain financial quarterly requirements. Failure by the Company or its subsidiaries to comply with any of these covenants or financial tests could result in the acceleration of the loans under the Credit Agreement. As of September 30, 2014, the Company was out of compliance with certain of the covenants. On November 13, 2014, the Company entered into Amendment No. 2 to the Credit Agreement which allowed the Company to be in compliance with certain covenants (see Note 13).

The aggregate carrying value of the convertible notes on their issuance was $39.8 million, which was net of the $5.2 million debt discount. The debt discount is being amortized to interest expense over the term of the notes under the effective interest method.

In connection with the execution of the Credit Agreement, the Company issued warrants (the "Warrants") to the lenders under the Credit Agreement, initially exercisable to purchase up to an aggregate of 337,500 shares of common stock of the Company. The Warrants will be exercisable in whole or in part, at an initial exercise price per share of $12.76 per share, which is subject to weighted-average anti-dilution protections. The Warrants may be exercised at any time upon the election of the holder, beginning on the date of issuance and ending on the fifth anniversary of the date of issuance. The issuance of the Warrants was not registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), as such issuance was exempt from registration under Section 4(2) of the Securities Act.

The total grant date fair value of the Warrants was $2.5 million and was recorded as a derivative liability and is included in the debt discount to the Note Payable in the condensed consolidated balance sheets. The Company calculated the fair value of the warrants using the Binomial Lattice pricing model using the following assumptions as of the grant date of the Warrants:

Risk free rate		1.62%
Expected volatility		85%
Expected life (in years), represents the weighted average period until next liquidity event		0.36
Expected dividend yield		-
Exercise Price	$	12.76

Debt Maturities

The stated maturities of the Company's long-term debt are as follows (in millions) as of December 31:

2014	$	-
2015		-
2016		-
2017		-
2018		45
Thereafter		46
	$	91

Total interest expense recognized for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 aggregated to $2.6 million and $4.8 million, respectively. Total interest expense recognized for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013 aggregated to $0 and $41,554 respectively.

NOTE 11. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Leases and Sublease Agreements

On February 28, 2014, the Company amended its lease agreement for its offices located in Carlsbad, California. The Company increased its Carlsbad office space for approximately $110,000 of additional annual base rent plus rent escalations, common area maintenance, insurance, and real estate taxes under a lease agreement expiring on June 30, 2017.

On April 10, 2014, the Company entered into an amended lease agreement at its principal offices in New York, New York and is responsible for additional rent of approximately $537,264 annually plus rent escalations through April 2015.

On July 31, 2014, the Company entered into a sublease agreement for new office space located in Cambridge, Massachusetts. The Company increased its office space for approximately $800,000 of additional rent per annum. The sublease expires on December 31, 2016.

On September 8, 2014, the Company entered into a lease agreement for new office space located in San Diego, California. The Company rents its office space for approximately $540,000 per annum. The lease started on October 1, 2014 and expires on December 31, 2017.

Research Collaboration and Licensing Agreements

As part of the Company's research and development efforts, the Company enters into research collaboration and licensing agreements with unrelated companies, scientific collaborators, universities, and consultants. These agreements contain varying terms and provisions which include fees and milestones to be paid by the Company, services to be provided, and ownership rights to certain proprietary technology developed under the agreements. Some of these agreements contain provisions which require the Company to pay royalties, in the event the Company sells or licenses any proprietary products developed under the respective agreements.

Contractual Commitments

The following table summarizes our principal contractual commitments, excluding open orders that support normal operations, as of September 30, 2014:

Year Ending December 31,	Research and Development and other Charitable Donations	Consultants	Operating Leases
2014	$ 4,586,620	$ 183,330	$ 760,788
2015	5,790,774	-	1,579,211
2016	2,651,191	-	1,379,578
2017	2,374,664	-	632,094
Total	$ 15,403,249	$ 183,330	$ 4,351,671

Legal Proceedings

On June 13, 2014, Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. (“Schwab”) sued the Company, Standard Registrar and Transfer Company (“Standard”), Jackson Su (“Su”), and Chun Yi Huang (“Huang”) in federal court in the Southern District of New York (*Charles Schwab & Co. v. Retrophin, Inc.*, Case No. 14-cv-4294). The complaint alleges that defendants misled Schwab in connection with its sale of Retrophin, Inc. stock owned by Su and Huang. Schwab contends that Su and Huang improperly advised it that their Retrophin, Inc. stock was not restricted. Schwab’s claim against the Company is based on an agency theory. Schwab contends that it has incurred in excess of $2.5 million in damages as a result of the alleged misinformation. Su and Huang have asserted cross-claims against the Company and Standard for alleged negligent misrepresentation premised upon an alleged failure to inform them of restrictions on the sale of their Retrophin, Inc. stock. Su and Huang have also impleaded Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP as a third-party defendant. The Company has filed motions to dismiss Schwab’s claims, as well as Su’s and Huang’s cross claims. The Company is unable to predict the timing or outcome of this litigation.

On January 7, 2014, the Company sued Questcor Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (“Questcor”) in federal court in the Central District of California (*Retrophin, Inc. v. Questcor Pharmaceuticals, Inc.*, Case No. SACV14-00026-JLS). The Company contends that Questcor violated antitrust laws in connection with its acquisition of rights to the drug Synacthen, and seeks injunctive relief and damages. The Company has asserted claims under sections 1 and 2 of the Sherman Act, section 7 of the Clayton Act, California antitrust laws, and California’s

unfair competition law. On August 8, 2014, the Court denied Questcor's motion to dismiss. The parties are now engaged in discovery. A trial is currently set for November 2015. The Company is unable to predict the outcome of this litigation.

On September 19, 2014, a purported shareholder of the Company sued Martin Shkreli in federal court in the Southern District of New York (*Donoghue v. Retrophin, Inc.*, Case No. 14-cv-7640). The plaintiff seeks, on behalf of the Company, disgorgement of short-swing profits from Mr. Shkreli under section 16(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78(p)(b)). The complaint alleges that, based on trades in Retrophin, Inc. stock between November 2013 and September 2014, Mr. Shkreli realized short-swing profits of approximately $1.5 million, which belong to the Company. The Company is a nominal defendant in this action. The Company is unable to predict the timing or outcome of this litigation.

On October 20, 2014, a purported shareholder of the Company filed a putative class action complaint in federal court in the Southern District of New York against the Company, Martin Shkreli, Marc Panoff, and Jeffrey Paley (*Kazanchyan v. Retrophin, Inc.*, Case No. 14-cv-8376). The complaint asserts violation of sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 in connection with public disclosures made during the period March 27, 2014 through September 30, 2014. The deadline for parties to file motions for lead plaintiff and lead counsel is December 19, 2014. The Company plans to vigorously defend against the claims advanced. At this time, the Company is unable to predict the timing or outcome of this litigation.

From time to time the Company is involved in legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business. The Company believes there is no other litigation pending that could have, individually or in the aggregate, a material adverse effect on its results of operations or financial condition.

NOTE 12. STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT

Issuances

Public Offering - 2014

On January 9, 2014, the Company completed a public offering of 4,705,882 shares of common stock at a price of $8.50 per share. The Company received net proceeds from the offering of $36.8 million after deducting the underwriting fees and other offering costs of $3.2 million, which were recorded against additional paid in capital.

Restricted Shares

As of September 30, 2014, there was approximately $7.7 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to restricted shares granted. As of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, these amounts are expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.06 years. Unvested restricted shares consist of the following as of September 30, 2014.

	Employee - number of shares	Non-Employee - number of shares	Total number of shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Unvested December 31, 2013	130,215	38,427	168,642	6.44
Granted	630,000	-	630,000	17.08
Vested	(141,809)	(38,427)	(180,236)	22.66
Forfeited/cancelled	(4,155)	-	(4,155)	3.00
Unvested September 30, 2014	614,251	-	614,251	$ 15.09

Stock Options

The Company uses the Black-Scholes option pricing model to value options granted to employees and directors. Compensation expense is recognized over the period of service, generally the vesting period. Stock-based compensation related to stock options totaled $3.2 million and $6.3 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively. The Company did not record stock based compensation expense for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013 related to options.

The unamortized stock options expense totaled $25.2 million as of September 30, 2014 which will be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.53 years.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2014, 3,705,500 stock options were granted by the Company. The fair values of stock option grants during the nine months ended September 30, 2014 were calculated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model, except for options granted for market and revenue performance criteria. The following assumptions were used in the Black-Scholes options pricing model:

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014
Risk free rate	1.55%
Expected volatility	85%
Expected life (in years)	5.81
Expected dividend yield	-

The risk-free interest rate was based on rates established by the Federal Reserve. The Company's expected volatility was based on analysis of the Company's volatility, as well as the volatilities of guideline companies. The expected life of the Company's options was determined using the simplified method as a result of limited historical data regarding the Company's activity. The dividend yield is based upon the fact that the Company has not historically paid dividends, and does not expect to pay dividends in the foreseeable future.

Options granted during the nine months ended September 30, 2014 were as follows:

	Shares Underlying Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding at December 31, 2013	1,721,000	$ 7.66	9.89	$ 172,000
Granted during 2014	3,705,500	14.9	10.24	-
Exercised	(1,833)	6.20	-	-
Forfeited/cancelled	(720,833)	6.20	0.08	-
Outstanding at September 30, 2014	4,703,834	$ 12.36	9.51	$ 1,597,920
Exercisable as of September 30, 2014	931,083	$ 10.57	9.19	$ 770,420

The intrinsic value is calculated as the difference between the closing price of the Company's common stock as of September 30, 2014, which was $9.02 per share, and the exercise price of the options.

Share Based Compensation

Share based compensation expense consisted of the following for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2014 and 2013:

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30, 2014	September 30 2013	September 30, 2014	September 30, 2013
Restricted Shares	$ 1,931,618	$ 1,667,586	$ 8,444,950	$ 1,918,500
Stock Options	2,762,853	74,322	6,264,151	111,005
Total	$ 4,694,471	$ 1,741,908	$ 14,709,101	$ 2,029,505

Exercise of Warrants

During the nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company issued 1,962,377 shares of common stock upon the exercise of warrants for cash received by the Company in the amount of $8.3 million. The Company reclassified $23.4 million derivative liability as equity for the value of these warrants on the date of exercise. The warrants were revalued immediately prior to exercise and the change in the fair value of the warrants was recorded as other expense in the condensed consolidated financial statements of the Company.

Stock Repurchases

During the nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company repurchased 248,801 shares of its common stock for an aggregate purchase price of $2.3 million. The Company recognizes repurchased common stock as treasury stock.

NOTE 13. SEVERANCE AGREEMENTS

On September 15, 2014, the Company entered into a separation agreement and release (the "Separation Agreement") with Marc Panoff, the Company's Chief Financial Officer, pursuant to which Mr. Panoff's employment with the Company will terminate, effective as of February 28, 2015. Under the terms of the Separation Agreement, Mr. Panoff will be entitled to receive: (i) severance payments equal to six months of his current base salary; (ii) 100% of his target bonus for 2014; (iii) accelerated vesting of 81,333 shares of restricted common stock of the Company; and (iv) benefits under the Company's benefit plans, subject to the terms of each such plan. In conjunction with the Separation Agreement, the Company has accrued $90,865 in connection with Mr. Panoff's severance which will be expensed ratably over the service period from September 15, 2014 through February 28, 2015. The Company has recorded severance expense of $27,151 and $63,714 for the three months ended September 30, 2014 relating to Mr. Panoff's severance benefits and accelerated vesting of restricted shares, respectively recorded in selling, general and administrative in the condensed consolidated statements of operations. The target bonus is being recognized ratably over the course of the current fiscal year.

On September 30, 2014, the Company's Board of Directors ("Board") appointed Stephen Aselage, as the Company's interim Chief Executive Officer to replace Martin Shkreli, the Company's founder and Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Aselage previously served as the Company's President and Chief Operations Officer since May 2014 and as a director of the Company since December 2012.

On October 13, 2014, Martin Shkreli resigned as a member of the Board and as an employee of the Company, and from any and all other positions that he held with the Company. On October 13, 2014, the Company entered into a Separation Agreement with Mr. Shkreli ("Separation Agreement"). As part of Mr. Shkreli's Separation Agreement, Mr. Shkreli received cash severance of 12 months annual base salary, unpaid bonus and health insurance coverage, 12 months of continued vesting of time based stock options and no vesting of performance based stock options. Pursuant to the Separation Agreement, Mr. Shkreli's market and performance based stock options have been forfeited. As a result, for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company recorded compensation expense in the amount of $481,076 relating to Mr. Shkreli's cash severance, unpaid bonus and health insurance coverage and compensation expense of $1.1 million related to the accelerated vesting of Mr. Shkreli's time based stock options.

On October 13, 2014, the Company signed a Letter of Intent for the terms for the sale of the Company's Vecamyl, Syntocinon and ketamine licenses and assets to Turing Pharmaceuticals, which includes an up-front payment to the Company of $3 million and the assumption of certain liabilities including license fees and royalties (the "Sale Transaction"). Martin Shkreli, the Company's former Chief Executive Officer and Director, is the Chief Executive Officer of Turing Pharmaceuticals. The closing of the Sale Transaction is subject to various conditions, including the negotiation and execution of a binding definitive agreement between the Company and Turing Pharmaceuticals and the receipt of necessary third party consents and is expected to close by the end of the first quarter of 2015. In connection with the Letter of Intent with Martin Shkreli, the Company recorded severance expense and accrued severance expense of $2.9 million as of September 30, 2014 which is the difference between of the net book value of the assets to be sold and the $3 million expected up front payment.

As both transactions were contemplated simultaneously, they were both considered in calculating the respective severance expense related to Mr. Shkreli's termination. The full amount of the severance was recorded as of September 30, 2014 as that was the date that the Board replaced Martin Shkreli as CEO of the Company until a formal separation agreement could be finalized. As of September 30, 2014, it was deemed to be probable and estimable that Mr. Shkreli would enter into a Separation Agreement that would entitle him to severance benefits. Therefore the estimated severance that was booked as of the end of the third quarter is based on the best estimate currently available and the full severance amount was recorded as of September 30, 2014 as Mr. Shkreli was not required to perform any future service for the Company. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company recorded a total of $4.5 million severance expense in connection with Mr. Shkreli's Separation Agreement which has been recorded in selling, general and administrative expenses in the condensed consolidated statements of operations.

On November 10, 2014, the Board appointed Stephen Aselage as the Company's Chief Executive Officer, effective immediately. Mr. Aselage has been serving as the company's interim Chief Executive Officer since September 30, 2014.

NOTE 14. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On November 13, 2014, the Company entered into Amendment No. 2 (“Amendment No. 2”) to the Credit Agreement which allowed the Company to be in compliance with certain covenants as of September 30, 2014. In addition certain covenants related to the 4th quarter of fiscal 2014 and 2015 were amended. As compensation for Amendment No. 2, the Company agreed to issue additional warrants to the lenders, initially exercisable to purchase an aggregate of 300,000 shares of common stock of the Company. Such compensation will be recorded as a charge to operations in the fourth quarter of 2014.

Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion and analysis is intended as a review of significant factors affecting our financial condition and results of operations for the periods indicated. The discussion should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the notes presented herein. In addition to historical information, the following Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ significantly from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors discussed in this Form 10-Q.

Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

Certain information contained in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Retrophin, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("we", "us", the "Company" or "Retrophin"), include forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. The statements herein which are not historical reflect our current expectations and projections about the Company's future results, performance, liquidity, financial condition, prospects and opportunities and are based upon information currently available to the Company and our management and their interpretation of what is believed to be significant factors affecting the businesses, including many assumptions regarding future events. Such forward-looking statements include statements regarding, among other things:

- our ability to produce, market and generate sales of our products;
- our ability to develop, acquire and/or introduce new products;
- our projected future sales, profitability and other financial metrics;
- our future financing plans;
- our plans for expansion of our facilities;
- our anticipated needs for working capital;
- the anticipated trends in our industry;
- our ability to expand our sales and marketing capability;
- acquisitions of other companies or assets that we might undertake in the future;
- our operations in the United States and abroad, and the domestic and foreign regulatory, economic and political conditions; and
- competition existing today or that will likely arise in the future.

Forward-looking statements, which involve assumptions and describe our future plans, strategies and expectations, are generally identifiable by use of the words "may," "should," "expect," "anticipate," "estimate," "believe," "intend," "seek," or "project" or the negative of these words or other variations on these words or comparable terminology. Actual results, performance, liquidity, financial condition and results of operations, prospects and opportunities could differ materially from those expressed in, or implied by, these forward-looking statements as a result of various risks, uncertainties and other factors, including the ability to raise sufficient capital to continue the Company's operations. Actual events or results may differ materially from those discussed in forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including, without limitation, the risks outlined under "Risk Factors" on our Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") on March 28, 2014. In light of these risks and uncertainties, there can be no assurance that the forward-looking statements contained in this Form 10-Q will in fact occur. Potential investors should not place undue reliance on any forward-looking statements. Except as expressly required by the federal securities laws, there is no undertaking to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events, changed circumstances or any other reason.

The specific discussions in this Form 10-Q about the Company include financial projections and future estimates and expectations about the Company's business. The projections, estimates and expectations are presented in this Form 10-Q only as a guide about future possibilities and do not represent actual amounts or assured events. All the projections and estimates are based exclusively on the Company management's own assessment of our business, the industry in which it works and the economy at large and other operational factors, including capital resources and liquidity, financial condition, fulfillment of contracts and opportunities. The actual results may

differ significantly from the projections.

Potential investors should not make an investment decision based solely on the Company's projections, estimates or expectations.

Overview

Our results of operations discussed below reflect our operations during the period in which we are starting up our operations. As a result, these results should not be considered indicative of our anticipated results of operations on a going forward basis.

Business

We are a fully integrated biopharmaceutical company focused on the development, acquisition and commercialization of therapies for the treatment of serious, catastrophic or rare diseases.

During the first quarter of 2014, we completed the acquisition of all of the membership interests of Manchester Pharmaceuticals LLC ("Manchester"), a privately-held specialty pharmaceutical company that focuses on treatments for rare diseases. This acquisition expanded our ability to address the special needs of patients with rare diseases.

On May 29, 2014, we entered into a license agreement with Mission Pharmacal Company ("Mission"), a privately-held healthcare medications and treatments provider, for the U.S. marketing rights to Thiola (tipronin), the license added Thiola to our product line. In July 2014, we amended the license agreement to secure the Canadian marketing rights to the product.

As of September 30, 2014, we currently sell the following three products:

- Chenodal, which is available in the United States for the treatment of patients suffering from gallstones in whom surgery poses an unacceptable health risk due to disease or advanced age.
- Vecamyl, which is available in the United States for the treatment of moderately severe to severe essential hypertension and uncomplicated cases of malignant hypertension.
- Thiola, which is available in the United States for the prevention of cysteine (kidney) stone formation in patients with severe homozygous cystinuria.

On October 13, 2014, Martin Shkreli resigned as a member of the Board and as an employee of the Company, and from any and all other positions that he held with the Company. On October 13, 2014, the Company entered into a Separation Agreement with Mr. Shkreli ("Separation Agreement"). On October 13, 2014, the Company signed a Letter of Intent on the terms for the sale of the Company's Vecamyl, Syntocinon and ketamine licenses and assets to Turing Pharmaceuticals, which include an up-front payment to the Company of $3 million and the assumption of certain liabilities, including license fees and royalties (the "Sale Transaction"). Martin Shkreli, the Company's former Chief Executive Officer and director, is the Chief Executive Officer of Turing Pharmaceuticals. The closing of the Sale Transaction is subject to various conditions, including the negotiation and execution of a binding definitive agreement between the Company and Turing Pharmaceuticals and the receipt of necessary third party consents and is expected to occur by the end of the first quarter of fiscal 2015.

We are developing RE-024, a novel small molecule, as a potential treatment for pantothenate kinase-associated neurodegeneration ("PKAN"). Also, we are developing Sparsentan, formerly known as RE-021, a dual acting receptor antagonist of angiotensin and endothelin receptors, for the treatment of focal segmental glomerulosclerosis ("FSGS"). In addition, we are developing RE-034, a synthetic hormone analogue that is composed of the first 24 amino acids of the 39 amino acids contained in Adrenocorticotropic hormone ("ACTH") for the treatment of Infantile Spasms ("IS"), and Nephrotic Syndrome ("NS"). We also have additional programs in preclinical development.

Our plan of operation for the years ending December 31, 2014 and 2015 is to continue implementing our business strategy, including the commercialization of our three products as well as the clinical development of our drug candidates, focusing primarily on the development of Sparsentan for the treatment of FSGS, RE-024 for the treatment of PKAN, and RE-034 for the treatment of ("IS") and ("NS"). We also intend to expand our drug product portfolio by acquiring additional drugs for marketing or development. During the next 12 months, our principal expenditures may include the following:

- We expect to incur operating expenses, including expanded research and development and selling, general and administrative expenses.

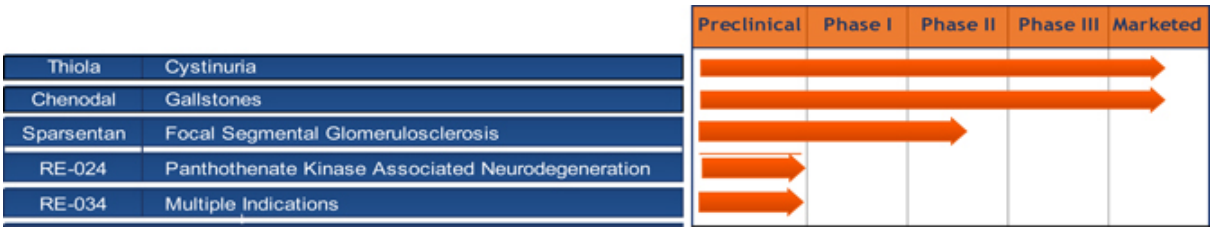
- We expect to incur product development expenses, including the costs incurred with respect to applications to conduct clinical trials in the United States for our four products and the costs of ongoing and planned clinical trials. We expect to conduct multiple clinical trials for our assets, including our ongoing Phase 2 clinical trial for Sparsentan for the treatment of FSGS, a Phase 1 clinical trial for RE-024 for the treatment of PKAN. Certain European and South American health regulators have approved the initiation of dosing RE-024 in PKAN under physician initiated studies and we intend to file a U.S. IND in fiscal 2015. We are currently exploring options relating to the future development of RE-034. The expected costs associated with these trials amount to approximately $6-$8 million through September 2015.

- We plan to incur approximately $6 - $8 million in pre-clinical expenses in non-human studies to confirm safety and efficacy of our assets.

We will also continue to rely on outside counsel until we are ready to hire internal counsel. In addition, we intend to use clinical research organizations and third parties to perform our clinical studies and manufacturing. At our current and desired pace of commercialization and clinical development of our drugs, through September 2015, we cannot assure you these amounts will be sufficient to fund our operations over the course of the next two years and we may need to expend significantly greater amounts to accomplish our goals.

Products and Research and Development Programs

The following table summarizes the status of our product candidates and preclinical programs, each of which will be described and discussed in further detail below.



Changes to Product and Research and Development Programs

In conjunction with the Letter of Intent to sell the Company's Vecamyl, Syntocinon and ketamine licenses to Turing Pharmaceuticals, the Company has stopped future investment in these products.

Chenodal (chenodiol tablets)

Chenodal is a synthetic oral form of chenodeoxycholic acid, a naturally occurring primary bile acid synthesized from cholesterol in the liver, indicated for the treatment of radiolucent stones in well-opacifying gallbladders in whom selective surgery would be undertaken except for the presence of increased surgical risk due to systemic disease or age.

On March 26, 2014, we completed the acquisition of Manchester Pharmaceuticals including the U.S. rights for Chenodal and the intellectual property to develop, manufacture, and sell the product in the United States. We will continue to supply Chenodal to the U.S. market.

We are exploring the steps necessary to gain U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") approval of Chenodal for the treatment of cerebrotendinous xanthomatosis, a rare autosomal recessive lipid storage disease for which there are no FDA approved treatments. We are exploring options related to the development of Chenodal for other indications.

Thiola (Tiopronin)

Thiola is approved by the FDA for the treatment of cystinuria, a rare genetic cystine transport disorder that causes high cystine levels in the urine and the formation of recurring kidney stones. The resulting long-term damage can cause loss of kidney function in addition to substantial pain and loss of productivity associated with renal colic and stone passage. The worldwide prevalence of the disease is believed to be one in 7,000. We have begun to build a salesforce to promote Thiola to targeted physicians.

RE-024

We are developing RE-024, a novel small molecule, as a potential treatment for PKAN. PKAN is the most common form of neurodegeneration with brain iron accumulation. Classic PKAN is a genetic disorder that is typically diagnosed in the first decade of life. Consequences of PKAN include dystonia, dysarthria, rigidity, retinal degeneration, and severe digestive problems. PKAN is estimated to affect 1 to 3 persons per million. PKAN typically manifests in childhood with a profound, progressive dystonia and is usually lethal. There are currently no viable treatment options for patients with PKAN. RE-024 is a phosphopantothenate prodrug replacement therapy with the goal of restoring the supply of this operative substrate in PKAN patients. On May 12, 2014, we announced that we have made RE-024 available worldwide to physicians who are treating PKAN patients under local compassionate use regulations. Certain European and South American health regulators have approved the initiation of dosing RE-024 in PKAN under a physician initiated Investigation New Drug Application ("IND"). The Company intends to file a U.S. IND in fiscal 2015.

Sparsentan

Sparsentan, formerly known as RE-021, is an investigational therapeutic agent which acts as both a potent angiotensin receptor blocker, or ARB, which is a type of drug that modulates the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system and is typically used to treat hypertension, diabetic nephropathy and congestive heart failure, as well as a selective endothelin receptor antagonist ("ERA"), which is a type of drug that blocks endothelin receptors, preferential for endothelin receptor type A. We have secured a license to Sparsentan from Ligand and Bristol-Myers Squibb (who referred to it as DARA). We are developing Sparsentan as a treatment for FSGS. FSGS is a leading cause of end-stage renal disease and NS. We are currently enrolling patients for a Phase 2 clinical study of Sparsentan for the treatment of FSGS and we expect approximately 100 patients to be enrolled.

RE-034 (Tetracosactide Zinc)

RE-034 is a synthetic hormone analog of the first 24 amino acids of the 39 amino acids contained in ACTH, formulated together with zinc. RE-034 exhibits the same physiological actions as endogenous ACTH by binding to all five melanocortin receptors ("MCR"), resulting in its anti-inflammatory and immunomodulatory effects. We are currently exploring options relating to the future development of RE-034.

Results of Operations

Management believes that we will continue to incur losses for the immediate future. Therefore we may either need additional equity or debt financing, or need to enter into strategic alliances on products in development to sustain our operations until we can achieve profitability and positive cash flows from operating activities, if ever. Our future depends on the costs, timing, and outcome of regulatory reviews of our product candidates and the costs of commercialization activities, including product marketing, sales and distribution. These conditions raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. Our consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments relating to the recovery of assets or the classification of liabilities that might be necessary should we be unable to continue as a going concern. For the nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company has generated revenue and is trying to sustain positive cash flow from operations.

Results of Operations for the Three Month Period Ended September 30, 2014 compared to the Three Month Period Ended September 30, 2013

Net Product Sales:

We generated our first sale in March 2014 after completing the acquisition of all of the membership interests of Manchester on March 26, 2014. In May 2014 we entered into a license agreement with Mission for the U.S. marketing rights to Thiola and in July 2014, the Company amended the license agreement with Mission to secure the Canadian marketing rights to the product. As a result of the purchase of Chenodal, Vecamyl and Thiola, we recognized net product sales of $8.4 million and $0 for the three months ended September 30, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Operating Expenses

Our operating expenses for the three month period ended September 30, 2014 were $31.8 million compared to $5.2 million for the three month period ended September 30, 2013, which represents an increase of $26.6 million or 517%. The operating expense increase was principally attributable to an increase in our research and development expenses in the amount of $11.6 million, an increase in our professional fees in the amount of $1.8 million, an increase in our compensation and related costs in the amount of $9.5 million, and an increase in our selling, general and administrative costs in the amount of $3.6 million. Our increase in research and development

expenses of $11.6 million is a result of an increase in our external service provider costs of $7.3 million for products and research and development programs, an increase in our internal personnel cost of $4 million, and an increase in amortization expense of $.3 million. Our increase in professional fees of $1.8 million is a result of an increase of $2.9 million in professional fees related to accounting, consulting, investor and public relations and legal expenses related to corporate matters partially offset by a decrease in stock based compensation of $1.1 million. Our increase in compensation and related costs of $9.5 million is a result of an increase in stock based compensation of $0.6 million, and an increase in salary expense of $8.9 million. Our increase in other selling, general and administrative costs of $3.6 million is a result of an increase in businesses development expenses of $0.3 million and an increase in cash expenditures related to business operations of $3.3 million.

Included in the other selling, general and administrative costs increase for the three months ended September 30, 2014 is $4.5 million severance expense as a result of the Separation Agreement and Letter of Intent with Martin Shkreli for the sale of the Company's Vecamyl, Syntocinon and ketamine licenses, $0.5 million relating to Mr. Shkreli's cash severance, unpaid bonus and health insurance coverage and $1.1 million compensation expense relating to the accelerated vesting of Mr. Shkreli's time based stock options. Martin Shkreli, the Company's former Chief Executive Officer and Director, is the Chief Executive Officer of Turing Pharmaceuticals.

Other Income (Expense), Net

Other income for the three month period ended September 30, 2014 was $3.9 million compared to other expense of $5.7 million for the three month period ended September 30, 2013, which represents an increase of $9.6 million or 168%. The increase was primarily attributable to the increase in income from the change in fair value of derivative financial instruments of $12.2 million and the realized gain on sale of marketable securities of $0.1 million offset by an increase in interest expense of $2.7 million. The increase in the fair value of derivative financial instruments of $12.2 million was primarily as a result of the decrease in the Company's stock price from $11.74 per share as of June 30, 2014 to $9.02 per share as of September 30, 2014.

Results of Operations for the Nine Month Period Ended September 30, 2014 compared to the Nine Month Period Ended September 30, 2013

Net Product Sales:

We generated our first sale in March 2014 after completing the acquisition of all of the membership interests of Manchester on March 26, 2014. In May 2014 we entered into a license agreement with Mission for the U.S. marketing rights to Thiola and in July 2014, the Company amended the license agreement with Mission to secure the Canadian marketing rights to the product. As a result of the purchase of Chenodal, Vecamyl and Thiola, we recognized net product sales of $14.1 million and $0 for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Operating Expenses

Our operating expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 were $75 million compared to $12.5 million for the nine month period ended September 30, 2013 which represents an increase of $62.5 million or 500%. The operating expenses increase was primarily attributable to an increase in research and development expenses in the amount of $31.5 million, an increase in our professional fees in the amount of $11.1 million, an increase in our compensation and related costs in the amount of $14.2 million, an increase in cost of goods sold in the amounts of $0.2 million, and an increase in our other selling, general and administrative costs in the amount of $5.5 million. Our increase in research and development expenses of $31.5 million is a result of an increase in external service provider costs of $22 million for products and research and development programs, an increase in our internal personnel cost of $8.9 million and an increase in amortization expense of $0.6 million.

The increase in professional fees of $11.1 million is a result of an increase in stock based compensation of $4.1 million, and an increase in professional fees of $7 million related to accounting, consulting, investor and public relations and legal expenses related to corporate matters. The increase in compensation and related costs of $14.2 million is primarily a result of an increase in stock based compensation of $3.6 million, and an increase in salary expense of $10.6 million. Our increase in other selling, general and administrative costs of $5.5 million is a result of an increase in business development expenses of $1.5 million, an increase in cash expenditures related to business operations of $6.4 million, partially offset by a decrease in stockholder's settlement incurred in the prior year of $2.4 million.

Included in the other selling, general and administrative costs increase for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 is $4.5 million severance expense as a result of the Separation Agreement and Letter of Intent with Martin Shkreli for the sale of the Company's Vecamyl, Syntocinon and ketamine licenses, $0.5 million relating to Mr. Shkreli's cash severance, unpaid bonus and health insurance coverage and $1.1 million compensation expense relating to the accelerated vesting of Mr. Shkreli's time based stock options. Martin Shkreli, the Company's former Chief Executive Officer and Director, is the Chief Executive Officer of Turing Pharmaceuticals.

Other Income (Expenses), Net)

Other expense for the nine month period ended September 30, 2014 was $23.3 million compared to $8.2 million for the nine month period ended September 30, 2013 which represents an increase of $15.1 million or 184%. The expense increase was primarily attributable charges from the change in fair value of derivative financial instruments of $6.1 million and an increase in interest expense of $4.8 million, finance charges of $4.7 million, partially offset by the realized gain on the sale of marketable securities of $0.5 million.

Costs and Expenses

Compensation and related costs include salaries, bonuses and benefits to our executives and employees and vested restricted shares and stock options granted to members and employees.

Professional fees include vested restricted shares granted to consultants and direct transfers of shares to consultants by members; research and development fees for drug candidates (RE-021 and RE-024) for the treatment of FSGS and PKAN and evaluation of potential new technologies; legal expenses related to licensing and product acquisition, employment and consulting agreements and general corporate work; consulting fees; accounting fees; and public and investor relations fees.

Selling, general and administrative include sales and marketing, rent expense, depreciation and amortization, severance, settlement charges, travel and entertainment, recruiting, insurance, business developments, advertising and other operating expenses.

Research and development include consulting fees and expenses related to RE-021 (FSGS) and RE-024 (PKAN) and its other pipleline programs.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Management believes the Company's ability to continue its operations depends on its results of operations. Management believes that we will continue to incur losses for the immediate future. For the nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company has generated revenue and is trying to achieve positive cash flow from operations. The Company expects to finance its cash needs from results of operations and depending on results of operations we may either need additional equity or debt financing, or need to enter into strategic alliances on products in development to sustain our operations until we can achieve profitability and positive cash flows from operating activities, if ever.

Since inception, through September 30, 2014, we have raised approximately $155.9 million through capital contributions and notes payable from our stockholders and related parties.

On January 9, 2014, we completed a public offering of 4,705,882 shares of common stock at a price of $8.50 per share. We received net proceeds from the offering of $36.9 million, after deducting the underwriting fees and other offering costs of $3.2 million.

Since our inception in 2011, we have generated losses from operations and we anticipate that we will continue to generate losses from operations for the foreseeable future. From our inception through September 30, 2014, we have incurred a net loss of approximately $149.1 million, including stock-based compensation charge of approximately $44 million and a change in estimated fair value of liability classified warrants recorded of $37.1 million. At September 30, 2014, we had working capital deficit of approximately $3.7 million. Our accumulated deficit amounted to $149.1 million at September 30, 2014.

As of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, our stockholders' deficit was $10.2 million and $18.3 million, respectively. Our net loss for the nine month period ended September 30, 2014 was $81.7 million compared to $20.7 million for the nine month period ended September 30, 2013. Net cash used in operating activities was $36.8 million for the nine month period ended September 30, 2014 compared to $9.4 for the nine month period ended September 30, 2013. Operations since inception have been funded primarily with the proceeds from equity and debt financings. As of September 30, 2014, we had cash of $25.9 million. We will continue to fund operations from cash on hand and through the similar sources of capital previously described. We can give no assurance that such capital will be available to us on favorable terms or at all. If we are unable to raise additional funds in the future on acceptable terms, or at all, we may be forced to curtail our desired development. In addition we could be forced to delay or discontinue product development, and forego attractive business opportunities. Any additional sources of financing will likely involve the sale of our equity securities, which will have a dilutive effect on our stockholders.

On October 13, 2014, the Company signed a Letter of Intent on the terms for the sale of the Company's Vecamyl, Syntocinon and ketamine licenses and assets to Turing Pharmaceuticals. The closing is subject to various conditions, including the negotiation and execution of a binding definitive agreement between the Company and Turing Pharmaceuticals and the receipt of necessary third party

consents and is expected to occur by the end of the first quarter of fiscal 2015.

4.50% Senior Convertible Notes due 2019

On May 29, 2014, we entered into a Note Purchase Agreement (the "Note Purchase Agreement") with the investors identified therein (each, including its successors and assigns, an "Investor" and collectively, the "Investors"), relating to a private placement (the "Private Placement") by the Company of $46 million aggregate principal amount of its 4.50% Senior Convertible Notes due 2019 (the "Notes"), which are convertible into shares of the Company's common stock at an initial conversion price of $17.41 per share. The conversion rate, and thus the conversion price, may be adjusted under certain circumstances. We received $43.0 million after deducting $3 million in closing costs. The debt discount is being amortized to interest expense over the term of the convertible notes under the effective interest method.

On May 30, 2014, in connection with the Private Placement, we entered into an Indenture (the "Indenture") with U.S. Bank National Association as Trustee (the "Trustee"), which sets forth the terms and conditions of the Notes. Pursuant to the Indenture, the Notes will bear interest at a rate of 4.50% per annum, payable semiannually in arrears on May 15 and November 15 of each year, beginning on November 15, 2014. The Notes will mature on May 30, 2019 unless earlier converted or repurchased in accordance with their terms.

The Notes are the Company's senior unsecured obligations and rank equally in right of payment with all of the Company's existing and future senior unsecured indebtedness. The Notes are structurally subordinated to the Company's secured indebtedness to the extent of the value of the assets securing that indebtedness and structurally subordinated to all of the liabilities, including trade payables, of the Company's subsidiaries.

$45 Million Senior Secured Credit Agreement

On June 30, 2014, we entered into a $45 million Credit Agreement which matures on June 30, 2018. We received $42.4 million after deducting closing costs. The debt discount is being amortized to interest expense over the term of the notes under the effective interest method. The term loan made under the Credit Agreement shall mature on June 30, 2018 and bear interest at an annual rate of (i) the Adjusted LIBOR Rate (as such term is defined in the Credit Agreement) plus 10.00% or (ii) in certain circumstances, the Base Rate (as such term is defined in the Credit Agreement) plus 9.00%. The Credit Agreement contains customary mandatory prepayment provisions, and provides that voluntary repayment of outstanding amounts will be subject to a prepayment premium as described therein.

The Company's obligations under the Credit Agreement, and the Guarantees (as defined below) are secured by substantially all of the assets of the Company and the Guarantors (as defined below), subject to limited exceptions (collectively, the "Collateral"), pursuant to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement (described below).

The Credit Agreement contains certain covenants, including those limiting the Company's and its subsidiaries' abilities to incur indebtedness, incur liens, sell or acquire assets or businesses, change the nature of their businesses, engage in transactions with related parties, make certain investments or pay dividends. In addition, the Credit Agreement requires the Company and its subsidiaries to meet certain financial tests. Failure by the Company or its subsidiaries to comply with any of these covenants or financial tests could result in the acceleration of the loans under the Credit Agreement. As of September 30, 2014, the Company was out of compliance with certain of the covenants. On November 13, 2014, the Company entered into Amendment No. 2 to the Credit Agreement which allowed the Company to be in compliance with certain covenants.

In connection with the Credit Agreement, the Company, its domestic subsidiaries identified therein and U.S. Bank National Association, in its capacity as collateral agent (the "Collateral Agent"), entered into a Guarantee and Collateral Agreement (the "Guarantee and Collateral Agreement"), which provides for each of the Company's domestic subsidiaries, subject to limited exceptions (collectively, the "Guarantors") to guarantee the full and punctual payment of the Company's obligations under the Credit Agreement (the "Guarantees"). Under the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, the Company's obligations and the Guarantees of each Guarantor are secured by the Collateral.

The Guarantee and Collateral Agreement contains certain covenants restricting the Company and the Guarantors from changing the nature of their businesses, becoming bound by a third-party security agreement without proper notice to the Collateral Agent, or disposing of the Collateral in contravention of the terms thereof or the Credit Agreement (in each case, subject to certain conditions).

Final Manchester Payment

On June 30, 2014, we made the final payment of $33 million to the sellers of Manchester in full satisfaction of the outstanding amount owed.

Clinuvel

On July 17, 2014, we made a proposal to the board of directors of Clinuvel Pharmaceuticals Limited (“Clinuvel”) to acquire all of the outstanding shares of Clinuvel for either 0.175 shares of common stock of the Company or $2.03 in cash per share for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $89 million. As of September 30, 2014, we have invested approximately $7.0 million and acquired approximately 8.8% of the outstanding shares of Clinuvel as part of the proposal process. If Clinuvel accepts our proposal to acquire all of its outstanding shares of common stock, we will need to obtain additional equity or debt financing to consummate the acquisition and consolidation. As of November 12, 2014, the Company owned approximately 7.0% of the outstanding shares of Clinuvel.

Cash Flows from Operating Activities

Operating activities used approximately $36.8 million of cash during the nine month period ended September 30, 2014 compared $9.4 million for the nine month period ended September 30, 2013. The increase of $27.4 million was the result of an increase in net loss of $61 million offset by an increase in non-cash charges of $26.9 million and a net change in operating assets and liabilities of $6.7 million. Cash used in operations has increased as we have expanded our operations and increased our research and development efforts significantly from the prior year.

Cash Flows from Investing Activities

Cash used in investing activities for the nine month period ended September 30, 2014 was $39.2 million compared to $6.7 million for the nine month period ended September 30, 2013. The increase of $32.6 million was primarily the result of net cash payments made upon acquisition of $29.2 million, an increase in the cover securities sold, not yet purchased of $5.3 million, an increase in the purchase of marketable securities of $6.7 million, an increase in purchase of intangible and fixed assets of $3.9 million, and an increase in cash paid for investment of $0.4 million, offset by the proceeds from securities sold, not yet purchased of $7.5 million, the proceeds from sale of marketable securities $1.9 million, payments for security deposits for exclusivity of certain licenses of $2.3 million and the decrease in repayment of a technology license liability of $1.3 million.

Cash Flows from Financing Activities

For the nine month period ended September 30, 2014, cash provided by financing activities was $95.8 million compared to $29.5 million during the nine month period ended September 30, 2013. The increase of $66.3 million was primarily a result of an increase of $42.9 million in proceeds from the Note Purchase Agreement, an increase of $42.4 million in proceeds from the Credit Agreement, an increase of $5.5 million in proceeds received from the issuance of common stock, an increase of $8.3 million in proceeds from the exercise of warrants,offset by a decrease due to the repayment of the Manchester Note Payable of $31.3 million, repayment of amounts due to related parties of $0.9 million, repayment of contingent consideration of $0.6 million and the purchase of treasury stock of $2.3 million.

Other Matters

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued Accounting Standards Updated (“ASU”) 2014-09, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)," which is the new comprehensive revenue recognition standard that will supersede all existing revenue recognition guidance under U.S. GAAP. The standard's core principle is that a company will recognize revenue when it transfers promised goods or services to a customer in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. This ASU is effective for annual and interim periods beginning on or after December 15, 2016, and early adoption is not permitted. Companies will have the option of using either a full retrospective approach or a modified approach to adopt the guidance in the ASU. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this guidance.

In June 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-12, “Accounting for Share-Based Payments When the Terms of an Award Provide That a Performance Target Could Be Achieved after the Requisite Service Period”. The guidance requires that a performance target that affects vesting and that could be achieved after the requisite service period be treated as a performance condition. As such, the performance target should not be reflected in estimating the grant date fair value of the award. The guidance will be effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2015, with early adoption permitted. The Company does not expect the adoption to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In August 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-15, “Presentation of Financial Statements-Going Concern“(Subtopic 205-40) Disclosure of Uncertainties about an Entity’s Ability to Continue as a Going Concern, which requires management to evaluate, at each annual and interim reporting period, whether there are conditions or events that raise substantial doubt about the entity’s ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date the financial statements are issued and provide related disclosures. ASU 2014-15 is effective for annual periods ending after December 15, 2016 and interim periods thereafter. Early application is permitted. The adoption of ASU 2014-15 is not expected to have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements or disclosures.

Emerging Growth Company Critical Accounting Policy Disclosure

We qualify as an “emerging growth company” under the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Action of 2012 (“JOBS Act”). Section 107 of the JOBS Act provides that an emerging growth company can take advantage of the extended transition period provided in Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act for complying with new or revised accounting standards. As an emerging growth company, we can delay the adoption of certain accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. We have elected to take advantage of the benefits of this extended transition period.

Off Balance Sheet Transactions

None.

Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

We are a smaller reporting company as defined by Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”) and are not required to provide the information under this item.

Item 4. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Management, with the participation of our Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer, carried out an evaluation of the effectiveness of our “disclosure controls and procedures” (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) as of the end of the period covered by this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (the “Evaluation Date”). Based upon that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that as of the Evaluation Date, our disclosure controls are not effective to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act (i) is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC rules and forms and (ii) is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

As of September 30, 2014, we had identified certain matters that constituted material weaknesses in our internal controls over financial reporting, consisting of the following: we (i) have experienced difficulty in generating data in a form and format that facilitates the timely analysis of information needed to produce accurate financial reports, (ii) have experienced difficulty in applying complex accounting and financial reporting and disclosure rules required under GAAP and the SEC reporting regulations, and (iii) have limited segregation of duties.

We are in the process of designing and implementing policies and procedures to remediate our ineffective internal controls over financial reporting by the end of fiscal 2014, including the implementation of a new accounting system and related internal procedures, hiring personnel dedicated to managing disbursements, and hiring independent third-party consultants with expertise in controls and procedures.

Changes In Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

During 2014, our management has taken the following actions that materially affect, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting and to remediate the material weaknesses described in our 2013 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

- We have begun implementing a new accounting system which will allow for us to generate data in a form and format that facilitates the timely analysis of information needed to produce accurate financial reports.
- We have hired additional staff with expertise in applying complex accounting and financial reporting and disclosure rules required under GAAP and SEC reporting regulations.
- We have hired additional staff to assist in segregating duties.

- We are in the process of redefining our controls and procedures. We expect to achieve operational effectiveness of these controls by the end of 2014.

The post-acquisition integration of Manchester Pharmaceuticals LLC and Mission Pharmacal Company's related activities during the nine months ended September 30, 2014 represents a material change in our internal control over financial reporting.

Other than as discussed above, there have not been any changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended September 30, 2014 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

PART II - OTHER INFORMATION

Item 1. Legal Proceedings.

On June 13, 2014, Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. ("Schwab") sued the Company, Standard Registrar and Transfer Company ("Standard"), Jackson Su ("Su"), and Chun Yi Huang ("Huang") in federal court in the Southern District of New York (*Charles Schwab & Co. v. Retrophin, Inc.*, Case No. 14-cv-4294). The complaint alleges that defendants misled Schwab in connection with its sale of Retrophin, Inc. stock owned by Su and Huang. Schwab contends that Su and Huang improperly advised it that their Retrophin, Inc. stock was not restricted. Schwab's claim against the Company is based on an agency theory. Schwab contends that it has incurred in excess of $2.5 million in damages as a result of the alleged misinformation. Su and Huang have asserted cross-claims against the Company and Standard for alleged negligent misrepresentation premised upon an alleged failure to inform them of restrictions on the sale of their Retrophin, Inc. stock. Su and Huang have also impleaded Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP as a third-party defendant. The Company has filed motions to dismiss Schwab's claims, as well as Su's and Huang's cross claims. The Company is unable to predict the timing or outcome of this litigation.

On January 7, 2014, the Company sued Questcor Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ("Questcor") in federal court in the Central District of California (*Retrophin, Inc. v. Questcor Pharmaceuticals, Inc.*, Case No. SACV14-00026-JLS). The Company contends that Questcor violated antitrust laws in connection with its acquisition of rights to the drug Synacthen, and seeks injunctive relief and damages. The Company has asserted claims under sections 1 and 2 of the Sherman Act, section 7 of the Clayton Act, California antitrust laws, and California's unfair competition law. On August 8, 2014, the Court denied Questcor's motion to dismiss. The parties are now engaged in discovery. A trial is currently set for November 2015. The Company is unable to predict the outcome of this litigation.

On September 19, 2014, a purported shareholder of the Company sued Martin Shkreli in federal court in the Southern District of New York (*Donoghue v. Retrophin, Inc.*, Case No. 14-cv-7640). The plaintiff seeks, on behalf of the Company, disgorgement of short-swing profits from Mr. Shkreli under section 16(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78(p)(b)). The complaint alleges that, based on trades in Retrophin, Inc. stock between November 2013 and September 2014, Mr. Shkreli realized short-swing profits of approximately $1.5 million, which belong to the Company. The Company is a nominal defendant in this action. The Company is unable to predict the timing or outcome of this litigation.

On October 20, 2014, a purported shareholder of the Company filed a putative class action complaint in federal court in the Southern District of New York against the Company, Martin Shkreli, Marc Panoff, and Jeffrey Paley (*Kazanchyan v. Retrophin, Inc.*, Case No. 14-cv-8376). The complaint asserts violation of sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 in connection with public disclosures made during the period March 27, 2014 through September 30, 2014. The deadline for parties to file motions for lead plaintiff and lead counsel is December 19, 2014. The Company plans to vigorously defend against the claims advanced. At this time, the Company is unable to predict the timing or outcome of this litigation.

From time to time the Company is involved in legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business. The Company believes there is no other litigation pending that could have, individually or in the aggregate, a material adverse effect on its results of operations or financial condition.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

Set forth below are material updates to the risk factors disclosed in "Part I — Item 1A — Risk Factors" of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013 filed on March 28, 2014.

New Risk Factors

Risks Related to our Acquisition of the Rights to Sell Thiola in the United States and Canada

We may not realize the anticipated financial and strategic benefits from the acquisition of the rights to sell Thiola in the United States and Canada or be able to successfully integrate the acquired rights.

We may encounter unexpected difficulties, or incur unexpected costs, in connection with our transition activities and integration efforts related to the acquisition of the rights to sell Thiola in the United States and Canada, which include:

- the potential disruption of the development of our product candidates;
- the risk that our relative lack of experience in marketing and selling products will not allow us to achieve anticipated sales of Thiola;
- the strain on, and need to continue to expand, our existing operational, technical, financial and administrative infrastructure;
- the challenges in controlling additional costs and expenses in connection with and as a result of the acquisition; and
- the diversion of our management's attention to integration of operations.

If any of these factors impairs our ability to integrate successfully, we may be required to spend time or money on integration activities that otherwise would be spent on the development and expansion of our business. If we fail to integrate or otherwise manage the Thiola business successfully and in a timely manner, resulting operating inefficiencies could increase costs and expenses more than we planned, could negatively impact the market price of the Notes or our common stock and could otherwise distract us from execution of our strategy. Failure to maintain effective financial controls and reporting systems and procedures could also impact our ability to produce timely and accurate financial statements.

We have grown and continue to grow rapidly, and our business and corporate structure has become substantially more complex. There can be no assurance that we will effectively manage the increased complexity without experiencing operating inefficiencies or control deficiencies. Significant management time and effort is required to effectively manage the increased complexity of our company, and our failure to successfully do so could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and growth prospects.

We have proposed to acquire all of the outstanding shares of Clinuvel Pharmaceuticals. If our proposal is accepted, such transaction, if executed, could pose significant risks to our financial position and our stockholders.

On July 17, 2014, we made a proposal to the board of directors of Clinuvel Pharmaceuticals Limited ("Clinuvel") to acquire all of the outstanding shares of Clinuvel for either 0.175 shares of common stock of the Company or $2.03 in cash per share for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $89 million. As of September 30, 2014, we have invested approximately $7.0 million and acquired approximately 8.8% of the outstanding shares of Clinuvel as part of the proposal process. If Clinuvel accepts our proposal to acquire all of its outstanding shares of common stock, we will need to obtain additional equity or debt financing to consummate the acquisition and consolidation. If Clinuvel accepts our proposal to acquire all of its outstanding shares of common stock, we will need to obtain additional equity and/or debt financing to consummate the acquisition. We may not be able to obtain equity or debt financing on terms acceptable to us or at all. Furthermore, in the event we are able to raise additional funds by issuing equity securities, our existing stockholders may incur significant dilution. Alternatively, if we obtain additional debt financing, the terms of such debt may involve significant cash payment obligations as well as covenants and specific financial ratios that may restrict our ability to operate our business. As of November 12, 2014, the Company owned approximately 7.0% of the outstanding shares of Clinuvel. See also "Risks Related to our Indebtedness—*Our substantial indebtedness could adversely affect our financial condition.*"

We may in the future engage in acquisitions and joint ventures. We may not be able to complete such transactions, and such transactions, if executed, pose significant risks.

Our future success may depend on our ability to acquire other businesses or technologies or enter into joint ventures that could complement, enhance or expand our current business or offerings and services or that may otherwise offer us growth opportunities. Our ability to enter into such transactions may also be limited by applicable antitrust laws and other regulations in the United States and

foreign jurisdictions in which we do business. We may not be able to complete such transactions for reasons including, but not limited to, a failure to secure financing or other events that we cannot control. Any future acquisitions we undertake may be financed through existing cash and/or other debt or equity financing. For example, if we incur additional indebtedness to fund the potential acquisition of Clinuvel, it may limit our ability to pursue other acquisitions or growth strategies. See also "Risks Related to our Indebtedness—*Our substantial indebtedness could adversely affect our financial condition.*"

Any transactions that we are able to identify and complete may involve a number of risks, including:

- the diversion of management's attention to negotiate the transaction and then integrate the acquired businesses or joint ventures;
- the possible adverse effects on our operating results during the negotiation and integration process;
- significant costs, charges or writedowns;
- the potential loss of customers or employees of the acquired business; and
- our potential inability to achieve our intended objectives for the transaction.

In addition, we may be unable to maintain uniform standards, controls, procedures and policies with respect to the acquired business, and this may lead to operational inefficiencies. To the extent that we are successful in making acquisitions, we may have to expend substantial amounts of cash, incur debt and assume loss-making divisions.

We and certain of our former and current executive officers and directors have been named as defendants in litigation that could result in substantial costs and divert management's attention.

We and certain of our current and former executive officers have been sued for alleged violations of federal securities laws related to alleged false and misleading statements and stock-trading irregularities. We have begun a vigorous defense of such claims. Although we intend to continue to vigorously defend such lawsuits and claims, there is no guarantee that we will be successful and we may be have to pay damages awards or otherwise may enter into settlement arrangements in connection with such lawsuits and claims. Any such payments or settlement arrangements could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results or financial condition. Even if the pending claims are not successful, the litigation could result in substantial costs and significant adverse impact on our reputation and divert management's attention and resources, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results or financial condition.

Risks Related to our Indebtedness

Our substantial indebtedness could adversely affect our financial condition.

As a result of our substantial indebtedness, a significant portion of our cash flow will be required to pay interest and principal on our senior secured term loan and interest and principal on the Notes if the Notes are not converted to shares of common stock prior to maturity. We may not generate sufficient cash flow from operations or have future borrowings available to enable us to repay our indebtedness or to fund other liquidity needs. As of September 30, 2014, we have approximately $83.3 million of total indebtedness outstanding.

Our substantial indebtedness could have important consequences to you. For example, it could:

- make it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations with respect to the Notes and our other debt;
- increase our vulnerability to general adverse economic and industry conditions;
- require us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to payments on our indebtedness and related interest, including indebtedness we may incur in the future, thereby reducing the availability of our cash flow to fund working capital, capital expenditures and other general corporate purposes;
- limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the industry in which we operate;
- increase our cost of borrowing;

- place us at a competitive disadvantage compared to our competitors that may have less debt; and
- limit our ability to obtain additional financing for working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions, debt service requirements or general corporate purposes.

We expect to use cash flow from operations and outside financings to meet our current and future financial obligations, including funding our operations, debt service and capital expenditures. Our ability to make these payments depends on our future performance, which will be affected by financial, business, economic and other factors, many of which we cannot control. Our business may not generate sufficient cash flow from operations in the future, which could result in our being unable to repay indebtedness, or to fund other liquidity needs. If we do not generate sufficient cash from operations, we may be forced to reduce or delay our business activities and capital expenditures, sell assets, obtain additional debt or equity capital or restructure or refinance all or a portion of our debt, including our senior secured term loan and the Notes, on or before maturity. We cannot make any assurances that we will be able to accomplish any of these alternatives on terms acceptable to us, or at all. In addition, the terms of existing or future indebtedness may limit our ability to pursue any of these alternatives.

Despite current indebtedness levels and restrictive covenants, we may still be able to incur more debt or make certain restricted payments, which could further exacerbate the risks described above.

We and our subsidiaries may be able to incur additional debt in the future. Although our senior secured term loan contains restrictions on our ability to incur indebtedness, those restrictions are subject to a number of exceptions. We may also consider investments in joint ventures or acquisitions, which may increase our indebtedness. Moreover, although our senior secured term loan contains restrictions on our ability to make restricted payments, including the declaration and payment of dividends, we are able to make such restricted payments under certain circumstances. Adding new debt to current debt levels or making restricted payments could intensify the related risks that we and our subsidiaries now face. As of September 30, 2014, the Company was out of compliance with certain of the covenants. On November 13, 2014, the Company entered into Amendment No. 2 to the Credit Agreement which allowed the Company to be in compliance with certain covenants.

Our senior secured term loan restricts our ability to engage in some business and financial transactions.

Our senior secured term loan restricts our and our subsidiaries' abilities in certain circumstances to, among other things:

- incur additional debt;
- change the nature of their businesses;
- pay dividends and make other distributions on, redeem or repurchase, capital stock;
- make certain investments or other restricted payments;
- enter into transactions with affiliates;
- sell all, or substantially all, of our assets;
- create liens on assets to secure debt; or
- effect a consolidation or merger.

These covenants limit our operational flexibility and could prevent us from taking advantage of business opportunities as they arise, growing our business or competing effectively. In addition, our new senior credit facility requires us to maintain specified financial ratios and satisfy other financial condition tests. Our ability to meet these financial ratios and tests can be affected by events beyond our control, and we cannot assure you that we will meet these tests.

A default under our senior secured term loan or the Notes may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition.

In the event of a default under our senior secured term loan, the holders of the indebtedness thereunder generally would be able to declare all of the indebtedness under such term loan, together with accrued interest, to be due and payable. In addition, borrowings under our senior secured term loan are secured by substantially all of our and our domestic subsidiaries' assets, subject to certain limited exceptions and, in the event of a default under that facility, the lenders thereunder generally would be entitled to seize the collateral, including assets which are necessary to operate our business.

If an event of default under the Notes occurs, the principal amount of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest (including additional interest, if any) may be declared immediately due and payable, subject to certain conditions set forth in the indenture governing such notes. Events of default include, but are not limited to:

- failure to pay (for more than 30 days) interest when due;
- failure to pay principal when due;
- failure to deliver shares of Common Stock upon conversion of a Note;
- failure to provide notice of a fundamental change;
- acceleration on other indebtedness of the Company in excess of $10 million (other than indebtedness that is non-recourse to the Company); or
- certain types of bankruptcy or insolvency involving the Company.

Accordingly, the occurrence of a default under our senior secured term loan or the Notes, unless cured or waived, may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

Our ability to make payments on the Notes is partially dependent upon our ability to receive dividends and other distributions from our subsidiaries.

We will depend in part on dividends and other payments from our subsidiaries to generate the funds necessary to meet our financial obligations, including the payment of principal of and interest on our indebtedness. Our subsidiaries are legally distinct from us. Payment to us by our subsidiaries will be contingent upon our subsidiaries' earnings and other business considerations. The ability of our subsidiaries to pay dividends, make distributions, provide loans or make other payments to us may be restricted by applicable state and foreign laws, potentially adverse tax consequences and their agreements, if any, including agreements governing their debt. As a result, we may not be able to access their cash flow to service our debt, including the Notes, and we cannot assure our noteholders that the amount of cash and cash flow of such subsidiaries will be fully available to us.

The Notes are structurally subordinated to all obligations of our subsidiaries.

The Notes are our obligations and are structurally subordinated to all indebtedness and other obligations, including trade payables, of our subsidiaries. Additionally, our senior secured term loan is guaranteed by our subsidiaries and secured by substantially all of their assets.

The effect of this structural subordination is that, in the event of a bankruptcy, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or similar proceeding involving a subsidiary which is not a guarantor of the Notes, the assets of the affected entity could not be used to pay noteholders until after all other claims against that subsidiary, including trade payables, have been fully paid.

The Notes rank junior to any of our secured indebtedness.

The Notes are our general unsecured obligations; they are not secured by any of our assets or those of our subsidiaries. The Notes effectively rank junior to any secured indebtedness, including the senior secured term loan and any other secured indebtedness that we may incur. In the event of our bankruptcy, liquidation, reorganization or other winding up, our assets that secure debt will be available to pay obligations on the Notes only after all debt under such secured debt has been repaid in full from such assets. As a result, it is likely that there would not be sufficient assets remaining to pay amounts due on any or all the Notes then outstanding. In addition, the terms of the Notes allow us to secure unlimited amounts of debt with our assets, all of which would be effectively senior to the Notes to the extent of the value of such assets.

Provisions of the Notes could discourage an acquisition of us by a third party.

Certain provisions of the Notes could make it more difficult or more expensive for or prevent a third party to acquire us. Upon the occurrence of certain transactions constituting a fundamental change, holders of the Notes will have the right, at their option, to require us to repurchase all of their Notes or any portion of the principal amount of such Notes in integral multiples of $1,000. We may also be required to increase the conversion rate for conversions in connection with certain fundamental changes.

Conversion of the Notes may dilute the ownership interest of existing stockholders, including holders who had previously converted their Notes.

To the extent we issue shares of common stock upon conversion of the Notes, the conversion of some or all of the Notes will dilute the ownership interests of existing stockholders. Any sales in the public market of shares of the common stock issuable upon such conversion could adversely affect prevailing market prices of shares of our common stock. In addition, the existence of the Notes may encourage short selling by market participants because the conversion of the Notes could depress the price of shares of our common stock.

Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities.

None.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

Item 5. Other Information.

None.

Item 6. Exhibits

(a) Exhibits

3.1	Certificate of Incorporation of the Company**
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company**
4.1	Form of Warrant Certificate, dated June 30, 2014, issued to the Lenders under the Credit Agreement (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K as filed with the SEC on July 7, 2014)**
4.2	Separation Agreement and Release, dated September 15, 2014, by and between Retrophin, Inc. and Marc Panoff (filed as Exhibit 99.1 to the Form 8-K as filed with the SEC on September 16, 2014) **
4.3	Form of Warrant issued to the purchasers in the private placement of 3,045,929 shares of common stock, dated February 14, 2013**
4.4	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant, dated August 15, 2013, issued to the purchasers of securities in the private placement of the Company closed on August 15, 2013**
10.1	Form of Credit Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2014, among Retrophin, Inc., the lenders from time to time party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent*
10.2	Form of Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2014, among Retrophin, Inc., the Guarantors from time to time party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as Collateral Agent (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Form 8-K as filed with the SEC on July 30, 2014)**
10.3	First Amendment to Thiola Trademark License and Supply Agreement, dated July 28, 2014 (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 8-K as filed with the SEC on July 29, 2014)**
10.4	Amendment No. 1 to Credit Agreement dated July 16, 2014.*
10.5	Amendment No. 2 to Credit Agreement dated November 13, 2014*
31.1	Chief Executive Officer's Certification pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 *
31.2	Chief Financial Officer's Certification pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 *
32.1	Chief Executive Officer’s Certification pursuant to Section 906 of Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002 *
32.2	Chief Financial Officer’s Certification pursuant to Section 906 of Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002 *
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE	Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

*	Filed herewith.
**	Previously filed with the SEC as indicated, and hereby incorporated herein by reference.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the registrant caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Date: November 13, 2014

RETROPHIN, INC.

By: /s/ Stephen Aselage
Name: Stephen Aselage
Title: Chief Executive Officer

By: /s/ Marc Panoff
Name: Marc Panoff
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 10.1

Execution Version

$45,000,000

CREDIT AGREEMENT

dated as of

June 30, 2014

among

RETROPHIN, INC.,
as Borrower,

the LENDERS from time to time parties hereto

and

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,

as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CREDIT AGREEMENT, dated as of June 30, 2014 (this "**Agreement**"), among RETROPHIN, INC., a Delaware corporation (the "**Borrower**"), the Lenders from time to time parties hereto (the "**Lenders**") and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as administrative agent for the Lenders from time to time parties hereto (in such capacity and together with any successor appointed pursuant to Article 8, the "**Administrative Agent**").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, as of March 27, 2014, the Borrower completed its acquisition of Manchester Pharmaceuticals LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Manchester**") and in connection therewith, issued to the seller a $33,000,000 senior note (the "**Manchester Seller Financing**") and granted the sellers thereof a security interest in the equity interests of, and substantially all of the assets of, Manchester (the "**Manchester Seller Liens**");

WHEREAS, the Borrower, through its Subsidiaries (including Manchester), intends to conduct the development, acquisition and commercialization of therapies for the treatment of serious, catastrophic or rare diseases in connection with its biopharmaceutical business (the "**Company Business**");

WHEREAS, the Borrower has requested that the Lenders agree to make loans in accordance with the terms and provisions set forth herein in order that the proceeds thereof may be used by the Borrower (x) in order to (i) repay in full the Manchester Seller Financing and (ii) pay costs and expenses relating to the Transactions and (y) for other corporate purposes consistent with the terms hereof;

WHEREAS, each Lender has agreed to make loans on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, to induce the Lenders to provide the loans, the Borrower is, among other things, entering into this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1
DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. *Defined Terms.* As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"**Accountant**" has the meaning specified in Section 5.01(b)(i).

"**Accounts**" means deposit accounts, brokerage accounts, securities accounts, time deposits, certificates of deposit and other similar investments to which Cash, securities and/or financial assets may be credited.

"**Acquired Entity or Business**" means either (x) the assets constituting an entire business, division, product line, manufacturing facility or distribution facility of any Person not already a Subsidiary of the Borrower or (y) 100% of the Capital Stock of any such Person, which Person shall, as a result of the respective acquisition, become a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Borrower.

"**Acquired License**" has the meaning specified in the definition of "Thiola Licensing Agreement".

"**Acquisition**" means (whether by purchase, exchange, issuance of Capital Stock, merger, reorganization or any other method) (i) any acquisition by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of any other Person, which Person would then, under GAAP, become Consolidated with the Borrower or any such Subsidiary or (ii) any acquisition by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of all or any substantial part of the assets of any other Person or any division of any other Person.

"**AcquisitionCo Subsidiary**" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.01(a)(iv).

"**Act**" has the meaning specified in Section 5.01(i).

"**Adjusted LIBOR Rate**" means, with respect to any Borrowing for any Interest Period, an interest rate per annum (rounded to the nearest 1/100 of 1%) equal to the quotient of (a) the LIBOR Rate in effect for such Interest Period divided by (b) a percentage (expressed as a decimal) equal to 100% minus Statutory Reserves. For purposes hereof, the term "**LIBOR Rate**" means, with respect to any Borrowing for any Interest Period, the per annum rate of interest determined by the Administrative Agent at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period, for a term comparable to such Interest Period, equal to (a) the rate appearing on the LIBOR01 page of the Intercontinental Exchange Benchmark Administration Ltd (ICE) (or any successor or substitute page of such service if such administration is no longer making such rate available) as the rate for Dollar deposits with a maturity comparable to such Interest Period; or (b) if the rate described in clause (a) is unavailable for any reason, the interest rate at which Dollar deposits in the approximate amount of the Term Loan would be offered by the Administrative Agent's London branch to major banks in the London interbank Eurodollar market. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, the LIBOR Rate shall not at any time be less than 1.00% per annum.

"**Administrative Agent**" has the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph hereto and shall include any successor Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 8.09.

"**Administrative Agent's Account**" means the account of the Administrative Agent maintained by the Administrative Agent with such account details as may be provided in writing to the Borrower.

"**Affiliate**" of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, "**control**" when used with respect to any specified person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms "**controlling**" and "**controlled**" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"**Agents**" means the collective reference to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent.

"**Agreement**" has the meaning specified in the first paragraph hereof.

"**Agreement Currency**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.11(d)(ii).

"**Agreement Value**" means, for each Hedge Agreement, on any date of determination, the maximum aggregate amount (after giving effect to any netting agreements to the extent such netting agreements are with the same Person to whom any such Obligations under such Hedge Agreement are owed) that the applicable Person would be required to pay if such Hedge Agreement were terminated at such time.

"**Applicable Margin**" means (a) with respect to LIBOR Rate Loans, 10.00% per annum and (b) with respect to Base Rate Loans, 9.00% per annum.

"**Asset Sale**" means (a) any conveyance, sale, lease, license, sublease, assignment, transfer or other disposition (including by way of merger or consolidation and including any sale and leaseback transaction) of any property (including stock of any Subsidiary of the Borrower by the holder thereof) by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries to any Person other than the Borrower or any Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Borrower and (b) any issuance or sale by any Subsidiary of the Borrower of its Capital Stock to any Person (other than a Loan Party).

"**Assignment and Acceptance**" means an assignment and acceptance entered into by a Lender and an assignee, and accepted by the Administrative Agent, in substantially the form of Exhibit C hereto.

"**Athyrium**" means Athyrium Capital Management, LLC, together with any funds managed thereby.

"**Attributable Indebtedness**" means, on any date, (a) in respect of any Capitalized Lease of any Person, the capitalized amount thereof that would appear on a balance sheet of such Person prepared as of such date in accordance with GAAP, (b) in respect of any Synthetic Lease Obligation, the capitalized amount of the remaining lease or similar payments under the relevant lease or other applicable agreement or instrument that would appear on a balance sheet of such Person prepared as of such date in accordance with GAAP if such lease or other agreement or instrument were accounted for as a Capitalized Lease and (c) all Synthetic Debt of such Person.

"**Audited Financial Statements**" means the unqualified, audited consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2013, and the related consolidated statements of income or operations, shareholders' equity and cash flows for such fiscal years of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, including the notes thereto.

"**Authorized Officer**" of any Person means the chief executive officer, president, assistant treasurer or any Financial Officer of such Person, and solely for purposes of the delivery of certificates on the Closing Date pursuant to Section 4.01, the secretary or assistant secretary of the applicable Loan Party.

"**Bankruptcy Code**" means Title 11 of the United States Code entitled "Bankruptcy", as now and hereafter in effect, any successors to such Statute and any other applicable insolvency or other similar law of any jurisdiction.

"**Base Rate**" means for any day a fluctuating rate per annum equal to the highest of (a) the Federal Funds Rate plus 1/2 of 1%, (b) the rate of interest in effect for such day as publicly announced from time to time by the Administrative Agent as its "prime rate," and (c) the LIBOR Rate plus 1.00%. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, the Base Rate shall not at any time be less than 2.00% per annum.

"**Base Rate Loan**" means a Loan that bears interest based on the Base Rate.

"**Board**" shall mean the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States.

"**Borrower**" has the meaning assigned to such term in the first paragraph hereof.

"**Borrower Materials**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.02.

"**Borrowing**" means a borrowing consisting of Loans made on the same day by the Lenders.

"**Business Day**" means any day (other than a day which is a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which banks in New York City are authorized or required by applicable law to be closed).

"**Capital Expenditures**" means, with respect to any Person, for any period, the aggregate amount of all expenditures by such Person and its Subsidiaries during that period for the acquisition or leasing (pursuant to a capital lease) of fixed or capital assets or additions to equipment (including replacements, capitalized repairs and improvements during such period) that, in accordance with GAAP, are or should be classified as capital expenditures in the consolidated balance sheet of such Person and its Subsidiaries.

"**Capital Stock**" means and includes, with respect to any Person (a) any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents of or interests in (however designated) corporate stock, including shares of preferred or preference stock of such Person, (b) all partnership interests (whether general or limited) in such Person which is a partnership, (c) all membership interests or limited liability company interests in such Person which is a limited liability company, (d) any interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and/or losses of, or distributions of assets of such Person, and (e) all equity or ownership interests in such Person of any other type, and any and all warrants, rights or options to purchase any of the foregoing.

"**Capitalized Lease Obligation**" of any Person means the Obligations of such Person in respect of Capitalized Leases.

"**Capitalized Leases**" means all leases that have been or should be, in accordance with GAAP, recorded as capitalized leases.

"**Cash**" means money, currency or a credit balance in any demand or Deposit Account.

"**Cash Equivalents**" means, as to any Person: (a) securities issued, or directly, unconditionally and fully guaranteed or insured, by the United States or any agency or instrumentality thereof (*provided*, that the full faith and credit of the United States is pledged in support thereof) having maturities of not more than

one year from the date of acquisition by such person; (b) time deposits and certificates of deposit of any commercial bank having, or which is the principal banking subsidiary of a bank holding company organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia having, capital and surplus aggregating in excess of $1,000,000,000 and a rating of "A" (or such other similar equivalent rating) or higher by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization (as defined in Rule 436 under the Securities Act) with maturities of not more than one year from the date of acquisition by such person; (c) repurchase obligations with a term of not more than 30 days for underlying securities of the types described in clause (a) above entered into with any bank meeting the qualifications specified in clause (b) above, which repurchase obligations are secured by a valid perfected security interest in the underlying securities; (d) commercial paper issued by any person incorporated in the United States rated at least A 1 or the equivalent thereof by S&P or at least P 1 or the equivalent thereof by Moody's and in each case maturing not more than one year after the date of acquisition by such person; (e) investments in money market funds substantially all of whose assets are comprised of securities of the types described in clauses (a) through (d) above; and (f) demand deposit accounts maintained in the ordinary course of business with commercial banks of the type described in clause (b) above.

"**Casualty Event**" means any settlement of, or payment in respect of, any property or casualty insurance claim or any condemnation proceeding relating to any asset of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or any payment received by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries at any time on or after the Closing Date.

"**Certified**" when used with respect to any financial information of any Person to be certified by any of its officers (including any Financial Officer), indicates that such information is to be accompanied by a certificate to the effect that such financial information has been prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied, subject in the case of interim financial information to normal year end audit adjustments and absence of the footnotes required by GAAP, and presents fairly in all material respects the information contained therein as at the dates and for the periods covered thereby.

"**Change in Law**" means the occurrence, after the date of this Agreement, of any of the following: (a) the adoption or taking effect of any law, rule, regulation or treaty, (b) any change in any law, rule, regulation or treaty or in the administration, interpretation, implementation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority or (c) the making or issuance of any request, rule, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) by any Governmental Authority; *provided* that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (x) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith and (y) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated by the

Bank for International settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a "Change in Law", regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

"**Change of Control**" means and shall be deemed to have occurred if:

(a) any "person" or "group" (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act, but excluding any employee benefit plan of such person or its subsidiaries, and any person or entity acting in its capacity as trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator of any such plan) becomes the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that a person or group shall be deemed to have "beneficial ownership" of all securities that such person or group has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time (such right, an "**option right**")), directly or indirectly, of 35% or more of the equity securities of the Borrower entitled to vote for members of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of the Borrower on a fully diluted basis (and taking into account all such securities that such "person" or "group" has the right to acquire pursuant to any option right);

(b) during any period of twelve consecutive months, a majority of the members of the board of directors or other equivalent governing body of the Borrower cease to be composed of individuals (i) who were members of that board or equivalent governing body on the first day of such period, (ii) whose election or nomination to that board or equivalent governing body was approved by individuals referred to in clause (i) above constituting at the time of such election or nomination at least a majority of that board or equivalent governing body or (iii) whose election or nomination to that board or other equivalent governing body was approved by individuals referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) above constituting at the time of such election or nomination at least a majority of that board or equivalent governing body (excluding, in the case of both clause (ii) and clause (iii), any individual whose initial nomination for, or assumption of office as, a member of that board or equivalent governing body occurs as a result of an actual or threatened solicitation of proxies or consents for the election or removal of one or more directors by any person or group other than a solicitation for the election of one or more directors by or on behalf of the board of directors); or

(c) a "Change of Control", "Change in Control" or "Fundamental Change" (or an analogous term for any of the foregoing) shall have occurred as defined in the indenture governing the Convertible Notes or under the terms of any instrument evidencing or securing the

Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Subsidiary having an outstanding principal amount in excess of $2,000,000.

"**Closing Date**" means the date of the Borrowing, which date was June 30, 2014.

"**Code**" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations promulgated and the rulings issued thereunder.

"**Collateral**" means all Property of the Loan Parties, now owned or hereafter acquired, upon which a Lien is created or purposed to be created by any Collateral Document.

"**Collateral Agent**" means the Administrative Agent in its capacity as collateral agent for the Lenders.

"**Collateral Documents**" means, collectively, the Security Agreement, the Foreign Pledge Agreement, the Mortgages and all other security documents hereafter delivered by any Loan Party granting a Lien in favor of the Collateral Agent (for the benefit of the Lenders and the Agents) on any Property of any Person to secure the Loan Obligations and other liabilities of any Loan Party under any Loan Document.

"**Commitment**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.01(a).

"**Common Stock**" means shares of common stock of the Borrower par value $0.0001 per share, as of the Closing Date, or shares of any class or classes resulting from any reclassification or reclassifications thereof and that have no preference in respect of dividends or of amounts payable in the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Borrower and that are not subject to redemption by the Borrower; *provided* that if at any time there shall be more than one such resulting class, the shares of each such class then so issuable shall be substantially in the proportion which the total number of shares of such class resulting from all such reclassifications bears to the total number of shares of all such classes resulting from all such reclassifications.

"**Company Business**" has the meaning specified in the recitals to this Agreement.

"**Compliance Certificate**" means a certificate signed by a Financial Officer and delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, substantially in the form of Exhibit F.

"**Confidential Information**" means all non-public information furnished to the Administrative Agent or any Lender, by or on behalf of any Loan Party;

provided that, in the case of information received from a Loan Party after the date hereof, such information is clearly identified at the time of delivery as confidential.

"**Connection Income Taxes**" means Other Connection Taxes that are imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated) or that are franchise Taxes or branch profits Taxes.

"**Consolidated**" refers to the consolidation of accounts in accordance with GAAP.

"**Consolidated EBITDA**" means, at any date of determination, an amount equal to Consolidated Net Income of the Group Members on a Consolidated basis for the most recently completed Measurement Period *plus* (a) the following to the extent deducted in calculating such Consolidated Net Income: (i) Consolidated Interest Charges, (ii) all taxes on or measured by income (excluding income tax refunds), profits or capital (including federal, state, local, foreign, local franchise, excise, gross receipts, single business, tariffs, customs, duties and similar taxes), (iii) depreciation and amortization expense, (iv) non-cash deferred compensation obligations, (v) out of pocket transaction fees and expenses associated with non-consummated Permitted Acquisitions in an aggregate amount not to exceed $250,000, (vi) to the extent not capitalized, out of pocket fees and expenses in connection with documentation, execution and delivery of this Agreement and (vii) other non-recurring expenses reducing such Consolidated Net Income which do not represent a cash item in such period or any future period (in each case of or by the Group Members for such Measurement Period) and *minus* (b) the following to the extent included in calculating such Consolidated Net Income: (i) Federal, state, local and foreign income tax credits and (ii) all non-cash items increasing Consolidated Net Income (in each case of or by the Group Members for such Measurement Period).

"**Consolidated Indebtedness**" means, as of any date of determination, for the Group Members on a Consolidated basis, the sum of (a) the outstanding principal amount of all Obligations, whether current or long-term, for borrowed money (including Loan Obligations hereunder) and all Obligations evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes, loan agreements or other similar instruments, (b) all purchase money Indebtedness, (c) all direct unpaid Obligations arising under letters of credit (including standby and commercial), bankers' acceptances, bank guaranties, surety bonds and similar instruments, (d) all Obligations in respect of the deferred purchase price of property or services including earnouts (but only at such time and to the extent such Obligation is required to be included as a liability on the balance sheet of such Person in accordance with GAAP) (other than trade accounts payable in the ordinary course of business), (e) all Attributable Indebtedness, (f) without duplication, all Guarantee Obligations with respect to outstanding Indebtedness of the types specified in clauses (a) through (e) above of

Persons other than any Group Member, and (g) all Indebtedness of the types referred to in clauses (a) through (f) above of any partnership or joint venture (other than a joint venture that is itself a corporation or limited liability company) in which any Group Member is a general partner or joint venturer, unless such Indebtedness is expressly made non-recourse to such Group Member.

"**Consolidated Interest Charges**" means, for any Measurement Period, the sum of (a) all interest, premium payments, debt discount, fees, charges and related expenses in connection with Indebtedness for borrowed money (including capitalized interest) or in connection with the deferred purchase price of assets, in each case to the extent treated as interest in accordance with GAAP, (b) all interest paid or payable with respect to discontinued operations and (c) the portion of rent expense under Capitalized Leases that is treated as interest in accordance with GAAP, in each case, of or by the Group Members on a Consolidated basis for the most recently completed Measurement Period.

"**Consolidated Interest Coverage Ratio**" means, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (a) Consolidated EBITDA to (b) Consolidated Interest Charges paid or payable in cash during such period, in each case, of or by the Group Members on a Consolidated basis for the most recently completed Measurement Period.

"**Consolidated Leverage Ratio**" means, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (a) Consolidated Indebtedness as of such date to (b) Consolidated EBITDA of the Group Members on a Consolidated basis for the most recently completed Measurement Period.

"**Consolidated Net Income**" means, at any date of determination, the net income (or loss) of the Group Members on a Consolidated basis for the most recently completed Measurement Period; *provided* that Consolidated Net Income shall exclude (a) extraordinary gains and extraordinary losses for such Measurement Period, (b) the net income of any Group Member that is a Subsidiary of the Borrower during such Measurement Period to the extent that the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by such Group Member of such income is not permitted by operation of the terms of its Organization Documents or any agreement, instrument or Law applicable to such Group Member during such Measurement Period, except that the Borrower's equity in any net loss of any such Group Member for such Measurement Period shall be included in determining Consolidated Net Income, and (c) any income (or loss) for such Measurement Period of any Person if such Person is not a Subsidiary, except that the Borrower's equity in the net income of any such Person for such Measurement Period shall be included in Consolidated Net Income up to the aggregate amount of cash actually distributed by such Person during such Measurement Period to any Group Member as a dividend or other distribution (and in the case of a dividend or other distribution to a Subsidiary,

such Subsidiary is not precluded from further distributing such amount to the Borrower as described in clause (b) of this proviso).

"**Contractual Obligation**" means, as to any Person, any provision of any security issued by such Person or of any agreement, instrument or other undertaking to which such Person is a party or by which it or any of its property is bound.

"**Control Agreement**" means any account control agreement in form and substance satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and the Majority Lenders entered into to establish "control" (within the meaning of the UCC) over any Account established by any Loan Party as permitted by the Loan Documents and required to be subject to the Liens of the Collateral Agent under the Collateral Documents.

"**Convertible Notes**" means the notes of the Borrower convertible into Common Stock and issued pursuant to that certain Note Purchase Agreement dated as of May 29, 2014 between the Borrower and the investors referenced therein.

"**Debtor Relief Laws**" means the Bankruptcy Code, and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, or similar debtor relief Laws of the United States or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect.

"**Default**" means any event or condition which, with due notice or lapse of time or both, would become an Event of Default.

"**Deposit Account**" means a demand, time, savings, passbook or like account with a bank, savings and loan association, credit union or like organization, other than an account evidenced by a negotiable certificate of deposit.

"**Designated Jurisdiction**" means any country or territory to the extent that such country or territory itself is the subject of any Sanction.

"**Disposition**" or "**Dispose**" means any Asset Sale, transfer, lease or other disposition (including any sale and leaseback transaction) of any Property by any Person (or the granting of any option or other right to do any of the foregoing), including any sale, assignment, transfer or other disposal, with or without recourse, of any notes or accounts receivable or any rights and claims associated therewith.

"**Disqualified Capital Stock**" means any Capital Stock which, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is

exchangeable), or upon the happening of any event, (a) matures (excluding any maturity as the result of an optional redemption by the issuer thereof) or is mandatorily redeemable, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, or is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof, in whole or in part, on or prior to the first anniversary of the Maturity Date, (b) is convertible into or exchangeable (unless at the sole option of the issuer thereof) for (i) debt securities or (ii) any Capital Stock referred to in (a) above, in each case at any time prior to the first anniversary of the Maturity Date, (c) contains any repurchase obligation which may come into effect prior to payment in full of all Loan Obligations, (d) requires, or could, by its terms, require, the payment of any Restricted Payments (other than the payment of Restricted Payments solely in the form of Qualified Capital Stock) prior to the first anniversary of the Maturity Date, or (e) provides the holders thereof with any rights to receive any Cash upon the occurrence of a Change of Control prior to the date which is one year after the date on which the Loans have been irrevocably paid in full, in cash.

"**Dollars**" and "**$**", without further qualification, means lawful currency of the United States of America.

"**Domestic Foreign Holdco**" means any Subsidiary, (including any Subsidiary that is treated as an entity disregarded as separate from its owner for U.S. federal tax purposes) that (i) is not a Foreign Subsidiary, and (ii) all or substantially all of the assets of which (for U.S. federal income tax purposes) are Capital Stock in one or more Excluded Foreign Subsidiaries.

"**Eligible Assignee**" means (i) a Lender, (ii) an Affiliate of a Lender, (iii) a Related Fund of a Lender, and (iv) any other Person (other than a natural person) approved by the Administrative Agent and the Majority Lenders and, unless a Default has occurred and is continuing at the time any assignment is effected pursuant to Section 9.06, the Borrower, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed; *provided* that (x) such other Person shall be deemed acceptable to the Borrower if the Borrower does not otherwise reject such Person within five Business Days of the date on which approval is requested and (y) notwithstanding the foregoing, "**Eligible Assignee**" shall not include the Borrower or any of its Affiliates.

"**Employee Benefit Plan**" means each Plan, and each other "employee benefit plan" (as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA) which is sponsored, maintained or contributed to by Borrower or any Subsidiary or ERISA Affiliate of the Borrower.

"**Environment**" means ambient air, indoor air, surface water, groundwater, drinking water, soil, surface and subsurface strata, and natural resources such as wetland, flora and fauna.

"**Environmental Claims**" means any and all actions, suits, demands, demand letters, claims, liens, written notices of liability, noncompliance or violation, investigations or adjudicatory or administrative proceedings relating to any Environmental Law, including any violation of or liability under any Environmental Law or any permit or approval issued or required under any such Environmental Law (hereinafter, "**Claim**"), including (i) any and all Claims by or before any Governmental Authority for enforcement, cleanup, removal, response, remedial or other action or damages pursuant to any applicable Environmental Law and (ii) any and all Claims by any third party seeking damages, contribution, indemnification, cost recovery, compensation or injunctive relief resulting from the Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Materials or arising from alleged injury or threat to human health or safety or the Environment.

"**Environmental Law**" means any and all federal, state, local, and foreign statutes, laws, regulations, ordinances, rules, judgments, orders, decrees, permits, concessions, grants, franchises, licenses, agreements or governmental restrictions relating to pollution, the protection of the Environment, including natural resources, or health and safety, or to pollutants, contaminants or chemicals or any toxic or otherwise hazardous substances, materials or wastes.

"**Environmental Liability**" means any liability, contingent or otherwise (including any liability for damages, costs of environmental remediation, fines, penalties or indemnities) directly or indirectly resulting from or relating to (a) any Environmental Law, including any violation thereof or liability thereunder, (b) the generation, use, handling, transportation, storage, treatment or disposal of any Hazardous Materials, (c) exposure to any Hazardous Materials, (d) the Release or threatened Release of any Hazardous Materials or (e) any contract, agreement or other consensual arrangement pursuant to which liability is assumed or imposed with respect to any of the foregoing.

"**Equity Securities**" means all shares of Common Stock of the Borrower, the Convertible Notes and all other securities, directly or indirectly, convertible into or exchangeable for shares of Common Stock of the Borrower and all options, warrants (including the Warrants), and other rights (other than preemptive rights existing as a matter of law or by contract) to purchase or otherwise, directly or indirectly, acquire from the Borrower shares of Common Stock, or securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of Common Stock, whether at the time of issuance or upon the passage of time or the occurrence of some future event.

"**ERISA**" means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as from time to time amended and the regulations promulgated, and rulings issued, thereunder.

"**ERISA Affiliate**" means any corporation or other Person (including the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries) which is a member of the same controlled group (within the meaning of Section 414(b) of the Code) of corporations or other Persons as the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or which is under common control (within the meaning of Section 414(c) of the Code) with the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or any corporation or other Person which is a member of an affiliated service group (within the meaning of Section 414(m) of the Code) with the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or any corporation or other Person which is required to be aggregated with the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to Section 414(o) of the Code or the regulations promulgated thereunder.

"**ERISA Event**" means (a) any "*reportable event*", as defined in Section 4043 of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder, with respect to a Plan (other than an event for which the 30-day notice period is waived), (b) the filing pursuant to Section 412(c) of the Code or Section 302(c) of ERISA of an application for a waiver of the minimum funding standard with respect to any Plan, (c) the incurrence by the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability under Title IV of ERISA (other than non-delinquent premiums payable to the PBGC under Sections 4006 and 4007 of ERISA), (d) the termination, or the filing of a notice of intent to terminate, any Plan pursuant to Section 4041(c) of ERISA, (e) the receipt by the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice relating to the intention to terminate any Plan or Plans or to appoint a trustee to administer any Plan, (f) the cessation of operations at a facility of the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate in the circumstances described in Section 4062(e) of ERISA, (g) conditions contained in Section 303(k)(1)(A) of ERISA for imposition of a lien shall have been met with respect to any Plan, (h) the receipt by the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any notice, or the receipt by any Multiemployer Plan from the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any notice, concerning Withdrawal Liability or a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is expected to be, "*insolvent*" (within the meaning of Section 4245 of ERISA), or in "*reorganization*" (within the meaning of Section 4241 of ERISA), or (i) any Foreign Benefit Event.

"**Eurocurrency Liabilities**" shall have the meaning assigned thereto in Regulation D issued by the Board, as in effect from time to time.

"**Events of Default**" has the meaning specified in Section 7.01.

"**Exchange Act**" means the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any similar federal Statute then in effect, and a reference to a particular section thereof shall include a reference to the comparable section, if any, of any such similar federal Statute.

"**Excluded Account**" means (i) any Account specifically and exclusively used for payroll, payroll taxes and other employee wage and benefit payments to

or for the benefit of a Loan Party's salaried employees, (ii) any Account of an AcquisitionCo Subsidiary holding proceeds of any assets of such AcquisitionCo Subsidiary and (iii) any Account in which the balance thereof does not exceed $250,000 at the close of business on any day: provided that the aggregate balance of all Excluded Accounts pursuant to clause (iii) of this definition shall not exceed $500,000 at the close of business on any day.

"Excluded Domestic Subsidiary" means any Domestic Subsidiary that is (a) Domestic Foreign Holdco, (b) prohibited by foreign law, rule or regulation or contract from guaranteeing the Loan Obligations or which would require governmental (including regulatory) or third-party consent, approval, license or authorization to provide a guarantee unless such consent, approval, license or authorization has been received (provided that such restriction shall not have been created in contemplation of this restriction) and (c) any Subsidiary where the Majority Lenders and the Borrower agree that the cost of obtaining a guarantee by such Subsidiary would be excessive in light of the practical benefit to the Lenders afforded thereby, in each case that has not guaranteed or pledged any of its assets or suffered a pledge of its Capital Stock, to secure, directly or indirectly, any Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Guarantor.

"**Excluded Foreign Subsidiary**" means a Foreign Subsidiary which is (a) a controlled foreign corporation (as defined in the Code) or (b) all or substantially all of the assets of which consist of Capital Stock of one or more Subsidiaries described in clause (a) above, in each case that has not guaranteed or pledged any of its assets or suffered a pledge of more than 65% of its voting Capital Stock, to secure, directly or indirectly, any Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Guarantor.

"**Excluded Taxes**" means any of the following Taxes imposed on or with respect to a Lender or the Administrative Agent or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to a Lender or the Administrative Agent, (a) Taxes imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated), franchise Taxes, and branch profits Taxes, in each case, (i) imposed as a result of such Person being organized under the laws of, or having its principal office or, in the case of any Lender, its applicable lending office located in, the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (or any political subdivision thereof) or (ii) that are Other Connection Taxes, (b) in the case of a Lender, U.S. federal withholding Taxes imposed on amounts payable to or for the account of such Lender with respect to an applicable interest in a Loan or Commitment pursuant to a law in effect on the date on which (i) such Lender acquires such interest in the Loan or Commitment (other than pursuant to an assignment request by the Borrower under Section 2.16) or (ii) such Lender changes its lending office, except in each case to the extent that, pursuant to Section 2.08, amounts with respect to such Taxes were payable either to such Lender's assignor immediately before such Lender became a party hereto or to such Lender immediately before it changed its lending office, (c) Taxes

attributable to such Person's failure to comply with Section 2.08(e), and (d) any U.S. federal withholding Taxes imposed under FATCA.

"**Extraordinary Receipt**" means any cash received by or paid to or for the account of any Person from proceeds of insurance (other than proceeds of business interruption insurance to the extent such proceeds constitute compensation for lost earnings) and condemnation awards (and payments in lieu thereof); *provided*, *however*, that an Extraordinary Receipt shall not include cash receipts from proceeds of insurance or condemnation awards (or payments in lieu thereof) to the extent that such proceeds, awards or payments in respect of loss or damage to equipment, fixed assets or real property are applied (or in respect of which expenditures were previously incurred) to reinvestments in accordance with the terms of Section 2.05(b)(ii).

"**Facility**" means the financing provided pursuant to this Agreement.

"**Fair Market Value**" means, with respect to any assets, the amount that a willing buyer would pay to a willing seller in respect of such assets in an arm's-length transaction.

"**FATCA**" means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any current or future regulations promulgated thereunder or official administrative interpretations thereof, any applicable agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code, and any applicable intergovernmental agreement (or related local law) with respect to the implementation thereof.

"**Federal Funds Rate**" means, for any period, a fluctuating interest rate per annum equal for each day during such period to the weighted average of the rates on overnight Federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by Federal funds brokers, as published for such day (or, if such day is not a Business Day, for the next preceding Business Day) by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or, if such rate is not so published for any day that is a Business Day, the average of the quotations for such day for such transactions received by the Administrative Agent from three Federal funds brokers of recognized standing selected by it.

"**Federal Reserve Bank**" means the Federal Reserve Bank of the United States of America.

"**Financial Covenants**" means, collectively, each of the financial covenants set forth in Section 6.17.

"**Financial Officer**" of any Person means the chief financial officer, principal accounting officer, treasurer or controller of such Person.

"**Financial Statements**" has the meaning specified in Section 3.05(a).

"**Foreign Lender"** means a Lender that is not a U.S. Person.

"**Foreign Pension Plan**" means any plan, fund (including, without limitation, any superannuation fund) or other similar program established or maintained outside the United States of America by the Borrower or any one or more of its Subsidiaries primarily for the benefit of employees of the Borrower or such Subsidiaries residing outside the United States of America, which plan, fund or other similar program provides, or results in, retirement income, a deferral of income in contemplation of retirement or payments to be made upon termination of employment, and which plan is not subject to ERISA or the Code.

"**Foreign Benefit Event**" means, with respect to any Foreign Pension Plan, (a) the existence of unfunded liabilities in excess of the amount permitted under any applicable law, or in excess of the amount that would be permitted absent a waiver from a Governmental Authority, (b) the failure to make the required contributions or payments, under any applicable law, on or before the due date for such contributions or payments, (c) the receipt of a notice by a Governmental Authority relating to the intention to terminate any such Foreign Pension Plan or to appoint a trustee or similar official to administer any such Foreign Pension Plan, or alleging the insolvency of any such Foreign Pension Plan, (d) the incurrence of any liability in excess of $1,000,000 by the Borrower or any Subsidiary under applicable law on account of the complete or partial termination of such Foreign Pension Plan or the complete or partial withdrawal of any participating employer therein, or (e) the occurrence of any transaction that is prohibited under any applicable law and that could reasonably be expected to result in the incurrence of any liability by the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries, or the imposition on the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries of any fine, excise tax or penalty resulting from any noncompliance with any applicable law, in each case in excess of $1,000,000.

"**Foreign Pledge Agreements**" means, collectively (i) the pledge agreement in the form of Exhibit E pledging the shares of Foreign Subsidiaries incorporated or organized under the laws of the Netherlands and (ii) each other pledge agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and the Lenders, pursuant to which shares of Foreign Subsidiaries are pledged in favor of the Collateral Agent (for the benefit of the Lenders and the Agents) in order to secure the Loan Obligations and the other liabilities of any Loan Party under any Loan Document.

"**Foreign Subsidiary**" means a Subsidiary that is incorporated or organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States, any state thereof, or the District of Columbia.

"**GAAP**" means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or such other principles as may be approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession in the United States, that are applicable to the circumstances as of the date of determination, consistently applied.

"**Governmental Authority**" means any nation or government, any state or other political subdivision thereof, any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to government, any securities exchange and any self-regulatory organization (including the National Association of Insurance Commissioners).

"**Group Members**" means, collectively (x) the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in existence as of the Closing Date and (y) after the Closing Date, each subsequently formed or acquired Subsidiary of the Borrower other than an AcquisitionCo Subsidiary.

"**Guarantee Obligations**" means, with respect to any Person, any Obligation or arrangement of such Person to guarantee or intended to guarantee any Indebtedness, lease, dividend or other payment Obligation ("**primary obligations**") of any other Person (the "**primary obligor**") in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including, without limitation, (a) the direct or indirect guarantee, endorsement (other than for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business), co-making, discounting with recourse or sale with recourse by such Person of the Obligation of a primary obligor, (b) the Obligation to make take-or-pay or similar payments, if required, regardless of nonperformance by any other party or parties to an agreement or (c) any Obligation of such Person, whether or not contingent, (i) to purchase any such primary obligation or any property constituting direct or indirect security therefor, (ii) to advance or supply funds (A) for the purchase or payment of any such primary obligation or (B) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency of the primary obligor, (iii) to purchase property, assets, securities or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such primary obligation of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such primary obligation or (iv) otherwise to assure or hold harmless the holder of such primary obligation against loss in respect thereof. The amount of any Guarantee Obligation shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the primary obligation in respect of which such Guarantee Obligation is made (or, if less, the maximum amount of such primary obligation for which such Person may be liable pursuant to the terms of the instrument evidencing such Guarantee Obligation) or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect

thereof (assuming such Person is required to perform thereunder), as determined by such Person in good faith.

"**Guarantors**" means each of the Borrower's existing and subsequently acquired or organized direct or indirect domestic Wholly Owned Subsidiaries excluding any Excluded Domestic Subsidiary; *provided* that no AcquisitionCo Subsidiary shall be a Guarantor hereunder only so long as the prohibition on such AcquisitionCo Subsidiary providing a guarantee of the Loan Obligations remains in effect in the definitive documentation relating to any applicable Non-Recourse Indebtedness of such AcquisitionCo Subsidiary.

"**Hazardous Materials**" means all explosive or radioactive substances, materials or wastes, chemicals and hazardous or toxic substances, materials or wastes or other pollutants, including petroleum or petroleum distillates, asbestos or asbestos-containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyls, radon gas, infectious or medical wastes and all other substances or wastes of any nature regulated pursuant to, or which can form the basis for liability under, any Environmental Law.

"**Hedge Agreement**" means any agreement (including any Interest Rate Protection Agreement) with respect to any swap, forward, future or derivative transaction or option or similar agreement involving, or settled by reference to, one or more rates, currencies, commodities, equity or debt instruments or securities, or economic, financial or pricing indices or measures of economic, financial or pricing risk or value or any similar transaction or any combination of these transactions, including the short sale of or other short exposure to any of the foregoing.

"**Indebtedness**" means, as to any Person at a particular time, without duplication, all of the following, whether or not included as indebtedness or liabilities in accordance with GAAP:

(a) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money and all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes, loan agreements or other similar instruments;

(b) the maximum amount of all direct or contingent obligations of such Person arising under letters of credit (including standby and commercial), bankers' acceptances, bank guaranties, surety bonds and similar instruments;

(c) net obligations of such Person under any Hedge Agreements at the Agreement Value thereof;

(d) all obligations of such Person to pay the deferred purchase price of property or services (other than trade accounts payable in the ordinary course of business and not past due for more than 60 days after the date on which such trade account was created);

(e) indebtedness (excluding prepaid interest thereon) secured by a Lien on property owned or being purchased by such Person (including indebtedness arising under conditional sales or other title retention agreements), whether or not such indebtedness shall have been assumed by such Person or is limited in recourse;

(f) all Attributable Indebtedness in respect of Capitalized Leases and Synthetic Lease Obligations of such Person and all Synthetic Debt of such Person;

(g) all obligations of such Person to purchase, redeem, retire, defease or otherwise make any payment in respect of any Equity Interest in such Person or any other Person or any warrant, right or option to acquire such Equity Interest, valued, in the case of a redeemable preferred interest, at the greater of its voluntary or involuntary liquidation preference plus accrued and unpaid dividends; and

(h) all Guarantee Obligations of such Person in respect of any of the foregoing.

For all purposes hereof, the Indebtedness of any Person shall include the Indebtedness of any partnership or joint venture (other than a joint venture that is itself a corporation or limited liability company) in which such Person is a general partner or a joint venturer, unless such Indebtedness is expressly made non-recourse to such Person.

"**Indemnified Party**" has the meaning specified in Section 9.05(b).

"**Indemnified Taxes**" means (a) Taxes, other than Excluded Taxes, imposed on or with respect to any payment made by or on account of any obligation of the Borrower under any Loan Document and (b) to the extent not otherwise described in (a), Other Taxes.

"**Interest Payment Date**" means (a) as to any Base Rate Loan, the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December and the Maturity Date and (b) as to any LIBOR Rate Loan, the last day of each Interest Period applicable to such Loan and the Maturity Date; *provided*, that if any Interest Period for a Loan exceeds three months, each of the respective dates that fall every three months after the beginning of such Interest Period shall also be an Interest Payment Date.

"**Interest Period**" shall mean, as to any LIBOR Rate Loan, the period commencing on the Closing Date or on the last day of the immediately preceding Interest Period applicable to such Loan, as applicable, and ending on the numerically corresponding day (or, if there is no numerically corresponding day, on the last day) in the calendar month that is one or three and, with the consent of the Administrative Agent, and all Lenders, such longer or shorter period of months thereafter, as the Borrower may elect; *provided* that, if any Interest Period would end on a day other than a Business Day, such Interest Period shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless such next succeeding Business Day would fall in the next calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day. Interest shall accrue from and including the first day of an Interest Period to but excluding the last day of such Interest Period.

"**Interest Rate Protection Agreement**" means any interest rate swap agreement, interest rate cap agreement, interest rate collar agreement or similar agreement or arrangement designed to protect the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries against fluctuations in interest rates and not entered into for speculation.

"**Investment**" in any Person means any loan or advance or interest in other Indebtedness of such Person, any purchase or other acquisition of any Capital Stock or other ownership or profit interest, warrants, rights, options, obligations or other securities of such Person, any capital contribution to such Person, any Account maintained with such Person or other project support arrangement or agreement with respect to such Person that constitutes an Obligation to make an Investment in such Person, or any other investment in such Person.

"**IP Rights**" has the meaning specified in Section 3.16.

"**IRS**" means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

"**Judgment Currency**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.11(d)(ii).

"**Lenders**" means each Person listed on Schedule I on the date hereof and each Person that shall become a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Acceptance.

"**Lending Office**" with respect to any Lender, means the office of such Lender specified as its "Lending Office" opposite its name on Schedule I hereto, or such other office of such Lender as such Lender may from time to time specify to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

"**LIBOR Rate Loan**" means a Loan that bears interest based on the Adjusted LIBOR Rate.

"**Lien**" means, whether arising by operation of law or otherwise, any mortgage, pledge, charge, assignment, hypothecation, security interest, title retention, preferential right, trust arrangement, right of setoff, counterclaim or banker's lien, privilege, or priority of any kind having the effect of security or any designation of loss payees or beneficiaries or any similar arrangement under or with respect to any insurance policy.

"**Loan**" means the advances made to the Borrower hereunder pursuant to the Commitment.

"**Loan Documents**" means, collectively, this Agreement, the Notes, the Warrants and the Collateral Documents, in each case together with all other agreements, guarantees, instruments and documents now or hereafter executed and delivered pursuant thereto or in connection therewith, as any of the foregoing may from time to time be amended, modified or supplemented in accordance with its terms.

"**Loan Obligations**" mean, collectively, (a) the obligations of the Borrower to pay any and all of the unpaid principal of, prepayment premium (if any) with respect to, and interest on (including (i) accrued and unpaid interest, (ii) capitalized interest, and (iii) interest accruing after the filing of any petition under any Debtor Relief Law, or the commencement of any insolvency, reorganization or like proceeding, relating to the Borrower, whether or not a claim for post-filing or post-petition interest is allowed in such proceeding) the Loans, including, without limitation, by prepayment, redemption or otherwise, (b) the obligations of the Loan Parties to pay any and all fees, expenses, costs, indemnities and other amounts, whether direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, due or to become due, or now existing or hereafter incurred, which may arise under, out of, or in connection with, this Agreement, the Notes or the other applicable Loan Documents (including without limitation all fees payable to the Agents pursuant to the fee letter referenced in Section 2.03(b)), and (c) the obligations of the Loan Parties to pay, perform, discharge, observe and comply with any and all covenants, agreements and other obligations required to be performed, discharged, observed or complied with by it pursuant to this Agreement, the Notes or the other applicable Loan Documents.

"**Loan Parties**" means, collectively, the Borrower and the Guarantors.

"**Majority Lenders**" means at any time Lenders holding in excess of 50% of the aggregate outstanding Loans under this Agreement.

"**Manchester**" has the meaning specified in the recitals to this Agreement.

"**Manchester Seller Financing**" has the meaning specified in the recitals to this Agreement.

"**Manchester Seller Liens**" has the meaning specified in the recitals to this Agreement.

"**Material Adverse Effect**" means (a) a material adverse effect on the financial condition, business, performance operations or Property of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole; (b) a material impairment of (i) the ability of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries to fully and timely perform any of their obligations under any Loan Document or (ii) the legality, validity or enforceability of this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or (c) a material impairment of any rights of, or remedies or benefits available to, the Lenders under any Loan Document.

"**Material Contracts**" means those agreements set forth under on Schedule III hereto.

"**Maturity Date**" means the fourth anniversary of the Closing Date.

"**Measurement Period**" means, at any date of determination, the most recently completed fiscal quarter of the Borrower.

"**Mortgage**" means each mortgage, deed of trust and other security document delivered pursuant to Section 5.08(a).

"**Multiemployer Plan**" means a multiemployer plan as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA.

"**Net Cash Proceeds**" means:

(a) with respect to any Disposition by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, or any Extraordinary Receipt received or paid to the account of such Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, the excess, if any, of (i) the sum of Cash and Cash Equivalents received in connection with such transaction (including any Cash or Cash Equivalents received by way of deferred payment pursuant to, or by monetization of, a note receivable or otherwise, but only as and when so received) over (ii) the sum of (A) amounts required to be applied to repay principal interest and prepayment premiums and penalties on Indebtedness that is secured by the applicable asset and that is required to be repaid in connection with such transaction (other than Indebtedness under the Loan Documents), (B) the reasonable and customary out-of-pocket fees and expenses incurred by such Loan Party or such Subsidiary in connection with such transaction and (C) income taxes (including any taxes on gain), and any transfer, sale, use or

other transaction taxes paid or payable as a result thereof; *provided* that, if the amount of any estimated taxes pursuant to subclause (C) exceeds the amount of taxes actually required to be paid in cash in respect of such Disposition, the aggregate amount of such excess shall constitute Net Cash Proceeds; and

(b) with respect to the sale or issuance of any Capital Stock by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, or the incurrence or issuance of any Indebtedness by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, the excess of (i) the sum of the Cash and Cash Equivalents received in connection with such transaction over (ii) the underwriting discounts and commissions, and other reasonable and customary out-of-pocket expenses, incurred by such Loan Party or such Subsidiary in connection therewith.

"**Non-Recourse Indebtedness**" means Indebtedness incurred by an AcquisitionCo Subsidiary (i) as to which no Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries (other than such AcquisitionCo Subsidiary) (a) is an obligor or otherwise has any Guarantee Obligation or provides credit support or collateral of any kind (including any undertaking, guarantee, indemnity, agreement or instrument that would constitute Indebtedness) or (b) is directly or indirectly liable (as a guarantor, general partner or otherwise), (ii) no default with respect to which (including any rights that the holders thereof may have to take enforcement action against such AcquisitionCo Subsidiary) would permit (upon notice, lapse of time or both) any holder of any other Indebtedness of any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries (other than of such AcquisitionCo Subsidiary) to declare a default under such other Indebtedness or cause the payment thereof to be accelerated or payable prior to its stated maturity date, (iii) with respect to which the Liens (if any) securing such Indebtedness attach only on (a) the Property of such AcquisitionCo Subsidiary and (b) the Capital Stock of such AcquisitionCo Subsidiary (and shall not apply to any other Property of any of the Loan Parties or their other Subsidiaries) and (iv) with respect to which Athyrium shall have been given a bona fide right of first refusal by the applicable Loan Party or such AcquisitionCo Subsidiary to arrange and provide such Indebtedness.

"**Note**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.04(e).

"**Notice of Borrowing**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.02(a).

"**Obligation**" means, with respect to any Person, any payment, performance or other obligation of such Person of any kind, including any liability of such Person on any claim, whether or not the right of any creditor to payment in respect of such claim is reduced to judgment, liquidated, unliquidated, fixed, contingent, matured, disputed, undisputed, legal, equitable, secured or unsecured, and whether or not such claim is discharged, stayed or otherwise

affected by any proceeding referred to in Section 7.01(g), as the case may be. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Obligations of the Borrower and the Guarantors under the Loan Documents include the Loan Obligations.

"**Officer's Certificate**" means, with respect to any corporation, limited liability company or partnership, a certificate signed by an Authorized Officer of such Person.

"**Order**" means any order, writ, injunction, decree, judgment, award, determination or written direction or demand of any court, arbitrator or Governmental Authority.

"**Organizational Documents**" means, as to any Person, its memorandum, certificate or articles of incorporation or association and by-laws, its partnership agreement, its certificate of formation and limited liability company agreement or operating agreement and/or other organizational or governing documents of such Person (including shareholders', stockholders' or other similar agreements).

"**Other Connection Taxes**" means, with respect to any Lender or the Administrative Agent, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Person and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising from such Person having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan or Loan Document).

"**Other Taxes**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.08(b).

"**Participant Register**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.06(g).

"**PBGC**" means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation referred to and defined in ERISA.

"**Perfection Certificate**" has the meaning assigned to such term in the Security Agreement.

"Permitted Acquisition" means the acquisition, by merger or otherwise, by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of an Acquired Entity or Business in in accordance with applicable law; *provided* that, in each case (a) such Permitted Acquisition is financed with (x) Cash on hand of the Borrower or such Subsidiary, (y) the proceeds of the sale or issuance of any Capital Stock by the Borrower or (z) Non-Recourse Indebtedness incurred by the applicable AcquisitionCo Subsidiary; (b) the Acquired Entity or Business is in a business permitted

by Section 6.10; (c) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the consummation of such Permitted Acquisition or immediately after giving effect thereto; (d) at the time of the consummation of such Permitted Acquisition, the Borrower shall be in pro forma compliance with each of the Financial Covenants, determined as of the last day of the most recently ended Measurement Period; (e) the Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent and each Lender a certificate executed by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower, certifying compliance with the requirements of the preceding clauses (b) through (d) and containing calculations (in reasonable detail) required to demonstrate compliance with the preceding clause (d) and (f) all applicable requirements of Section 5.08 are satisfied.

"**Permitted Liens**" means Liens permitted under Section 6.02.

"**Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness**" means any Indebtedness constituting a refinancing, replacement or extension of Indebtedness permitted under Section 6.01 that (a) has an aggregate outstanding principal amount not greater than the aggregate principal amount of the Indebtedness being refinanced, replaced or extended, (b) has a weighted average life to maturity (measured as of the date of such refinancing or extension) and maturity no shorter than that of the Indebtedness being refinanced, replaced or extended, (c) is not entered into as part of a sale leaseback transaction, (d) is not secured by a Lien on any assets other than the collateral securing the Indebtedness being refinanced, replaced or extended, (e) the obligors of which are the same as the obligors of the Indebtedness being refinanced, replaced or extended and (f) is otherwise on terms no less favorable to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, than those of the Indebtedness being refinanced, replaced or extended.

"**Person**" means and includes an individual, a partnership, a joint venture, an association, a limited liability company, a corporation, a trust, a syndicate, an unincorporated organization, employee organization, mutual company, joint stock company, estate and any Governmental Authority.

"**Plan**" means any employee pension benefit plan (other than a Multiemployer Plan) that is covered by Section 4021 of ERISA, and in respect of which the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate is or, if such plan were terminated, under Section 4069 of ERISA would be, deemed to be an "*employer*" as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.

"**Platform**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.02.

"**Preferred Stock**" means, with respect to any Person, any and all preferred or preference Capital Stock (however designated) of such Person, whether now outstanding or issued after the Closing Date.

"**Prepayment Premium**" means an amount equal to (x) the principal amount of the Facility prepaid or repaid (or repriced or effectively refinanced through any amendment of the Facility) *multiplied by* (y) the percentage applicable to the period in which the Facility was so prepaid or repaid (or so repriced or effectively refinanced through any amendment of the Facility) set forth in the table below:

Prepayment Premium

Period	Percentage
From the Closing Date to and including the first anniversary of the Closing Date	10%
From (but excluding) the first anniversary of the Closing Date, to and including the second anniversary of the Closing Date	5%
From (but excluding) the second anniversary of the Closing Date, to and including the third anniversary of the Closing Date	2%
From (but excluding) the third anniversary of the Closing Date, to but excluding the fourth anniversary of the Closing Date	1%

"**Property**" means, with respect to any Person, any right or interest in or to any asset or property of any kind whatsoever, whether real, personal or mixed and whether tangible or intangible, including, without limitation, Capital Stock.

"**Public Lender**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.02.

"**Qualified Capital Stock**" of any Person means any Capital Stock of such Person that is not Disqualified Capital Stock.

"**Real Property**" means, collectively, all right, title and interest (including any leasehold estate) in and to any and all parcels of or interests in real property owned, leased or operated by any Person, whether by lease, license or other means, together with, in each case, all easements, hereditaments and appurtenances relating thereto, all improvements and appurtenant fixtures and equipment, all general intangibles and contract rights and other property rights and rights incidental to the ownership, lease or operation thereof.

"**Real Property Leases**" means any and all leases, subleases, tenancies, options, concession agreements, rental agreements, occupancy agreements, franchise agreements, access agreements and any other agreements (including all amendments, extensions, replacements, renewals, modifications and/or guarantees thereof), whether or not of record and whether now in existence or hereafter entered into, affecting the use or occupancy of all or any portion of any Real Property.

"**Register**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.06(d).

"**Related Fund**" shall mean, with respect to any Lender that is a fund or commingled investment vehicle, any other fund that is managed or advised by the same investment advisor as such Lender or by an Affiliate of such investment advisor.

"**Related Parties**" means, with respect to any Person, such Person's Affiliates and the partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees, administrators, managers, advisors and representatives of such Person and of such Person's Affiliates.

"**Release**" means any release, spill, emission, discharge, deposit, disposal, leaking, pumping, pouring, dumping, emptying, migrating, injection or leaching into the Environment, or into, on, from or through any building, structure or facility.

"**Requirement of Law**" means, as to any Person, the Organizational Documents of such Person, and any law, treaty, rule or regulation or determination of an arbitrator or a court or other Governmental Authority, in each case applicable to or binding upon such Person or any of its Property or to which such Person or any of its Property is subject.

"**Restricted Payment**" means any dividend or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property) with respect to any Capital Stock or other equity interest of any Person or any of its Subsidiaries, or any payment (whether

in cash, securities or other property), including any sinking fund or similar deposit, on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, defeasance, acquisition, cancellation or termination of any such Capital Stock or other equity interest, or on account of any return of capital to any Person's stockholders, partners or members (or the equivalent of any thereof), or any option, warrant or other right to acquire any such dividend or other distribution or payment.

"**Sanctions**" means any sanction administered or enforced by the United States Government (including without limitation, the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury), the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, Her Majesty's Treasury or other relevant sanctions authority.

"**SEC**" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission and any successor agency, authority, commission or Governmental Authority.

"**Securities Act**" means as of any date the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any similar federal Statute then in effect, and a reference to a particular section thereof shall include a reference to the comparable section, if any, of any such similar federal Statute.

"**Security Agreement**" means the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement in the form of Exhibit D, to be executed and delivered by (i) the applicable Loan Parties on the Closing Date and (ii) after the Closing Date, each other Subsidiary of the Borrower required from time to time to execute a counterpart thereof (or a joinder agreement related thereto) pursuant to Section 5.08

"**Solvent**" means, with respect to any Person as of any date of determination, that, as of such date, (a) the value of the assets of such Person (both at fair value and present fair saleable value) is greater than the total amount of liabilities (including contingent and unliquidated liabilities) of such Person, (b) the present fair saleable value of the assets of such Person is greater than the total amount that will be required to pay the probable debt and other liabilities (including contingent liabilities) of such Person as they become absolute and matured, (c) such Person is able to pay all debt and other liabilities, contingent obligations and other commitments of such Person as they mature and (d) such Person does not have unreasonably small capital in relation to its business as conducted on such date. In computing the amount of contingent or unliquidated liabilities at any time, such liabilities shall be computed at the amount that, in light of all the facts and circumstances existing at such time, represents the amount that can reasonably be expected to become an actual or matured liability.

"**Statute**" means any statute, ordinance, code, treaty, directive, law, rule or regulation of any Governmental Authority.

"**Statutory Reserves**" shall mean on any date the percentage (expressed as a decimal) established by the Board and any other banking authority which is the then stated maximum rate for all reserves (including but not limited to any emergency, supplemental or other marginal reserve requirements) applicable to any member bank of the Federal Reserve System in respect of Eurocurrency Liabilities (or any successor category of liabilities under Regulation D issued by the Board, as in effect from time to time). Such reserve percentages shall include, without limitation, those imposed pursuant to said Regulation. The Statutory Reserves shall be adjusted automatically on and as of the effective date of any change in such percentage.

"**Subsidiary**" means, with respect to any Person, any corporation or other entity of which at least 50% of the outstanding Voting Stock is at the time directly or indirectly owned or controlled by such Person or by one or more of any entities directly or indirectly owned or controlled by such Person. For the purposes of this definition, "**control**" of a Person means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person (whether by ownership of Capital Stock, by contract or otherwise). Unless the context requires otherwise, each reference to a Subsidiary herein shall be deemed to be a reference to a Subsidiary of the Borrower.

"**Synthetic Debt**" means, with respect to any Person as of any date of determination thereof, all Obligations of such Person in respect of transactions entered into by such Person that are intended to function primarily as a borrowing of funds (including any minority interest transactions that function primarily as a borrowing) but are not otherwise included in the definition of "Indebtedness" or as a liability on the consolidated balance sheet of such Person and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP.

"**Synthetic Lease Obligation**" means the monetary obligation of a Person under (a) a so-called synthetic, off-balance sheet or tax retention lease, or (b) an agreement for the use or possession of property (including sale and leaseback transactions), in each case, creating obligations that do not appear on the balance sheet of such Person but which, upon the application of any Debtor Relief Laws to such Person, would be characterized as the indebtedness of such Person (without regard to accounting treatment).

"**Taxes**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.08(a).

"**Tax Returns**" has the meaning specified in Section 3.10.

"**Thiola Licensing Agreement**" means that certain Trademark License & Supply Agreement between the Borrower and Mission Pharmcal Company, a Texas corporation, dated May 28, 2014 pursuant to which the Borrower acquired the exclusive use of the U.S. trademark Thiola® (the "**Acquired License**").

"**Transactions**" means, collectively, (i) the making of the Loans and the issuance of the Warrants on the Closing Date, (ii) the entering into of the Loan Documents, (iii) the prepayment in full of the Manchester Seller Financing and the release and discharge of the Manchester Seller Liens and (iv) the payment of all fees and expenses incurred in connection with the foregoing.

"**UCC**" means the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in the State of New York; *provided* that, if perfection or the effect of perfection or non-perfection or the priority of any security interest in any Collateral is governed by the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in a jurisdiction other than the State of New York, "UCC" means the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time in such other jurisdiction for purposes of the provisions hereof relating to such perfection, effect of perfection or non-perfection or priority.

"**Unfunded Pension Liability**" means, with respect to any Plan at any time, the amount of any of its unfunded benefit liabilities as determined pursuant to its most recently filed actuarial report based on such Plan's ongoing operation (rather than on a termination basis).

"**United States**" means the United States of America.

"**U.S. Person**" means any Person that is a "United States Person" as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

"**Voting Stock**" means, with respect to any Person, Capital Stock of such Person of any class or classes, the holders of which are ordinarily, in the absence of contingencies, entitled to vote for the election of members of the board of directors (or Persons performing similar functions) of such Person.

"**Warrant**" and "**Warrants**" have the meanings specified in Section 2.11.

"**Warrant Stock**" means (i) all shares of Common Stock or other stock (voting or non-voting) of the Borrower issued or issuable upon the exercise of any Warrant, and (ii) any securities issued or issuable by the Borrower with respect to shares of Common Stock referred to in the foregoing clause (i) by way of a stock dividend or stock split or in connection with a combination or subdivision of shares, reclassification, merger, consolidation or other reorganization of the Borrower.

"**Warrantholders**" means the holders of the Warrants.

"**Wholly Owned Subsidiary**" means, as to any Person, any other Person all of the Capital Stock of which (other than directors' qualifying shares required by law) is owned by such Person directly and/or through other Wholly Owned Subsidiaries.

"**Withdrawal Liability**" means liability to a Multiemployer Plan as a result of a complete or partial withdrawal from such Multiemployer Plan, as such terms are defined in Part I of Subtitle E of Title IV of ERISA.

Section 1.02. *Accounting Terms.* All accounting terms used in this Agreement shall be applied on a consolidated basis for any Person, if any, unless otherwise specifically indicated herein. Any accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall have the meanings customarily given them in accordance with GAAP; *provided* that (a) for purposes of determining compliance with any covenant set forth in Article 6, such terms shall be construed in accordance with GAAP as in effect on the date of this Agreement applied on a basis consistent with the application used in the Audited Financial Statements and (b) if the Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent (with respect to which the Administrative Agent shall give the Lenders prompt notice thereof) that the Borrower requests an amendment to any provision (including any definition) hereof to eliminate the effect of any change occurring after the date hereof in GAAP or in the application thereof on the operation of such provision (or if the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower that the Majority Lenders request an amendment to any provision hereof for such purpose), regardless of whether any such notice is given before or after such change in GAAP or in the application thereof, then the Borrower and the Majority Lenders shall negotiate in good faith to amend such provision (or the definitions used therein) (in each case subject to the approval of the Majority Lenders) to preserve the original intent thereof in light of such changes in GAAP; *provided*, *further* that all determinations made pursuant to any applicable Financial Covenant (or any financial definition used therein) shall be determined on the basis of GAAP as applied and in effect immediately before the relevant change in GAAP or the application thereof became effective, until such Financial Covenant (or such financial definition) is amended.

Section 1.03. *Rules of Construction.* The words "**herein**", "**hereof**" and "**hereunder**" and other words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Section or subsection. Reference herein to any Section or subsection refers to such Section or subsection (as the case may be) hereof. Words in the singular include the plural, and words in the plural include the singular, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine and neuter genders. The words "**including**", "**includes**" and "**include**" shall be deemed to be followed by the words "**without limitation**", whether or not so followed. Each covenant or agreement contained herein shall be construed (absent express provision to the contrary) as being independent of each other covenant or agreement contained herein, so that compliance with any one covenant or agreement shall not (absent such an express contrary provision) be deemed to excuse compliance with any other covenant or agreement. Where any provision herein refers to action to be taken by any Person, or which such Person is prohibited from taking, such provision shall be applicable

whether such action is taken directly or indirectly by such Person. All references to any instruments or agreements, including references to any of the Loan Documents, shall include any and all modifications or amendments thereto and any and all extensions or renewals thereof, in each case, made in accordance with the terms of the Loan Documents including this Agreement. All references to Persons include their respective successors and assigns (to the extent permitted under the applicable Loan Documents). Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all references to Statutes and related regulations shall include any amendments of the same and any successor Statutes and regulations. Whenever any provision in any Loan Document refers to the knowledge (or an analogous phrase) of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, such words are intended to signify that the Borrower or such Subsidiary has actual knowledge or awareness of a particular fact or circumstance or that the Borrower or such Subsidiary, after due inquiry knows or is aware of such fact or circumstance or if it had exercised reasonable diligence, would have known or been aware of such fact or circumstance.

ARTICLE 2
AMOUNT AND TERMS OF COMMITMENTS

Section 2.01. *Commitments.* (a) Each Lender severally agrees, on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, and upon satisfaction of the applicable conditions set forth in Article 4, to make Loans to the Borrower at the Borrower's request in accordance with Section 2.02 on the Closing Date, in an aggregate amount not to exceed the amount specified opposite such Lender's name under the column "Commitment" on Schedule I hereto (as such amount may be terminated in accordance with Section 2.01(c), such Lender's "**Commitment**"); *provided* that the Loans made on the Closing Date will be net funded with an original issue discount of 1.00% of the aggregate principal amount thereof.

(b) The initial aggregate amount of the Lenders' Commitment is $45,000,000.

(c) The Commitments shall terminate on the Closing Date immediately following the funding hereunder.

Section 2.02. *Procedure for Borrowing.* (a) The Borrowing shall be made after irrevocable notice to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders. The date of the proposed Borrowing shall be a Business Day. Such irrevocable notice of a Borrowing (a "**Notice of Borrowing**") shall be by telephone, confirmed immediately in writing, or facsimile, in substantially the form of Exhibit B hereto, specifying therein (i) prior to the Closing Date (x) the requested date of such Borrowing (which date shall be the Closing Date) and (y) the account in which the proceeds of such Borrowing are requested to be deposited with the Borrower

and (ii) the Interest Period applicable thereto (with respect to the Borrowing as of the Closing Date and the continuation of a Loan thereafter). Subject to the fulfillment or written waiver of the applicable conditions set forth in Article 4, each Lender shall make available its applicable portion of such Borrowing (determined ratably in accordance with the respective Commitments of the Lenders) in immediately available funds as directed by the Borrower in the Notice of Borrowing.

(b) The Notice of Borrowing shall be irrevocable and binding on the Borrower. The Borrower shall indemnify each Lender against any loss, cost or expense incurred by such Lender as a result of the non-satisfaction for any reason whatsoever on or before the date specified in such Notice of Borrowing of the applicable conditions for the making of any Loans set forth in Article 4, including, without limitation, any loss (excluding loss of anticipated profits), cost or expense incurred by reason of the liquidation or reemployment of deposits or other funds acquired by such Lender to fund such Loan to be made by such Lender as part of the Borrowing requested under such Notice of Borrowing when such Loan, as a result of such failure, is not made on such date.

Section 2.03. *Fees.* (a) Commitment Fee. On the Closing Date, the Borrower shall pay to Athyrium (or to the Administrative Agent for the account of Athyrium), a commitment fee equal to 1.00% of the aggregate principal amount of Athyrium's Commitment.

(b) Agency Fee. The Borrower shall pay each Agent an agency fee in the amount set forth in the Agency Fee Letter dated as of the Closing Date between the Borrower and the Agents, payable in advance on the Closing Date and on each anniversary of the Closing Date until the Loans have been repaid in full.

(c) Prepayment Premium. The Prepayment Premium shall be payable hereunder in respect of any repayment (other than on the Maturity Date) or prepayment of the Loans (and any repricing or amendment that effectively refinances any Loans hereunder) including any optional or mandatory prepayment under Section 2.05 or following the acceleration of the Loans pursuant to Article 7.

Section 2.04. *Repayment of Loans; Evidence of Debt.* (a) The Borrower hereby unconditionally promises to pay to the Administrative Agent at the Administrative Agent's Account for the ratable account of the Lenders the outstanding principal amount of the Loans on the Maturity Date.

(b) Each Lender shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice an account or accounts evidencing the indebtedness of the Borrower to such Lender

resulting from the Loan made by such Lender, including the amounts of principal and interest payable and paid to such Lender from time to time hereunder.

(c) The Administrative Agent shall maintain accounts in which it shall record (i) the amount of each Loan made hereunder, (ii) the amount of any principal or interest due and payable or to become due and payable from the Borrower to each Lender hereunder and (iii) the amount of any sum received by the Administrative Agent hereunder for the account of the Lenders and each Lender's share thereof.

(d) The entries made in the accounts maintained pursuant to paragraph (b) or (c) of this Section shall be binding on the Borrower, absent manifest error; *provided* that the failure of any Lender or the Administrative Agent to maintain such accounts or any error therein shall not in any manner affect the obligation of the Borrower to repay the Loans in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(e) The Borrower will execute and deliver to each requesting Lender a promissory note of the Borrower in the amount of any Loans owing to such Lender, substantially in the form of Exhibit A with appropriate insertions as to date and principal amount (a "**Note**"). The Borrower irrevocably authorizes each Lender to make or cause to be made an appropriate notation on the Schedule attached to such Lender's Note of the making of Loans or the receipt of payments, but the failure to record, or any error in so recording, any amount of such Loans or payments on such Schedule shall not limit or otherwise affect the obligations of the Borrower hereunder or under any Notes delivered to such Lender to make payments of principal of or interest on the Loans or on such Notes when due.

Section 2.05. *Prepayments.* (a) Optional. The Borrower shall have the right at any time and from time to time after the Closing Date to prepay the Loans, in whole or in part, upon at least one Business Day's prior written notice (or telephone notice promptly confirmed by written notice) to the Administrative Agent before 11:00 a.m., New York City time; *provided*, *however*, that each partial prepayment shall be in an amount that is an integral multiple of $1,000,000 and not less than $5,000,000. Each notice of prepayment shall specify the prepayment date and the principal amount of the Loans to be prepaid, shall be irrevocable and shall commit the Borrower to prepay such principal amount of the Loans by the amount stated therein on the date stated therein.

(b) Mandatory. The Borrower shall prepay the Loans in accordance with the following:

(i) If any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries Disposes of any Property (including any sale or issuance by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries of any of its Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Capital Stock and any sales or issuances of Capital Stock to another Loan Party))

(other than any Disposition of any inventory permitted by Section 6.06(a)) which results in the realization by such Person of Net Cash Proceeds in excess of $1,000,000 in the aggregate during the term of this Agreement, the Borrower shall prepay an aggregate principal amount of Loans equal to 100% of such Net Cash Proceeds no later than two Business Days following receipt thereof by such Person (such prepayments to be applied as set forth in clause (iv) below); *provided*, *however*, that with respect to such Net Cash Proceeds, at the election of the Borrower (as notified by the Borrower to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the date of receipt of such Net Cash Proceeds), and so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, such Loan Party or such Subsidiary may apply such Net Cash Proceeds to reinvest in the purchase of capital assets useful in the business of such Loan Party or such Subsidiary, in each case to be used in the business of such Loan Party or such Subsidiary within 180 days following the date of receipt of such Net Cash Proceeds (or, if within such 180-day period, such Loan Party or such Subsidiary enters into a binding commitment to so reinvest such Net Cash Proceeds, within 360 days following the date of receipt of such Net Cash Proceeds); *provided*, *further*, that if within such 180-day (or, to the extent applicable, 360-day) period after the date of receipt by such Loan Party or such Subsidiary of such Net Cash Proceeds, such Loan Party or such Subsidiary has not so used all or a portion of such Net Cash Proceeds otherwise required to be applied as a mandatory repayment pursuant to this Section 2.05(b)(i), the remaining portion of such Net Cash Proceeds shall be applied as a mandatory repayment in accordance with the requirements of this Section 2.05(b)(i) on the last day of such 180-day (or, to the extent applicable, 360-day) period.

(ii) Within two Business Days following any Extraordinary Receipt received by or paid to or for the account of any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries in excess of $1,000,000 in the aggregate during the term of this Agreement, and not otherwise included in this Section 2.05(b), the Borrower shall prepay an aggregate principal amount of Loans equal to 100% of all Net Cash Proceeds received therefrom by such Loan Party or such Subsidiary (such prepayments to be applied as set forth in clause (iv) below); *provided*, *however*, that with respect to such Extraordinary Receipts, at the election of the Borrower (as notified by the Borrower to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the date of receipt of such Extraordinary Receipts), and so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, such Loan Party or such Subsidiary may apply such Extraordinary Receipts to reinvest in the purchase of assets useful in the business of such Loan Party or such Subsidiary, in each case to be used in the business of such Loan Party or such Subsidiary within 180-days following the date of receipt of such Extraordinary

Receipts (or, if within such 180-day period, such Loan Party or such Subsidiary enters into a binding commitment to so reinvest such Extraordinary Receipts, within 360 days following the date of receipt of such Extraordinary Receipts); *provided*, *further*, that if within such 180-day (or, to the extent applicable, 360-day) period after the date of receipt by such Loan Party or such Subsidiary of such Extraordinary Receipts, such Loan Party or such Subsidiary has not so used all or a portion of such Extraordinary Receipts otherwise required to be applied as a mandatory repayment pursuant to this sentence, the remaining portion of such Extraordinary Receipts shall be applied as a mandatory repayment in accordance with the requirements of this Section 2.05(b)(ii) on the last day of such 180-day (or, to the extent applicable, 360-day) period.

(iii) Upon the incurrence or issuance by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries of any Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness expressly permitted to be incurred or issued pursuant to Section 6.01), the Borrower shall prepay an aggregate principal amount of Loans equal to 100% of all Net Cash Proceeds received therefrom no later than two Business Days following receipt thereof by such Loan Party or such Subsidiary (such prepayments to be applied as set forth in clauses (iv) and (v) below).

(iv) Each prepayment of Loans pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.05(b) shall be shared among the Lenders ratably.

(c) All prepayments of Loans under this Section 2.05 (and any repricing or amendment that effectively refinances any Loans hereunder), shall be made in an amount equal to the sum of (x) 100% of the principal amount of such Loans being prepaid (or repriced or effectively refinanced) *plus* (y) all accrued and unpaid interest on the amount of principal of such Loans being prepaid (or repriced or effectively refinanced) to but excluding the date of such prepayment (or repricing or refinancing) *plus* (z) the applicable Prepayment Premium. No amounts repaid hereunder may be reborrowed.

Section 2.06. *Interest Rates and Payment Dates.* (a) Except as provided in Section 2.06(b), (x) each LIBOR Rate Loan shall bear interest on the unpaid principal amount thereof from and including the date of such LIBOR Rate Loan to and excluding the date such principal amount shall be paid in full, at a rate per annum which shall, during each Interest Period applicable thereto, be equal to the sum of the Applicable Margin plus the Adjusted LIBOR Rate for such Interest Period and (y) each Base Rate Loan shall bear interest on the unpaid principal amount thereof from and including the date of such Base Rate Loan to and excluding the date such principal amount shall be paid in full, at a rate per annum equal to the sum of the Applicable Margin plus the Base Rate. Accrued interest on each Loan shall be payable in arrears in cash on each Interest Payment Date.

(b) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a Default under Section 7.01(a) or Section 7.01(g), the Borrower shall pay interest on (i) the unpaid principal amount of each Loan owing to each Lender, payable in arrears on the dates and in the manner referred to in clause (a) above, and on demand, at a rate per annum equal at all times to 2% per annum above the rate per annum required to be paid on such Loan pursuant to clause (a) above; and (ii) to the fullest extent permitted by law, the amount of any interest, fee or other amount payable under the Loan Documents that is not paid when due, from the date such amount shall be due until such amount shall be paid in full, payable in arrears on the date such amount shall be paid in full and on demand, at a rate per annum equal at all times to 2% per annum above the rate per annum that would be required to be paid at such time in respect of such amounts.

Section 2.07. *Payments and Computations*. (a) The Borrower shall make each payment hereunder and under the Notes, irrespective of any right of counterclaim or set-off, not later than 2:00 p.m. on the day when due in U.S. Dollars to the Administrative Agent at the Administrative Agent's Account, in same day funds, with payments being received by the Administrative Agent after such time being deemed to have been received on the next succeeding Business Day. The Administrative Agent will promptly thereafter cause to be distributed like funds relating to the payment of principal or interest or fees ratably (other than amounts payable pursuant to Section 2.08) to the Lenders for the account of their respective Lending Offices, and like funds relating to the payment of any other amount payable to any Lender to such Lender for the account of its Lending Office, in each case to be applied in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Upon its acceptance of an Assignment and Acceptance and recording of the information contained therein in the Register pursuant to Section 9.06(d), from and after the effective date of such Assignment and Acceptance, the Administrative Agent shall make all payments hereunder and under any Notes in respect of the interest assigned thereby to the Lender assignee thereunder, and the parties to such Assignment and Acceptance shall make all appropriate adjustments in such payments for periods prior to such effective date directly between themselves.

(b) All computations of interest and of fees shall be made by the Administrative Agent on the basis of a year of 360 days, in each case for the actual number of days (including the first day but excluding the last day) occurring in the period for which such interest or fees are payable. Each determination by the Administrative Agent of an interest rate or fee hereunder shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes, absent manifest error.

(c) Whenever any payment hereunder or under any Note shall be stated to be due on a day other than a Business Day, such payment shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day, and such extension of time shall in such case be included in the computation of payment of interest.

(d) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to any Lender hereunder that the Borrower will not make such payment in full, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrower has made such payment in full to the Administrative Agent on such date and the Administrative Agent may, in reliance upon such assumption, cause to be distributed to each such Lender on such due date an amount equal to the amount then due to such Lender. If and to the extent the Borrower shall not have so made such payment in full to the Administrative Agent, each such Lender shall repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand such amount distributed to such Lender together with interest thereon, for each day from the date such amount is distributed to such Lender until the date such Lender repays such amount to the Administrative Agent, at the Federal Funds Rate.

(e) The Loan Parties' obligation to pay all amounts due hereunder and under any other Loan Documents shall not be affected by any circumstance whatsoever, including:

(i) any setoff, counterclaim, recoupment, deduction, abatement, suspension, diminution, reduction, defense or other right which any Loan Party may have against any supplier, whether such supplier was paid from the proceeds of Loans or otherwise, for any reason whatsoever arising under or pursuant to any supply agreement or otherwise relating to the purchase of goods, other property or services from or by any such supplier;

(ii) any defect in the condition, design, operation, or fitness for use of, or any damage to or loss or destruction of, any equipment or material provided by any such supplier;

(iii) any actual or alleged default by any such supplier or any other Person under any supply agreement; or

(iv) any other fact or circumstance relating to any supply agreement.

Section 2.08. *Taxes.* (a) Except as required by applicable law, any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party under any Loan Document shall be made free and clear of and without deduction or withholding for any and all present or future taxes, duties, fees, levies, imposts, deductions, assessments, withholdings or other charges (including backup withholding) imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto ("**Taxes**"). If any Loan Party or the Administrative Agent shall be required by law (as determined in good faith by the applicable Loan Party or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be) to deduct any Taxes from or in respect of any sum payable under any Loan Document to any Lender

or the Administrative Agent, (i) in the case of any Indemnified Taxes, the sum payable by the applicable Loan Party shall be increased as may be necessary so that after the applicable Loan Party and the Administrative Agent have made all required deductions or withholding (including deductions or withholding applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 2.08) such Lender or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deductions or withholding been made, (ii) the Loan Parties shall make all such deductions or withholding and (iii) the Loan Parties shall pay the full amount deducted to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law.

(b) In addition, the Loan Parties shall timely pay to the relevant Governmental Authority any present or future stamp, court or documentary, or similar Taxes that arise from any payment made under any Loan Document or from the execution, delivery, enforcement or registration of, performance under, from the receipt or perfection of a security interest under, or otherwise with respect to, any Loan Document (hereinafter referred to as "**Other Taxes**").

(c) The Loan Parties shall indemnify each Lender and the Administrative Agent for and hold them harmless against the full amount of Indemnified Taxes imposed on or paid by such Lender or the Administrative Agent (as the case may be), and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. This indemnification shall be made within 10 days from the date such Lender or the Administrative Agent (as the case may be) makes written demand therefor. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the Borrower by a Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Lender, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

Each Lender shall severally indemnify the Administrative Agent, within 10 days after demand therefor, for (i) any Indemnified Taxes attributable to such Lender (but only to the extent that any Loan Party has not already indemnified the Administrative Agent for such Indemnified Taxes), (ii) any Taxes attributable to such Lender's failure to comply with the provisions of Section 9.06(g) relating to the requirement to maintain a Participant Register and (iii) any Excluded Taxes attributable to such Lender, in each case, that are payable or paid by the Administrative Agent in connection with any Loan Document, and any reasonable expenses arising in connection therewith, whether or not such Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate from the Administrative Agent as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to a Lender shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(d) Within 30 days after the date of any payment of Taxes, the applicable Loan Party shall furnish to the Administrative Agent, at its address referred to in Section 9.02, the original or a certified copy of a receipt, or such other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent or the applicable Lender.

(e) *Status of Lenders.* (i) Any Lender that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding Tax with respect to payments made under any Loan Document shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, at the time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate of withholding. In addition, any Lender, if reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, shall deliver such other documentation prescribed by applicable law or reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as will enable the Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine whether or not such Lender is subject to backup withholding or information reporting requirements. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding two sentences, the completion, execution and submission of such documentation (other than such documentation set forth in Section 2.08(e)(ii)(A), (ii)(B) and (ii)(D) below) shall not be required if in the Lender's reasonable judgment such completion, execution or submission would subject such Lender to any material unreimbursed cost or expense or would materially prejudice the legal or commercial position of such Lender. (ii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, (A) any Lender that is a U.S. Person shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent on or prior to the date on which such Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent), executed originals of IRS Form W-9 certifying that such Lender is exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding tax; (B) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent), whichever of the following is applicable: (i) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party (x) with respect to payments of interest under any Loan Document, executed originals of IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the "interest" article of such tax treaty and (y) with respect to any other applicable payments under any Loan Document, IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the "business profits" or "other income" article of such tax treaty; (ii)

executed originals of IRS Form W-8ECI; (iii) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit H-1 to the effect that such Foreign Lender is not a "bank" within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, a "10 percent shareholder" of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or a "controlled foreign corporation" described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code (a "**U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate**") and (y) executed originals of IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E; or (iv) to the extent a Foreign Lender is not the beneficial owner, executed originals of IRS Form W-8IMY, accompanied by IRS Form W-8ECI, IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E, a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit H-2 or Exhibit H-3, IRS Form W-9, and/or other certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable; *provided* that if the Foreign Lender is a partnership and one or more direct or indirect partners of such Foreign Lender are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, such Foreign Lender may provide a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit H-4 on behalf of each such direct and indirect partner; (C) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent), executed originals of any other form prescribed by applicable law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in U.S. federal withholding Tax, duly completed, together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable law to permit the Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made; and (D) if a payment made to a Lender under any Loan Document would be subject to U.S. federal withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by applicable law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Borrower and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine that such Lender has complied with such Lender's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this clause (D), "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement. Each Lender agrees that if any form or certification it previously delivered expires or becomes obsolete or inaccurate in any respect, it shall update

such form or certification or promptly notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent in writing of its legal inability to do so.

Section 2.09. *Lender's Obligation to Mitigate.* If the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 2.08, then such Lender shall use reasonable efforts to designate a different lending office for funding or booking its Loans hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates, if, in the judgment of such Lender, such designation or assignment (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 2.08 in the future, (ii) would not subject such Lender to any unreimbursed cost or expense and (iii) would not otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender. The Borrower shall pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender in connection with any such designation or assignment.

Section 2.10. *Sharing of Payments, Etc.* If any Lender shall obtain at any time any payment (whether voluntary, involuntary, through the exercise of any right of setoff, or otherwise) on account of the Loans owing to it (other than amounts received pursuant to Section 2.08) in excess of its ratable share of payments on account of the Loans obtained by all the Lenders, such Lender shall forthwith purchase from the other Lenders such participations in the Loans owing to them as shall be necessary to cause such purchasing Lender to share the excess payment ratably with each of them; *provided* that, if all or any portion of such excess payment is thereafter recovered from such purchasing Lender, such purchase from each Lender shall be rescinded and such Lender shall repay to the purchasing Lender the purchase price to the extent of such recovery together with an amount equal to such Lender's ratable share (according to the proportion of (i) the amount of such Lender's required repayment to (ii) the total amount so recovered from the purchasing Lender) of any interest or other amount paid or payable by the purchasing Lender in respect of the total amount so recovered. The Borrower agrees that any Lender so purchasing a participation from another Lender pursuant to this Section 2.10 may, to the fullest extent permitted by law, exercise all its rights of payment (including the right of setoff) with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were the direct creditor of the Borrower or a Lender, as the case may be, in the amount of such participation.

Section 2.11. *Warrants.* (a) In connection with the borrowing of the Loans by the Borrower and as an inducement to the Lenders to make the Loans, the Borrower has agreed to authorize the issuance to the Warrantholders its warrants, initially exercisable to purchase up to an aggregate of 337,500 shares of its Common Stock (subject to adjustment and limitations on exercisability as therein provided), at an initial exercise price of $12.7552 per share to be substantially in the form of Exhibit G attached hereto (all such warrants initially issued pursuant to this Agreement, or delivered in substitution or exchange for

any thereof, being collectively called the "**Warrants**" and, individually, a "**Warrant**"). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the Loans and the Warrants will be immediately separable and separately transferable (subject in the case of Warrants to the applicable restrictions set forth therein and the Organizational Documents of the Borrower), and, subject to the limitations set forth therein, the Warrants shall be immediately exercisable, in each case immediately after the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(b) Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, on the Closing Date the Borrower will issue the Warrants to each of the Warrantholders, in aggregate amounts equal, with respect to each Warrantholders, to the respective amounts set forth on Schedule I hereto opposite such Warrantholder's name. On the Closing Date, subject to satisfaction of the conditions set forth herein, the Borrower will deliver to each Warrantholder a Warrant or Warrants registered in such Warrantholder's name or Warrants in the name of its nominee, such Warrants to be duly executed and dated the Closing Date, representing the aggregate number of the Warrants to be purchased by such Warrantholder as shown on Schedule I hereto, such Warrants to be in such denominations as such Warrantholder may specify by two (2) Business Days' prior written notice to the Borrower (or, in the absence of such notice, one Warrant registered in such Warrantholder's name representing the aggregate number of warrants deliverable to such Warrantholder).

(c) *Allocation of Purchase Price.* It is hereby agreed that, for purposes of Treasury Regulations § 1.1273-2(h), (i) the aggregate "**issue price**" of the Loans and Warrants on the Closing Date is equal to 99% of the principal amount of the Loans and (ii) the portion of the issue price allocated to the Warrants is 7% and the portion of the issue price allocated to the Loans is 93%. Each of the Borrower and the Warrantholders agrees to use the foregoing issue price and issue price allocation for U.S. federal income tax purposes with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby (unless otherwise required by a final determination by the Internal Revenue Service or a court of competent jurisdiction) and for all other financial accounting purposes.

Section 2.12. *Illegality.* If any Lender determines that any Law has made it unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted that it is unlawful, for any Lender or its applicable Lending Office to make, maintain or fund Loans whose interest is determined by reference to the LIBOR Rate, or to determine or charge interest rates based upon the LIBOR Rate, or any Governmental Authority has imposed material restrictions on the authority of such Lender to purchase or sell, or to take deposits of, Dollars in the London interbank market, then, on notice thereof by such Lender to the Borrower through the Administrative Agent, any obligation of such Lender to make or continue Loans shall be suspended. Upon receipt of such notice, (x) the Borrower shall, upon demand from such

Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), prepay or, if applicable, convert all LIBOR Rate Loans of such Lender to Base Rate Loans (the interest rate on which Base Rate Loans of such Lender shall, if necessary to avoid such illegality, be determined by the Administrative Agent without reference to the LIBOR Rate component of the Base Rate), either on the last day of the Interest Period therefor, if such Lender may lawfully continue to maintain such LIBOR Rate Loans to such day, or immediately, if such Lender may not lawfully continue to maintain such LIBOR Rate Loans and (y) if such notice asserts the illegality of such Lender determining or charging interest rates based upon the LIBOR Rate, the Administrative Agent shall during the period of such suspension compute the Base Rate applicable to such Lender without reference to the LIBOR Rate component thereof until the Administrative Agent is advised in writing by such Lender that it is no longer illegal for such Lender to determine or charge interest rates based upon the LIBOR Rate. Upon any such prepayment, the Borrower shall also pay accrued interest on the amount so prepaid or converted together with the Prepayment Premium.

Section 2.13. *Inability to Determine Rates*. If in connection with any request for a LIBOR Rate Loan or a continuation thereof, (a) the Administrative Agent determines that (i) Dollar deposits are not being offered to banks in the London interbank market for the applicable amount and Interest Period of such Loan, or (ii) adequate and reasonable means do not exist for determining the LIBOR Rate for any requested Interest Period with respect to a proposed Loan (with respect to clause (a)(i) above, "**Impacted Loans**"), or (b) the Administrative Agent or the affected Lenders determine that for any reason the LIBOR Rate for any requested Interest Period with respect to a proposed LIBOR Rate Loan does not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of funding such LIBOR Rate Loan, the Administrative Agent will promptly so notify the Borrower and each Lender. Thereafter, the obligation of the Lenders to make or maintain LIBOR Rate Loans shall be suspended (to the extent of the affected LIBOR Rate Loans or Interest Periods) until the Administrative Agent upon the instruction of the affected Lenders revokes such notice. Upon receipt of such notice, the Borrower may revoke any pending request for a continuation of LIBOR Rate Loans (to the extent of the affected LIBOR Rate Loans or Interest Periods).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Administrative Agent has made the determination described in clause (a)(i) of this section, the rate of interest described in clause (b) of the definition of "Base Rate" shall apply with respect to the Impacted Loans until (1) the Administrative Agent revokes the notice delivered with respect to the Impacted Loans under clause (a) of the first sentence of this section, (2) the Administrative Agent or the affected Lenders notify the Administrative Agent and the Borrower that such alternative interest rate does not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of funding the Impacted Loans, or (3) any Lender determines that any Law has made it unlawful, or that

any Governmental Authority has asserted that it is unlawful, for such Lender or its applicable Lending Office to make, maintain or fund Loans whose interest is determined by reference to such alternative rate of interest or to determine or charge interest rates based upon such rate or any Governmental Authority has imposed material restrictions on the authority of such Lender to do any of the foregoing and provides the Administrative Agent and the Borrower written notice thereof.

Section 2.14. *Increased Costs to Such Day; Reserves on Loans.* (a) Increased Costs Generally. If any Change in Law shall:

(i) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit, compulsory loan, insurance charge or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended or participated in by, any Lender (except any reserve requirement reflected in the Rate;

(ii) subject any Lender or the Administrative Agent to any Taxes (other than (A) Indemnified Taxes, (B) Taxes described in clauses (b) through (d) of the definition of Excluded Taxes and (C) Connection Income Taxes); or

(iii) impose on any Lender or the London interbank market any other condition, cost or expense affecting this Agreement or Eurodollar Rate Loans made by such Lender or any Letter of Credit or participation therein;

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to such Lender of making, converting to, continuing or maintaining any Loan the interest on which is determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBOR Rate (or, in the case of clause (ii) above, any Loan), or of maintaining its obligation to make any such Loan, or to increase the cost to such Lender, or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by such Lender hereunder (whether of principal, interest or any other amount) then, upon request of such Lender, the Borrower will pay to such Lender, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered.

(b) Capital Requirements. If any Lender determines that any Change in Law affecting such Lender or any Lending Office of such Lender or such Lender's holding company, if any, regarding capital or liquidity requirements has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's capital or on the capital of such Lender's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement, the Commitments of such Lender or the Loans made by, such Lender, to a level below that which such Lender or such Lender's holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's policies and the policies of such Lender's holding company with respect to capital adequacy), then from time to time the Borrower will pay to such Lender

such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or such Lender's holding company for any such reduction suffered.

(c) Certificates for Reimbursement. A certificate of a Lender setting forth the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender or its holding company, as the case may be, as specified in subsection (a) or (b) of this section and delivered to the Borrower shall be conclusive absent manifest error. The Borrower shall pay such Lender the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 10 days after receipt thereof.

(d) Delay in Requests. Failure or delay on the part of any Lender to demand compensation pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this section shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's right to demand such compensation, *provided* that the Borrower shall not be required to compensate a Lender pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this section for any increased costs incurred or reductions suffered more than nine months prior to the date that such Lender notifies the Borrower of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions and of such Lender's intention to claim compensation therefor (except that, if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the nine-month period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof).

Section 2.15. *Compensation for Losses*. Upon demand of any Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) from time to time, the Borrower shall promptly compensate such Lender for and hold such Lender harmless from any loss, cost or expense incurred by it as a result of:

(a) any continuation, conversion, payment or prepayment of any Loan on a day other than the last day of the Interest Period for such Loan (whether voluntary, mandatory, automatic, by reason of acceleration, or otherwise);

(b) any failure by the Borrower (for a reason other than the failure of such Lender to make a Loan) to prepay, borrow or continue any Loan on the date or in the amount notified by the Borrower; or

(c) any assignment of a Loan on a day other than the last day of the Interest Period therefor as a result of a request by the Borrower pursuant to Section 9.13;

excluding any loss of anticipated profits and including loss or expense arising from the liquidation or reemployment of funds obtained by it to maintain such Loan or from fees payable to terminate the deposits from which such funds were obtained. The Borrower shall also pay any customary and reasonable administrative fees charged by such Lender in connection with the foregoing.

For purposes of calculating amounts payable by the Borrower to the Lenders under this Section 2.15, each Lender shall be deemed to have funded each Loan made by it at the LIBOR Rate for such Loan by a matching deposit or other borrowing in the London interbank eurodollar market for a comparable amount and for a comparable period, whether or not such Loan was in fact so funded.

Section 2.16. *Replacement of Lenders*. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 2.14, or if the Borrower is required to pay any Indemnified Taxes or additional amounts to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 2.08, and in each case, such Lender has declined or is unable to designate a different lending office in accordance with Section 2.09, the Borrower may replace such Lender in accordance with Section 9.13.

Section 2.17. *Survival*. Each party's obligations under Sections 2.08, 2.09, 2.12, 2.13, 2.14, 2.15 and 2.16 shall survive termination of the Commitments, repayment of all Loan Obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, and resignation of the Administrative Agent.

ARTICLE 3
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Representations and Warranties of the Borrower. In order to induce the Lenders and the Administrative Agent to enter into this Agreement and to induce the Lenders to make the Loans hereunder, the Borrower makes the following representations and warranties as to itself and its Subsidiaries:

Section 3.01. *Existence and Power.* The Borrower and each of its Subsidiaries is a corporation, limited liability company or limited partnership duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of organization and is duly qualified to do business in each additional jurisdiction necessary or advisable for the conduct of its business, except for such failures to so qualify in such additional jurisdictions as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Borrower and each of its Subsidiaries has all requisite organizational power to own its Properties and to carry on its business as now being conducted and as proposed to be conducted. The Borrower and each of its Subsidiaries has all requisite organizational power to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under or with respect to this Agreement, the Notes, the Warrants and the other Loan Documents to which it is a party and the Borrower has all requisite organizational power to borrow the Loans and issue the Warrants (including the Warrant Stock) to the Lenders and Warrantholders in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof.

Section 3.02. *Authority.* The execution, delivery and performance by the Borrower and each of its Subsidiaries of this Agreement, the Notes, the Warrants and the other Loan Documents to which it is a party and the Borrower's issuance of the Notes to the Lenders and the Warrants (including the Warrant Stock) to the Warrantholders in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof, are within such Person's organizational powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary organizational action on the part of such Person's board of directors (or comparable body) and, if necessary such Person's shareholders, members or partners, as the case may be.

Section 3.03. *Binding Effect.* Each of this Agreement, the Notes, the Warrants and the other Loan Documents has been duly executed and delivered by the Borrower and each of its Subsidiaries party thereto and each of the Notes and Warrants issued has been validly issued in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof. Each of this Agreement, the Notes, the Warrants and the other Loan Documents is the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Borrower and each of its Subsidiaries party thereto enforceable against such Person in accordance with its respective terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or other laws relative to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally in effect from time to time and by general principles of equity whether applied in equity or at law.

Section 3.04. *Capital Stock; Subsidiaries.* (a) As of the Closing Date, after giving effect to the Transactions, the authorized and issued shares of each class of Capital Stock of the Borrower and each of its Subsidiaries will be as set forth on Schedule 3.04(a). As of the Closing Date after giving effect to the Transactions, all of the issued and outstanding shares of Capital Stock of the Borrower and each of its Subsidiaries will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable and not subject to any pre-emptive rights and owned of record and beneficially by the Persons listed on Schedule 3.04(a) free and clear of all Liens other than Permitted Liens.

(b) As of the Closing Date, after giving effect to the Transactions, except as set forth on Schedule 3.04(a), neither the Borrower nor any of its Subsidiaries owns any shares of Capital Stock of, or have any direct or indirect equity interest in, any other Person.

(c) Except as set forth on Schedule 3.04(c), as of the Closing Date and after giving effect to the Transactions, there are no securities outstanding that are convertible into or exchangeable for any shares of Capital Stock of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, nor are there outstanding any rights to subscribe for or purchase, or any options or warrants for the purchase of, or any agreements (contingent or otherwise) providing for the issuance of, or any calls, commitments or claims of any character relating to, any shares of Capital Stock of the Borrower

or any of its Subsidiaries or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for any such shares.

(d) On the Closing Date, after giving effect to the Transactions, none of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries shall be subject to any obligation (contingent or otherwise) to repurchase, acquire or retire (i) any of its Capital Stock, (ii) any securities convertible into or exchangeable for any of its Capital Stock, or (iii) any options, warrants or other rights to subscribe for, purchase or acquire any of its Capital Stock.

Section 3.05. *Business Operations and Other Information; Financial Condition; No Material Adverse Effect.* (a) The Borrower has heretofore delivered or caused to be delivered to each Lender copies of the Audited Financial Statements (the "**Financial Statements**"). The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP (except as otherwise noted therein), consistently applied, and subject, in the case of each of the Financial Statements that are unaudited, to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of complete footnotes, and present fairly in all material respects the Consolidated financial position and related Consolidated income, stockholders' equity and cash flows (as applicable) of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as at each of the dates and for each of the periods respectively covered thereby.

(b) As of December 31, 2013, neither the Borrower nor any of its Subsidiaries had any Indebtedness or liability, absolute or contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, or any Guarantee Obligations, contingent liabilities, liabilities for material taxes, long-term leases or unusual forward or long-term commitments, except as reflected or reserved against on the balance sheets included in the Financial Statements or described in the notes thereto.

(c) Attached as Schedule 3.05(c) is a copy of the latest (as of the Closing Date) projections of the consolidated statements of operations, balance sheets and cash flow of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries (assuming consummation of the Transactions) for each of the fiscal years of the Borrower in the period from the Closing Date through 2015, including a detailed cash flow forecast for the 12-month period following the Closing Date. Such projections have been prepared by management of the Borrower on the basis of assumptions, set forth on Schedule 3.05(c), which such management reasonably believes as of the Closing Date are fair and reasonable in light of current and reasonably foreseeable business conditions, and represent such management's estimate of the future financial performance (after giving effect to the Transactions) of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, it being acknowledged that the projections and their underlying assumptions are subject to inherent uncertainties which may cause the actual results of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries to vary materially from the projected results.

(d) Attached hereto as Schedule 3.05(d) are true and complete copies of pro forma balance sheets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, prepared by management of the Borrower on the basis of the historical unaudited balance sheets of the Borrower as of May 30, 2014, as though the Transactions had been completed immediately prior to such date, together with the related income statements for the 12-month period then ended. Such pro forma balance sheets and income statements each fairly presents in all material respects the financial position and results of operations of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis as of the close of business on such date on a pro forma basis as if the Transactions had been completed immediately prior to such date or at the beginning of such period, as the case may be, and contains all pro forma adjustments necessary in order to fairly reflect such assumptions.

(e) Since December 31, 2013, no development or event that individually or in the aggregate has had, or which could reasonably be expected to have, a Material Adverse Effect has occurred, and no development or event which individually or in the aggregate would have constituted, or which could reasonably be expected to constitute, a Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 3.06. *Litigation; No Violation of Governmental Orders or Laws.* (a) Except as set forth on Schedule 3.06, there are no actions, suits or proceedings pending, or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened against or affecting the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective Properties or rights which, if adversely determined, could, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) There are no actions, suits or proceedings pending, or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened against the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries which seek to enjoin, or otherwise prevent the consummation of, the transactions contemplated herein or to recover any damages or obtain any relief as a result of any of the transactions contemplated herein in any court or before any arbitrator of any kind or before or by any Governmental Authority.

(c) Neither the Borrower nor any of its Subsidiaries is, nor will be after giving effect to the consummation of the Transactions, as the case may be, in default under or in violation of any Statute or Order, which default or violation, individually or in the aggregate together with all other such defaults and violations has had, or could reasonably be expected to have, a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.07. *No Conflicts with Agreements, Etc.* Neither the execution and delivery by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries of this Agreement, the Notes or any of the other Loan Documents to which it is a party, nor the offering, issuance and sale of the Loans and the Warrants by the Borrower, nor the fulfillment of, or

compliance by, any Person with the respective terms, conditions and provisions hereof or thereof, nor the consummation of the Transactions, will conflict with, or result in a breach or violation of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation of any Lien (other than Liens created pursuant to the Loan Documents) on any Properties or assets of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to, (i) the Organizational Documents of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, (ii) any Material Contract to which the Borrower or any such Subsidiary is a party or by which the Borrower or any such Subsidiary is bound or to which the Borrower or any such Subsidiary or any of its respective assets are subject or (iii) any Statute or Order to which the Borrower or any such Subsidiary or any of their respective assets are subject.

Section 3.08. *Consents, Etc.* No consent, approval or authorization of or declaration, registration or filing with any Governmental Authority or any nongovernmental Person is required in connection with the execution or delivery by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries of this Agreement, the Notes, the Warrants or any of the other Loan Documents or the performance by any such Person of its obligations hereunder or thereunder, or as a condition to the legality, validity or enforceability of this Agreement, the Notes, the Warrants or any of the other Loan Documents, or the consummation of any component of the Transactions, except for such consents, approvals, authorizations, declarations, registrations or filings as are listed on Schedule 3.08, all of which have been or will on or prior to the Closing Date be obtained or made and are or will then be in full force and effect, and except those which the failure to obtain or make could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.09. *Outstanding Indebtedness.* Schedule 6.01(a) sets forth a correct and complete list and brief description of all Indebtedness of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries (excluding any Indebtedness evidenced by the Loans) existing on the Closing Date after giving effect to the Transactions, in each case showing the aggregate principal amount thereof (and the aggregate amount of any undrawn commitments with respect thereto), the name of the respective borrower and any other entity which directly or indirectly guarantees such debt and all Liens securing such Indebtedness.

Section 3.10. *Taxes.* The Borrower, and each Subsidiary of the Borrower, has timely filed all U.S. federal and all material state, local and foreign tax returns, information returns and excise tax returns, forms and reports for Taxes ("**Tax Returns**") with the appropriate Governmental Authority which were or are required to have been filed by or on behalf of any such Persons and all such Tax Returns are true, correct and complete and accurately reflect in all material respects all liability for Taxes of the Borrower or Subsidiary taken as a whole for the periods covered thereby. All Taxes shown to be due and payable on such returns and all other material Taxes and assessments payable by the Borrower or any Subsidiary thereof have been timely paid to the appropriate Governmental

Authority, unless such Tax liability is being diligently contested in good faith and the Borrower and/or the appropriate Subsidiaries thereof, as the case may be, has adequately reserved against such Tax liability on its books and financial statements in accordance with GAAP. No material Tax liens have been filed and no material claims are being asserted with respect to any such Taxes as of the date hereof. No material Tax assessment against the Borrower, or any Subsidiary thereof has been proposed, formally or informally. The Tax liabilities of the Borrower and any Subsidiary thereof are adequately provided for on the relevant Person's books and financial statements in accordance with GAAP.

Section 3.11. *Disclosure.* None of this Agreement nor any other document or certificate furnished to any Lender by or on behalf of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in connection herewith (including the Financial Statements), taken in the aggregate, contained, as of its respective date and as of the Closing Date, and no document or certificate which shall be furnished to any Lender by or on behalf of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in connection herewith, when taken as a whole with, all documents and certificates previously delivered, shall contain, as of its date of delivery, any untrue statement of a material fact, or as of any such date omitted to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained herein and therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; *provided* that, with respect to projected financial information, the Borrower represents only that such information was prepared in good faith based on assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time, it being acknowledged that the projections and their underlying assumptions are subject to inherent uncertainties which may cause the actual results of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries to vary from the projected results. Neither the Borrower nor any of its Subsidiaries knows of any facts (other than matters of a general economic or political nature) that individually or in the aggregate have had, or could reasonably be expected to have, a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.12. *Margin Regulations.* Neither the Borrower nor any of its Subsidiaries owns or intends to acquire any "margin stock" as defined in Regulation U of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States (12 CFR 207). No part of the proceeds of the Loans or the Warrants will be used, and no part of the proceeds of any loans repaid with the proceeds from the sale of the Loans or the Warrants was used, directly or indirectly, for the purpose of buying or carrying any margin stock within the meaning of Regulation U of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States (12 CFR 207), or for the purpose of buying or carrying or trading in any securities under such circumstances as to involve the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in a violation of Regulation X of said Board (12 CFR 224) or to involve any broker or dealer in a violation of Regulation T of said Board (12 CFR 220). Neither the Borrower nor any of its Subsidiaries or any agent acting on its behalf has taken or will take any action which might cause this Agreement or the Loans to violate

Regulation U, Regulation X, Regulation T or any other regulation of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States or to violate the Exchange Act, in each case as in effect now or as the same may hereafter be in effect. As used in this Section 3.12, the term "purpose of buying or carrying" has the meaning assigned thereto in the aforesaid Regulation U.

Section 3.13. *Pension and Benefit Plans.* (a) Except as could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, with respect to each Employee Benefit Plan, each of the Borrower and its ERISA Affiliates is in compliance with the applicable provisions of ERISA and the Code and the regulations and published interpretations thereunder. No ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur that, when taken together with all other such ERISA Events, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. There exists no Unfunded Pension Liability with respect to any Plans that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, each Foreign Pension Plan is in compliance in all material respects with all requirements of law applicable thereto and the respective requirements of the governing documents for such plan. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, With respect to each Foreign Pension Plan, none of the Borrower, any Subsidiaries or any of their respective directors, officers, employees or agents has engaged in a transaction which would subject the Borrower or any Subsidiary, directly or indirectly, to a tax or civil penalty. With respect to each Foreign Pension Plan, reserves have been established in the financial statements furnished to Lenders in respect of any unfunded liabilities in accordance with applicable law and prudent business practice or, where required, in accordance with ordinary accounting practices in the jurisdiction in which such Foreign Pension Plan is maintained. The aggregate unfunded liabilities with respect to Foreign Pension Plans could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect assuming proper funding and administration of such foreign Pension Plans on an ongoing basis.

Section 3.14. *Labor Matters.* As of the date hereof and the Closing Date, there are no strikes, lockouts or slowdowns against the Borrower or any Subsidiary pending or, to the knowledge the Borrower, threatened. The hours worked by and payments made to employees of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries have not been in violation of the Fair Labor Standards Act or any other applicable Federal, state, local or foreign law dealing with such matters. All payments due from the Borrower or any Subsidiary, or for which any claim may be made against the Borrower or any Subsidiary, on account of wages and employee health and welfare insurance and other benefits, have been paid or accrued as a liability on the books of the Borrower or such Subsidiary. The consummation of the Transactions will not give rise to any right of termination or right of renegotiation

on the part of any union under any collective bargaining agreement to which the Borrower or any Subsidiary is bound.

Section 3.15. *Possession of Franchises, Licenses, Etc.* Each of the Borrower and each of its Subsidiaries possesses all material franchises, certificates, licenses, permits, registrations, security clearances, designations, approvals and other authorizations from Governmental Authorities that are necessary for the ownership, maintenance and operation of its Properties, and for the conduct of its business as now conducted, and neither the Borrower nor any of its Subsidiaries is in violation of any thereof, except for such violations as individually or in the aggregate do not, and could not reasonably be expected to have, a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.16. *Intellectual Property.* The Borrower and its Subsidiaries own or otherwise possess sufficient rights to all trademarks, service marks, trade names, including all goodwill associated with any of the foregoing, patents, copyrights, domain names, including all registrations and applications for registration of any of the foregoing, inventions, technology, software, know-how (including trade secrets and other unpatented and/or unpatentable proprietary or confidential information, systems or procedures), database rights, rights of privacy and publicity, licenses and other intellectual property and similar rights (collectively, "**IP Rights**") used in, held for use in or reasonably necessary for the operation of their respective businesses as currently conducted. Any and all IP Rights owned or purported to be owned by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries are owned solely and exclusively by the Borrower or one of its Subsidiaries, are owned free and clear of all Liens and, to the knowledge of the Borrower, are valid and enforceable. Neither the Borrower nor any of its Subsidiaries, nor the use or sale of any of their products or the provision of any of their services, has materially infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated the IP Rights of any Person. No claim, action, suit or proceeding regarding any IP Rights is pending or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened against the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries.

Section 3.17. *Use of Proceeds.* The proceeds from the Loans and the Warrants shall be used by the Borrower (i) to prepay in full the Manchester Seller Financing, (ii) to pay fees and expenses incurred in connection with the Transactions and (iii) for general corporate purposes consistent with the terms hereof.

Section 3.18. *OFAC; Anti-Corruption Laws.* Neither the Borrower, nor any of its Subsidiaries, nor, to the knowledge of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, any director, officer, employee, agent, affiliate or representative thereof, is an individual or entity that is, or is owned or controlled by any individual or entity that is (i) currently the subject or target of any Sanctions or (ii) located, organized or resident in a Designated Jurisdiction. The Borrower and its Subsidiaries have

conducted their businesses in compliance with applicable anti-corruption laws and have instituted and maintained policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance with such laws.

Section 3.19. *Status under Certain Laws.* Neither the Borrower nor any of its Subsidiaries is an "investment company" or a "person directly or indirectly controlled by or acting on behalf of an investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

Section 3.20. *Ranking of Loans.* The Indebtedness represented by the Loans and the other Loan Obligations under the applicable Loan Documents of the Borrower and the other Loan Parties is intended to constitute senior Indebtedness, and accordingly is, and shall be, at all times while the Loans and the other Loan Obligations remain outstanding senior in right of payment to, or *pari passu* with, all Indebtedness of the Loan Parties.

Section 3.21. *Solvency.* The Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, are Solvent on the Closing Date both before and after giving effect to the Transactions to be effected on the Closing Date and the application of the net proceeds of the Loans and the Warrants.

Section 3.22. *Restrictions on or Relating to Subsidiaries.* There does not exist any encumbrance or restriction on the ability of (x) any Subsidiary of the Borrower to pay dividends or make any other distributions on its Capital Stock or any other interest or participation in its profits owned by the Borrower or any Subsidiary thereof, or to pay any Indebtedness owed to the Borrower or a Subsidiary thereof, (y) any Subsidiary of the Borrower to make loans or advances to the Borrower or any Subsidiary thereof or (z) any Subsidiary of the Borrower to transfer any of its properties or assets to the Borrower or any Subsidiary thereof, except for such encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of (i) applicable law, (ii) the Loan Documents with respect to clause (z) only, Liens permitted to exist pursuant to Section 6.02 and (iii) with respect to clause (z) only, customary restrictions on assignment, subletting or transfer in any lease, license or contract. Except for customary provisions of corporate law regarding payment of Restricted Payments and exchange control requirements generally applicable to transfers of foreign currency, no Subsidiary of the Borrower is subject to any law which limits the amount or timing of the repatriation of profits or the payment of dividends to foreign shareholders.

Section 3.23. *Collateral Documents.* (a) On and after the Closing Date, the Security Agreement creates, as security for the Loan Obligations, a valid and enforceable perfected security interest in and Lien on all of the Collateral subject thereto, subject to no other Liens (other than Permitted Liens), in favor of the Collateral Agent (for the benefit of the Agents and the Lenders). No filings or recordings are required in order to perfect the security interests created under the

Security Agreement except for filings or recordings which shall have been delivered to the Administrative Agent in completed and duly authorized form on or prior to the Closing Date.

(b) On and after the Closing Date, the Foreign Pledge Agreement creates (or after the execution and delivery thereof will create), as security for the Loan Obligations, a valid and enforceable perfected security interest in and Lien on all of the Collateral subject thereto, superior to and prior to the rights of all third Persons, and subject to no other Liens (other than Permitted Liens), in favor of the Lenders. No filings or recordings are required in order to perfect the security interests created under the Foreign Pledge Agreement except for filings or recordings which shall have been delivered to the Administrative Agent in completed and duly authorized form on or prior to the Closing Date or on or prior to the required date contemplated by Section 5.08.

(c) On and after the Closing Date, each Mortgage (if any) creates (or after the execution and delivery thereof will create), as security for the Loan Obligations, a valid and enforceable perfected security interest in and Lien on all of the real property and other mortgaged property subject thereto subject to no other Liens (other than Permitted Liens), in favor of the Lenders. No filings or recordings are required in order to perfect the security interests created under such Mortgage except for the recordation of such Mortgage in the appropriate recording office in the city or county in which the real property is located.

Section 3.24. *Environmental Matters.* (a) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect:

(i) there are no Environmental Liabilities of or relating to the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of any kind whatsoever, and there are no facts, conditions, situations or set of circumstances which could reasonably be expected to result in or be the basis for any such Environmental Liability;

(ii) Hazardous Materials have not been Released on, at, under or from any property currently or formerly owned, leased or operated by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries;

(iii) neither the Borrower nor any of its Subsidiaries is undertaking, and has not completed, either individually or together with other potentially responsible parties, any investigation or assessment or remedial or response action relating to any actual or threatened Release of Hazardous Materials at, on, under, or from any site, location or operation; and all Hazardous Materials generated, used, treated, handled or stored at, or transported to or from, any property currently or formerly owned,

leased or operated by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries have been properly disposed of pursuant to Environmental Laws;

(iv) no Environmental Claim, fine or penalty is pending or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened, nor are there any consent decrees or other decrees, consent orders, administrative orders or other orders, or other administrative or judicial requirements outstanding under any Environmental Law, in each case relating to the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries; and

(v) the Borrower and its Subsidiaries are and have been in compliance with all Environmental Laws and have obtained and are and have been in compliance with all permits, licenses, authorizations, certificates and approvals of governmental authorities relating to or required by Environmental Laws.

(b) There has been no material environmental investigation, study, audit, test, review or other analysis conducted of which the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries possess or have control of in relation to the current or prior business of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or any property or facility now or previously owned, leased or operated by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, which has not been delivered to the Lenders at least five days prior to the date hereof.

(c) For purposes of this Section, the terms "Borrower" and "Subsidiary" shall include any business or business entity which is, in whole or in part, a predecessor of the Borrower or any Subsidiary.

Section 3.25. *Acquired License.* The Borrower has delivered to each Lender a complete and correct copy of the Thiola License Agreement (including all schedules, exhibits, amendments, supplements and modifications thereto). No Loan Party or, to the knowledge of the Borrower or each Loan Party, any other Person party to the Thiola License Agreement is in default in the performance or compliance with any material provisions thereof. The Thiola License Agreement complies in all material respects with all applicable laws. All representations and warranties set forth in the Thiola License Agreement were true and correct in all material respects at the time as of which such representations and warranties were made (or deemed made). The Borrower and each of its applicable Subsidiaries possess the right to use, all of the trademarks, service marks, trade names, copyrights, patents, patent rights, franchises, licenses and other intellectual property rights related to the Acquired License contemplated by the Thiola License Agreement that are reasonably necessary for the operation of their respective businesses, without conflict with the rights of any other Person.

Section 3.26. *Ownership of Property; Liens.* The Borrower and each of the Guarantors has title in fee simple (or local law equivalent) to all of its owned Real Property, a valid leasehold interest in all of its leased Real Property, and good title to, or a valid leasehold interest in, license to, or right to use, all its other tangible Property material to its business, in all material respects, and no such Property is subject to any Lien except Permitted Liens. As of the Closing Date, neither the Borrower nor any of its Subsidiaries owns in fee any Real Property.

Section 3.27. *Material Contracts.* As of the Closing Date (x) true, correct and complete copies of each Material Contract has been delivered, or made available to, the Lenders and (y) each of the Material Contracts then in effect is in full force and effect in all material respects. No Loan Party or, to the knowledge of the Borrower or each Loan Party, any other Person party to any Material Contract is in default in the performance or compliance with any material provisions thereof. Each Material Contract complies in all material respects with all applicable laws. All representations and warranties of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries set forth in each Material Contract were true and correct in all material respects at the time as of which such representations and warranties were made (or deemed made); *provided* that any such representation and warranty that is qualified by "materiality", "material adverse effect" or similar language shall be true and correct in all respects (after giving effect to any such qualification therein) at the time made (or deemed made). The Borrower and each of its Subsidiaries possess all rights and powers (including corporate or other organizational powers and authorizations) related to each Material Contract to which it is a party that are reasonably necessary for the operation of its business, without conflict with the rights of any other Person.

ARTICLE 4
CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

Section 4.01. *Closing Conditions.* The obligations of each Lender to make Loans on the Closing Date, and each Warrantholder's obligation to purchase and pay for the Warrants to be purchased by it hereunder on the Closing Date, shall be subject to the satisfaction, on or before the Closing Date, of the following conditions:

(a) *Delivery of Notes and Warrants.* On the Closing Date, there shall have been delivered to each Lender and Warrantholder the appropriate Notes or Warrants, as the case may be, in accordance with Sections 2.04(e) and 2.11, in each case executed by the Borrower and in form and substance provided for herein.

(b) *Proceedings Satisfactory.* All corporate, organizational and other proceedings taken or to be taken in connection with the transactions contemplated

to occur on the Closing Date and all documents incident thereto shall be reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Lenders, and the Lenders shall have received all such counterpart originals or certified or other copies of such documents as they may reasonably request, including, without limitation:

(i) certificates dated as of a recent date prior to the Closing Date as to the good standing of each Loan Party in the jurisdiction where it is organized;

(ii) certified copies of the Organizational Documents of each Loan Party with all amendments thereto to the Closing Date;

(iii) certified copies of resolutions of the board of directors (or comparable body) of each Loan Party authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of the Loan Documents (and in the case of the Borrower) the borrowing of the Loans and the issuance of the Warrants; and

(iv) certificates as to the incumbency and signatures of each of the officers of each Loan Party who shall execute any Loan Document or other document executed and delivered pursuant to or in connection herewith or therewith.

(c) *Opinions of Counsel*. The Lenders shall have received from (i) Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP, U.S. counsel to the Borrower in connection with the Transactions, and (ii) NautaDutilh, Dutch counsel to the Borrower in connection with the Transactions, favorable legal opinions, each dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Lenders and the Warrantholders, covering such matters incident to the Transactions herein contemplated as the Lenders and Warrantholders may reasonably request.

(d) *Security Arrangements*. (i) Each Loan Party party thereto as of the Closing Date shall have executed and delivered (A) the Foreign Pledge Agreement, and shall have delivered to the Collateral Agent, as pledgee thereunder, any and all Collateral referenced therein, (B) transfer powers and endorsements (as applicable) for all such Collateral, executed in blank and delivered by a duly Authorized Officer of the applicable pledgor or assignor, as the case may be, (C) financing statements in respect of such Collateral, to the extent requested by the Lenders, in such jurisdictions as the Lenders may request; and the Foreign Pledge Agreement shall be in full force and effect and (D) evidence of the completion of, or arrangement for, all other recordings, notations and filings of, or with respect to the Foreign Pledge Agreement or the relevant Collateral, as may be necessary or, in the reasonable opinion of the Lenders, desirable in order to perfect the security interests intended to be created by the Foreign Pledge Agreement.

(ii) Each Loan Party party thereto as of the Closing Date shall have executed and delivered (A) the Security Agreement and shall have delivered to the Collateral Agent, as pledgee thereunder, any and all Collateral referenced therein, (B) transfer powers and endorsements (as applicable) for all such Collateral, executed in blank and delivered by a duly Authorized Officer of the applicable pledgor or assignor, as the case may be, (C) financing statements in respect of the Collateral referenced therein, to the extent requested by the Lenders, in such jurisdictions as the Lenders may request; and the Security Agreement shall be in full force and effect and (D) evidence of the completion of, or arrangement for, all other recordings, notations and filings of, or with respect to the Security Agreement or the Collateral, as may be necessary or, in the reasonable opinion of the Lenders, desirable in order to perfect the security interests intended to be created by the Security Agreement.

(iii) The Collateral Agent and the Lenders shall have received a Perfection Certificate with respect to the Loan Parties dated the Closing Date and duly executed by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower, and shall have received the results of a search of the UCC filings (or equivalent filings) made with respect to the Loan Parties in the states (or other jurisdictions) of formation of such Persons, in which the chief executive office of each such Person is located and in the other jurisdictions in which such Persons maintain property, in each case as indicated on such Perfection Certificate, together with copies of the financing statements (or similar documents) disclosed by such search, and accompanied by evidence satisfactory to the Lenders that the Liens indicated in any such financing statement (or similar document) would be permitted under Section 6.02 or have been or will be contemporaneously released or terminated.

(e) *Fees and Expenses.* (i) The fees required to be paid on the Closing Date pursuant to Section 2.03 shall be paid concurrently with the Borrowing of the Loans, (ii) the Warrants to be issued on the Closing Date shall have been issued to the Lenders and (iii) the Agents and the Lenders shall have received reimbursement or payment of all out-of-pocket expenses (including the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, disbursements and other charges of counsel to the Lenders and counsel to the Agents) required to be reimbursed or paid by the Borrower in connection with this Agreement, the Warrants and the other Loan Documents.

(f) *Financial Statements, Projections; Pro Forma Balance Sheet; Solvency Certificate.* The Lenders shall have received and be satisfied with (i) the pro forma balance sheet described in Section 3.05(d), and (ii) the Financial Statements and the projections delivered to the Lenders. The Lenders shall have been satisfied based on the foregoing documentation and a certificate from the

Chief Financial Officer of the Borrower delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, that the Borrower and each of its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, are Solvent on the Closing Date both before and after giving effect to the Transactions to be effected on the Closing Date and the application of the net proceeds of the Loans and the Warrants.

(g) *Insurance.* The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received certificates of insurance and other evidence satisfactory to the Lenders that the insurance required under Section 5.06 is in full force and effect (together with a customary insurance broker's letter).

(h) *Repayment of Manchester Seller Financing.* The Manchester Seller Financing shall have been prepaid in full and the Manchester Seller Liens and all other security in support thereof shall have been discharged and released in connection therewith, and the Lenders shall have received evidence thereof that is reasonably satisfactory to the Lenders. Immediately after giving effect to the Transactions and the other transactions contemplated hereby, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries shall have outstanding no Indebtedness or preferred stock other than (x) Indebtedness outstanding under this Agreement, (y) the Convertible Notes and (z) Indebtedness set forth on Schedule 6.01(a).

(i) *Acquired License*. The Borrower shall have (x) purchased the Acquired License pursuant to the Thiola Licensing Agreement and paid all the related transaction costs (it being understood and agreed such condition precedent is satisfied) and (y) delivered to each Lender a complete and correct copy of the Thiola License Agreement (including all schedules, exhibits, amendments, supplements and modifications thereto), all servicing, supply, marketing, manufacturing and distribution agreements related to the Acquired License, and all such documentation shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Lenders.

(j) *Related Party Agreements.* The Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent and each Lender any contract or agreement between the Borrower and its Subsidiaries or any other Affiliate, and all such documentation shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Lenders.

(k) *Borrowing Notice*. The Administrative Agent and Lenders shall have received a Notice of Borrowing in accordance with Section 2.02.

(l) *No MAE*. Since December 31, 2013, there shall have not been any change or effect that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(m) *No Default.* Immediately before and after the Borrowing on the Closing Date, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

(n) *Representations and Warranties*. The representations and warranties of the Loan Parties contained in the Loan Documents, in the Thiola Licensing Agreement and the other documents relating to the Acquired License, shall in each case be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Closing Date except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties are true and correct as of such earlier date; *provided* that any such representation and warranty that is qualified by "materiality", "material adverse effect" or similar language shall be true and correct in all respects (after giving effect to any such qualification therein) as of the Closing Date or such earlier date, as applicable.

(o) *Consents*. All requisite Governmental Authorities and third parties shall have approved or consented to the Transactions, the Thiola Licensing Agreement and the acquisition of the Acquired License, and the other transactions contemplated hereby to the extent required, all applicable appeal periods shall have expired and there shall not be any pending or threatened litigation, governmental, administrative or judicial action that could reasonably be expected to restrain, prevent or impose burdensome conditions on the Transactions or the other transactions contemplated hereby.

(p) *Closing Certificate*. The Lenders shall have received a duly executed Officer's Certificate from a Financial Officer of the Borrower (x) certifying compliance with the conditions precedent set forth in paragraphs (l) through (o) of this Section 4.01 and (y) attaching thereto a duly executed Compliance Certificate demonstrating *pro forma* compliance with the Financial Covenants as of the last day of the most recently ended Measurement Period.

(q) *USA PATRIOT Act.* The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received, to the extent requested prior to the Closing Date, all documentation and other information required by regulatory authorities under applicable "*know your customer*" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Act.

ARTICLE 5
AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS OF THE BORROWER

Section 5.01. *Financial Statements and Information.* The Borrower shall furnish to the Lenders:

(a) *Quarterly Financial Statements.* As soon as available and in any event within 60 days after the end of each fiscal quarter (other than the fourth fiscal quarter) in each fiscal year of the Borrower, copies of the unaudited Consolidated balance sheets of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries as of the end of such month and the related Consolidated statements of income, stockholder's equity and cash flows for such fiscal quarter and for the portion of the fiscal year ended with the last day of such fiscal quarter, and stating in comparative form (i) the Consolidated figures as of the end of and for the corresponding date and period in the previous fiscal year and (ii) the corresponding figures from the Consolidated budget of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries for such period, all Certified by the Chief Financial Officer of the Borrower;

(b) *Annual Financial Statements.* As soon as available and in any event within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Borrower:

(i) copies of the audited Consolidated balance sheets of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries, as of the end of such fiscal year, together with, the related audited Consolidated statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows for such fiscal year, and the notes thereto, all in reasonable detail and stating in comparative form (A) the respective audited Consolidated figures as of the end of and for the previous fiscal year and (B) the corresponding figures from the Consolidated budget of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries for such fiscal year, and in the case of each of such audited Consolidated financial statements (excluding any statements in comparative form to be corresponding figures from the Consolidated budget), accompanied by a report thereon of an independent public accountant of recognized international standing selected by the Borrower and reasonably acceptable to the Majority Lenders (the "**Accountant**"), which report shall be unqualified as to going concern and scope of audit and shall state that such Consolidated financial statements present fairly in all material respects the Consolidated financial position of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal year and their Consolidated results of operations, stockholders' equity and cash flows for such fiscal year in conformity with GAAP and that the examination by the Accountant in connection with such Consolidated financial statements has been made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards; and

(ii) a written statement of the Accountant stating that in making the examination necessary for their report on such financial statements they obtained no knowledge of any event or condition constituting a Default or Event of Default, or if the Accountant shall have obtained such knowledge, specifying the nature and status thereof;

(c) *Compliance Certificates.* Concurrently with the financial statements furnished pursuant to clauses (a) and (b) of this Section 5.01, a Compliance Certificate (x) stating that, based upon such examination or investigation and review of this Agreement as in the opinion of the signer is necessary to enable the signer to express an informed opinion with respect thereto, no Default or Event of Default exists or has existed during such period or, if such a Default or Event of Default shall exist or have existed, the nature and period of existence thereof and what action the Borrower and its Subsidiaries have taken, are taking or propose to take with respect thereto and (y) containing all information and calculations necessary for determining compliance by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries with the Financial Covenants as of the last day of the fiscal quarter or fiscal year of the Borrower, as the case may be, and, in the event of any change in generally accepted accounting principles used in the preparation of such financial statements, the Borrower shall also provide, if necessary for the determination of compliance with the Financial Covenants, a statement of reconciliation conforming such financial statements to GAAP;

(d) *Events of Default.* Promptly after becoming aware of the existence of any Default or Event of Default, an Officer's Certificate of the Borrower specifying the nature and period of existence thereof and what action the Borrower and/or any of its Subsidiaries have taken, are taking or propose to take with respect thereto an Officer's Certificate of the Borrower describing the nature and status of such matters and what action the Borrower and/or such Subsidiary is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto;

(e) *Litigation and Proceedings.* Promptly (and in any event within three (3) Business Days) after the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries knows of (i) the institution of, or threat of, any action, suit, proceeding, governmental investigation or arbitration against or affecting the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or any Property of any of them or which relates to any Loan Document, including those relating to or arising out of any Environmental Law, or (ii) any material development in any such action, suit, proceeding, governmental investigation or arbitration, which, in either case, if adversely determined, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, an Officer's Certificate of the Borrower describing the nature and status of such matter in reasonable detail;

(f) *Annual Budget; Insurance Coverage.* As soon as available, and in any event no later than thirty (30) days prior to the end of each fiscal year of the Borrower (x) a detailed consolidated month-by-month budget for the following fiscal year (including a projected consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the end of the following fiscal year, the related consolidated statements of projected cash flow, projected changes in financial position and projected income and a description of the underlying assumptions applicable thereto), and, as soon as available, significant revisions, if any, of such budget and

projections with respect to such fiscal year, which shall in each case be accompanied by an Officer's Certificate of the Chief Financial Officer of the Borrower stating that such projections are based on reasonable estimates, information and assumptions; *provided* that, with respect to projected financial information, the Borrower represents only that such information was prepared in good faith based on assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time, it being acknowledged that the projections and their underlying assumptions are subject to inherent uncertainties which may cause the actual results of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries to vary from the projected results and (y) a report summarizing the insurance coverage (specifying type, amount and carrier) in effect for each Loan Party and its Subsidiaries and containing such additional information as the Administrative Agent, or any Lender through the Administrative Agent, may reasonably specify;

(g) *SEC Correspondence and Other Information*. Promptly after (w) receipt thereof (and in any event within five Business Days after receipt thereof) by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof, copies of each notice or other correspondence received from the SEC (or comparable agency in any applicable non-U.S. jurisdiction) concerning any investigation or possible investigation or other inquiry by such agency regarding financial or other operational results of any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof, (x) any request by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, copies of any detailed audit reports, management letters or recommendations submitted to the board of directors (or the audit committee of the board of directors) of any Loan Party by independent accountants in connection with the accounts or books of any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, or any audit of any of them, (y) the same are available, copies of each annual report, proxy or financial statement or other report or communication sent to the stockholders of the Borrower, and copies of all annual, regular, periodic and special reports and registration statements which the Borrower may file or be required to file with the SEC under Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, or with any national securities exchange, and in any case not otherwise required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent pursuant hereto and (z) the furnishing thereof, copies of any statement or report furnished to any holder of debt securities of any Loan Party or of any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to the terms of any indenture, loan or credit or similar agreement and not otherwise required to be furnished to the Lenders pursuant to this Section 5.01;

(h) *Material Contracts*. Promptly after receipt thereof (and in no event later than three (3) Business Days after receipt thereof) by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof, copies of all material notices, requests and other documents, including notices of cancellation or termination so received under or pursuant to any Material Contract or instrument, indenture, loan or credit or similar agreement and, from time to time upon request by any Lender (or the Administrative Agent on behalf of any Lender), such information and reports

regarding the Material Contracts and such instruments, indentures and loan and credit and similar agreements as such Lender may reasonably request;

(i) *PATRIOT Act.* Promptly after the request by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, all documentation and other information that such Lender reasonably requests in order to comply with its ongoing obligations under applicable "*know your customer*" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA PATRIOT Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)) (the "**Act**").

(j) *Destruction or Damage to Collateral*. Promptly after the occurrence thereof, notice of damage or destruction to any material portion of the Collateral.

(k) *Annual Collateral Updates*. At the time of delivery of the annual financial statements with respect to the preceding fiscal year pursuant to Section 5.01(b), a certificate of a Financial Officer setting forth the information required pursuant to the Perfection Certificate or confirming that there has been no change in such information since the date of the Perfection Certificate delivered on the Closing Date or the date of the most recent certificate delivered pursuant to this clause (k).

(l) *Other Information.* Any other information, including financial statements and computations, relating to the performance of obligations arising under this Agreement and/or the affairs of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries that the Lenders may from time to time reasonably request and which is capable of being obtained, produced or generated by the Borrower or such Subsidiary using their commercially reasonable efforts.

Section 5.02. *Inspection of Properties and Books.* Each Lender and its designated representatives, shall have the right, at the Borrower's expense (i) to review the books and records and visit and inspect the Collateral and any of the other Properties of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries at reasonable times, on reasonable notice as often as reasonably requested, (ii) to make copies and extracts therefrom at their expense, and (iii) to discuss their affairs, finances and accounts with, and to be advised as to the same by, their officers and senior employees and their independent public accountants (and by this provision the Borrower authorizes the Accountant to discuss their affairs, finances and accounts and those of its Subsidiaries, whether or not any of such representatives is present, it being understood that nothing contained in this Section 5.02 is intended to confer any right to exclude any such representative from such discussions), during normal business hours and upon prior notice to the Borrower; *provided* that prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default, the rights set forth in this Section 5.02 may not be exercised more than one time in any calendar year. The Lenders shall be entitled to meet with the senior management of the Borrower and its

Subsidiaries at least once during each fiscal year to discuss the Borrower's and its Subsidiaries' financial statements, business, assets, operations and prospects.

Section 5.03. *Payment of Principal, Prepayment Charge and Interest.* The Borrower shall duly and punctually pay the principal of, and interest on the Loans and shall timely pay and perform all other obligations in accordance with the terms of the applicable Loan Documents and shall cause each Subsidiary to comply with all of the covenants, agreements and conditions contained in the applicable Loan Documents to which such Subsidiary is a party.

Section 5.04. *Payment of Obligations and Taxes.* The Borrower shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to, pay its Indebtedness and other obligations promptly and in accordance with their terms where the failure to pay could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. In addition, the Borrower shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to (i) pay and discharge promptly when due all Taxes, assessments and other governmental charges or levies imposed upon it or upon its income or profits or in respect of its Property, before the same shall become delinquent or in default, as well as all lawful claims for labor, materials and supplies or otherwise that, if unpaid, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; *provided* that such payment and discharge shall not be required with respect to any such Tax, assessment, charge, levy or claim so long as the validity or amount thereof shall be contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and the Borrower shall have set aside on its books reserves with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP and (ii) timely and correctly file all material Tax Returns required to be filed by it.

Section 5.05. *Maintenance of Existence; Compliance.* The Borrower shall and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to do or cause to be done all things necessary to (i) preserve, renew and keep in full force and effect its legal existence, except as otherwise expressly permitted under Section 6.04 or, in the case of any of its Subsidiaries, where the failure to perform such obligations, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect and (ii) obtain, preserve, renew, extend and keep in full force and effect the rights, licenses, permits, franchises, authorizations and IP Rights owned by Borrower or its Subsidiaries material to the conduct of its business; maintain and operate such business in substantially the manner in which it is presently conducted and operated; comply with all applicable Requirements of Law (including any and all zoning, building, ordinance, code or approval or any building permits, any restrictions of record or agreements affecting the Real Property and Environmental Laws (including any requirements relating to the investigation or remediation of any Release of Hazardous Materials)) and decrees and orders of any Governmental Authority, whether now in effect or hereafter enacted, except in each case where the failure to comply, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; pay and perform its obligations under all Real Property Leases and leases of

personal Property except where the failure to pay or perform, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; *provided* that nothing in this Section 5.05 shall prevent (x) consolidations or mergers by or involving the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in accordance with Section 6.04; (y) the withdrawal by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of its qualification as a foreign corporation in any jurisdiction where such withdrawal, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; or (z) the abandonment in the ordinary course of business by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of any rights, franchises, nonexclusive licenses, immaterial IP Rights or immaterial leases that the Borrower or such Subsidiary reasonably determines are not useful to its business.

Section 5.06. *Maintenance of Property; Insurance.* (a) The Borrower shall and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to do or cause to be done all things necessary to at all times maintain and preserve all property material to the conduct of such business and keep such property in good repair, working order and condition (ordinary wear and tear, casualty and condemnation excepted) and shall make all necessary repairs thereto and renewals and replacements thereof except where the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have, either individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect; *provided* that nothing in this Section 5.06(a) shall prevent (i) sales of assets, consolidations or mergers by or involving the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in accordance with Section 6.04; (ii) the withdrawal by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of its qualification as a foreign corporation in any jurisdiction where such withdrawal, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; or (iii) the abandonment in the ordinary course of business by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of any rights, franchises, nonexclusive licenses, immaterial IP Rights or immaterial leases that such Person reasonably determines are not useful to its business.

(b) The Borrower shall and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to keep its insurable property adequately insured at all times by financially sound and reputable insurers; maintain such other insurance, to such extent and against such risks, including fire and other risks insured against by extended coverage, as is customary with companies in the same or similar businesses operating in the same or similar locations, including public liability insurance against claims for personal injury or death or property damage occurring upon, in, about or in connection with the use of any property owned, occupied or controlled by it; and maintain such other insurance as may be required by law, such policies to be in such form and amounts and having such coverage as may be reasonably satisfactory to the Majority Lenders, it being acknowledged and understood that the amounts and policies in effect on the Closing Date are acceptable.

Section 5.07. *Books and Records.* The Borrower shall and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to keep proper books of record and account in which full,

true and correct entries in conformity with GAAP and all applicable Statutes are made of all dealings and transactions in relation to its business and activities.

Section 5.08. *Additional Collateral and Guarantors; Further Assurances.* (a) Upon the formation or acquisition of any new direct or indirect domestic Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Borrower (other than an Excluded Domestic Subsidiary), the Borrower shall (or shall cause such new Subsidiary to), at the Borrower's expense: (i) within five (5) Business Days after such formation or acquisition (A) execute and deliver to the Collateral Agent (x) a new pledge agreement or such amendments or supplements to each applicable Pledge Agreement and/or (y) such amendments or supplements to the Security Agreement, in each case as the Lenders reasonably shall deem necessary or advisable to (I) grant to the Collateral Agent (for the benefit of the Lenders and the Agents) a Lien on (a) all of the Capital Stock of each of its Domestic Subsidiaries (other than Excluded Domestic Subsidiaries) and Foreign Subsidiaries (other than Excluded Foreign Subsidiaries), (b) sixty-five percent (65%) of the outstanding voting Capital Stock and one hundred percent (100%) of the outstanding non-voting Capital Stock of each Excluded Foreign Subsidiary directly or indirectly owned by any Loan Party and (c) all of the other Property of such new Subsidiary required to be pledged as Collateral under the Collateral Documents to secure payment of the Loan Obligations and (II) cause such Subsidiary to guarantee the other Loan Parties' obligations under the Loan Documents under the terms of the Security Agreement, (B) deliver to the Collateral Agent the certificates (if any) representing such Capital Stock and any Collateral consisting of promissory notes, in each case, together with undated transfer powers or endorsements, as the case may be, executed and delivered in blank by a duly Authorized Officer of such Person and (C) furnish to the Lenders (with a copy to the Collateral Agent) a supplement to the Perfection Certificate providing, among other things, the description of the real and personal properties of such Subsidiary, in detail satisfactory to the Majority Lenders and (ii) as promptly as practicable take all other actions necessary or advisable to cause the Liens created by the Collateral Documents to be duly perfected to the extent required by such agreement in accordance with all applicable Requirements of Law, including, without limitation, the filing of financing statements in such jurisdictions as may be reasonably requested by the Lenders.

(b) With respect to any fee interest in Real Property acquired by any Loan Party having a Fair Market Value, as determined in good faith by the Borrower, in excess of $1,000,000 owned by a Person that is or becomes a Loan Party after the Closing Date, the Borrower shall (or shall cause such Subsidiary to) within 90 days (or such longer period as the Majority Lenders, in their sole discretion, shall agree) of such acquisition, execute a Mortgage in favor of the Collateral Agent, as mortgagee for the ratable benefit of the Lenders and the Agents, provide such other title insurance, flood insurance, environmental audits, local counsel opinions, surveys and appraisals, in each case in form and substance

reasonably satisfactory to the Majority Lenders, as the Majority Lenders may reasonably request, and provide evidence of the completion (or satisfactory arrangements for the completion) of all recordings and filings of such Mortgage as may be necessary or, in the reasonable opinion of the Majority Lenders, desirable effectively to create a valid, perfected, first priority Lien, subject to Permitted Liens, against the properties purported to be covered thereby.

(c) The Borrower shall, and shall cause each of its direct and indirect Wholly Owned Subsidiaries (other than an Excluded Domestic Subsidiary or any Excluded Foreign Subsidiary) to, at its own expense, make, execute, endorse, acknowledge, file and/or deliver to the Collateral Agent from time to time (for the benefit of the Lenders and the Agents) such notes, vouchers, invoices, notations, schedules, confirmatory assignments, confirmatory conveyances, financing statements, transfer endorsements, confirmatory powers of attorney, certificates, reports and other assurances or confirmatory instruments and take such further steps relating to the Collateral as the Majority Lenders may reasonably require pursuant to this Section 5.08. Furthermore, the Borrower shall cause to be delivered to the Collateral Agent and the Lenders such opinions of counsel and other related documents as may be reasonably requested by the Lenders to assure themselves that this Section 5.08 has been complied with. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the obligation of any new direct or indirect Wholly Owned Subsidiary (other than an Excluded Domestic Subsidiary or any Excluded Foreign Subsidiary) of the Borrower to provide additional Collateral and to become a Guarantor hereunder shall not apply to any AcquisitionCo Subsidiary so long as the prohibition on such AcquisitionCo Subsidiary providing security and credit support under the Loan Documents remains in effect in the definitive documentation relating to the applicable Non-Recourse Indebtedness of such AcquisitionCo Subsidiary.

Section 5.09. *Maintenance of Licenses; Material Contracts.* The Borrower shall comply in all respects with, and preserve and maintain, and cause each of its Subsidiaries to comply in all respects with, and preserve and maintain, all necessary authorizations, permits and licenses (including, without limitation, the Acquired License) in connection with its right to engage in business of the same general type as now conducted by it except where the failure would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Each Loan Party shall comply in all respects with, and cause each of its Subsidiaries to comply in all respects with, all applicable biopharmaceutical Statutes and Orders and each of the Contractual Obligations of such Loan Party or such Subsidiary except where the failure to comply would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Borrower shall maintain, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to maintain, each Material Contract to which it is a party in full force and effect, enforce each such Material Contract in accordance with its terms except where the failure to do so, either individually or in the aggregate, could not be reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.10. *Employee Benefits.* The Borrower shall (a) comply in all material respects with the provisions of ERISA and the Code applicable to employee benefit plans as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA and the laws applicable to any Foreign Pension Plan, (b) furnish to the Lenders as soon as possible, and in any event within ten days, after any responsible officer of Holdings, the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate knows or has reason to know that, any ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur that, alone or together with any other ERISA Event that has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur that could reasonably be expected to result in liability of the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate in an aggregate amount exceeding $1,000,000, a statement of a Financial Officer of the Borrower setting forth details as to such ERISA Event and the action, if any, that the Borrower proposes to take with respect thereto and (c) promptly and in any event within 30 days after the filing thereof with the United States Department of Labor, furnish to the Lenders copies of each Schedule SB (Actuarial Information) to the Annual Report (Form 5500 Series) with respect to each Plan, if any.

Section 5.11. *Quarterly Lender Calls.* Upon the request of the Administrative Agent or the Majority Lenders, the Borrower shall participate in quarterly conference calls with the Lenders, in each case at such times as may be agreed to by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent or the Majority Lenders.

Section 5.12. *Control Accounts.* Within 10 Business Days after the Closing Date (or such longer period as the Majority Lenders, in their sole discretion, shall agree), the Borrower shall cause, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to cause, all revenues, distributions, dividends and other amounts received or receivable by it to be deposited into an Account subject to a Control Agreement; *provided* that no such Control Agreement shall be required with respect to any Excluded Account holding proceeds of any assets of such AcquisitionCo Subsidiary.

Section 5.13. *Information Regarding Loan Parties.* (a) The Borrower shall furnish to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders prompt written notice of any change (i) in any Loan Party's corporate name, (ii) in the jurisdiction of organization or formation of any Loan Party, (iii) in any Loan Party's identity or corporate structure or (iv) in any Loan Party's Federal Taxpayer Identification Number. The Borrower agrees not to effect or permit any change referred to in the preceding sentence unless all filings have been made under the Uniform Commercial Code or otherwise that are required in order for the Collateral Agent to continue at all times following such change to have a valid, legal and perfected security interest in all the Collateral.

Section 5.14. *Intellectual Property.* The Borrower shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to, at its sole cost and expense (a) not take any act or omit to take any commercially reasonable act whereby any material IP Rights owned

by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries may lapse or be abandoned, forfeited, dedicated to the public, invalidated or materially impaired in any way other than in the ordinary course of business or as consistent with the Borrower's or such Subsidiary's past practice, (b) take commercially reasonable actions to protect against and prosecute infringements, dilutions, misappropriations and other violations of material IP Rights owned by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (including commencement of suit), and not settle or compromise any pending or future litigation or administrative proceeding with respect to such IP Rights, except as shall be consistent with commercially reasonable business judgment and (c) take commercially reasonable steps to protect the secrecy of all of its material trade secrets.

ARTICLE 6
NEGATIVE COVENANTS OF THE BORROWER

The Borrower covenants and agrees that, until all of the Loan Obligations have been irrevocably and indefeasibly paid in full in Cash and no Loans are outstanding that:

Section 6.01. *Indebtedness.* (a) The Borrower shall not and shall not permit any of its Subsidiaries to incur, create, assume or permit to exist, directly or indirectly, any Indebtedness, except that the Borrower and its Subsidiaries may incur, create, assume or permit to exist:

(i) Indebtedness incurred under the Loan Documents;

(ii) (a) the Convertible Notes and (b) any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof;

(iii) (a) Indebtedness of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries outstanding on the Closing Date and listed on Schedule 6.01(a) and (b) any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof;

(iv) (a) Non-Recourse Indebtedness of any Subsidiary (other than an existing Guarantor) (an "**AcquisitionCo Subsidiary**") incurred in connection with a Permitted Acquisition by such AcquisitionCo Subsidiary of an Acquired Entity or Business and (b) any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof;

(v) Indebtedness of a Subsidiary of the Borrower owed to the Borrower or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Borrower, which Indebtedness (x) in the case of Indebtedness owed to a Loan Party, constitutes "Pledged Collateral" under the Security Agreement, (y) be on terms (including subordination terms) acceptable to the Administrative

Agent and the Lenders and (z) be otherwise permitted under the provisions of Section 6.07;

(vi) Indebtedness represented by Capitalized Lease Obligations, mortgage financings, purchase money obligations or other Indebtedness incurred or assumed for the purpose of financing or refinancing all or any part of the purchase price, lease expense or cost of any property or asset, tangible or intangible, (including IP Rights) used in the Borrower's or any of its Subsidiary's business or reasonably related or ancillary thereto; *provided* that the principal amount of such Indebtedness so incurred when aggregated with other Indebtedness previously incurred in reliance on this clause (vi) (and permitted refinancing with respect thereto) and still outstanding shall not in the aggregate exceed $1,000,000;

(vii) Obligations under interest rate swap agreements and other interest rate hedging instruments, currency swap agreements, currency forward contracts or other currency hedging instruments, in each case entered into on a non-speculative basis and in the normal course of business; *provided* that the Agreement Value of such Indebtedness together with the Agreement Value of other Indebtedness previously incurred in reliance on this clause Section 6.01(a)(vii) and still outstanding shall not in the aggregate exceed at any time $1,000,000;

(viii) Indebtedness in respect of workers' compensation and claims arising under similar legislation, or pursuant to self-insurance obligations and not in connection with the borrowing of money or the obtaining of advances or credit; and

(ix) Indebtedness arising from (w) the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument inadvertently (except in the case of daylight overdrafts) drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business; *provided* that such Indebtedness is extinguished within five Business Days of incurrence, (x) bankers' acceptances, performance, surety, judgment, appeal or similar bonds, instruments or obligations, (y) completion guarantees provided or letters of credit obtained by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business; and (z) the financing of insurance premiums in the ordinary course of business; and

(x) other Indebtedness not permitted to be incurred under this Section 6.01(a) in an aggregate amount not to exceed $1,000,000 at any time; *provided* that such Indebtedness is subordinated to the Loan Obligations on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Lenders.

(b) For purposes of determining any particular amount of Indebtedness under this Section 6.01:

(i) obligations with respect to letters of credit, guarantees or Liens, in each case supporting Indebtedness otherwise included in the determination of such particular amount will not be included;

(ii) accrual of interest, accrual of dividends, the accretion of accreted value and the obligation to pay commitment fees will not be treated as Indebtedness.

Section 6.02. *Liens.* The Borrower shall not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist, any Lien on or with respect to any of its Property or revenues, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, excluding, however, from the operation of the foregoing restrictions the following:

(a) Liens created or existing under the Loan Documents;

(b) Liens created or existing under Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.01(a)(iv);

(c) Liens existing on the Closing Date and listed on Schedule 6.02(a) and any renewals or extends thereof; *provided* that (i) the property covered thereby is not changed, (ii) the amount secured or benefited thereby is not increased except as contemplated by Section 6.01(a)(vi), (iii) the direct or any contingent obligor with respect thereto is not changed, (iv) any renewal or extension of the obligations secured or benefited thereby is permitted by Section 6.01(a)(vi) and (v) such Liens secure Indebtedness outstanding in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $500,000.

(d) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted under Section 6.01(a)(vii); *provided* that (i) such Liens do not at any time encumber any Property other than the Property financed by such Indebtedness and (ii) the Indebtedness secured thereby does not exceed the cost or Fair Market Value, whichever is lower, of the Property being acquired on the date of acquisition;

(e) any Lien existing on any asset of any Person at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary of the Borrower and not created in contemplation of such event; *provided* that such Lien shall not attach to any asset held by the Borrower or any Subsidiary of the Borrower immediately prior to such Person becoming a Subsidiary of the Borrower;

(f) any Lien on any asset of any Person existing at the time such Person is merged or consolidated with or into the Borrower or a Subsidiary of the Borrower and not created in contemplation of such event; *provided* that such Lien

shall not attach to any asset held by the Borrower or any Subsidiary of the Borrower immediately prior to such merger or consolidation;

(g) Liens for *ad valorem* property taxes not yet due or Liens for taxes which are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted (which proceedings have the effect of preventing the forfeiture or sale of the property or assets subject to any such Lien), if reserves with respect thereto are maintained on the books of the applicable Person in accordance with GAAP;

(h) carriers', warehousemen's, mechanics', materialmen's, repairmen's or other like Liens arising in the ordinary course of business which are not overdue for a period of more than 60 days or which are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted (which proceedings have the effect of preventing the forfeiture or sale of the property or assets subject to any such Lien), if reserves with respect thereto are maintained on the books of the applicable Person in accordance with GAAP;

(i) pledges or deposits in the ordinary course of business in connection with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security legislation, other than any Lien imposed by ERISA;

(j) deposits to secure the performance of bids, trade contracts and leases (other than Indebtedness), statutory obligations, surety and appeal bonds, performance bonds and other obligations of a like nature incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(k) easements, rights-of-way, restrictions and other similar encumbrances affecting Real Property which, in the aggregate, are not substantial in amount, and which do not in any case materially detract from the value of the property subject thereto or materially interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of the applicable Person;

(l) licenses, sublicenses and other grants of rights under any IP Rights and any interest or title of a lessor or sublessor or licensor or sublicensor under any non-exclusive licenses, in each case granted in the ordinary course of business, not interfering in a material respect with the business of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries and not prohibited by this Agreement;

(m) Liens arising from precautionary UCC (or personal property security law) financing statements filed under any lease permitted by this Agreement;

(n) Liens (i) in favor of collecting banks arising under Section 4-210 of the UCC or, with respect to collecting banks located in the State of New York, under Section 4-208 of the UCC or (ii) relating to pooled deposit or sweep

accounts to permit satisfaction of overdraft or similar obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(o) Liens (including the right of set-off) in favor of a bank or other depository institution arising as a matter of law encumbering deposits;

(p) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law which secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods in the ordinary course of business which are not overdue for a period of more than 60 days or which are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted (which proceedings have the effect of preventing the forfeiture or sale of the property or assets subject to any such Lien); and

(q) Liens securing judgments for the payment of money not constituting an Event of Default under Section 7.01(h).

Section 6.03. *Sale And Leasebacks.* The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist, any obligations as lessee for the rental or hire of real or personal Property in connection with any sale and leaseback transaction other than in respect of Capitalized Lease Obligations permitted by Section 6.01(a).

Section 6.04. *Mergers, Consolidations, Etc.* The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, merge into or consolidate with any Person or permit any Person to merge into it, or sell, transfer, lease or otherwise Dispose of all or substantially all of the Capital Stock of any of its Subsidiaries (in each case, whether now owned or hereafter acquired), or liquidate or dissolve, except that (x) any Subsidiary of the Borrower may be merged, consolidated, dissolved, amalgamated or liquidated with or into the Borrower (so long as the surviving Person of such merger, consolidation, dissolution, amalgamation or liquidation is the Borrower) or any Guarantor (so long as the surviving Person of such merger, consolidation, dissolution, amalgamation or liquidation is a Guarantor) and (y) any Subsidiary of the Borrower that is not a Loan Party may be merged, consolidated, dissolved, amalgamated or liquidated with or into any other Subsidiary; *provided* that any such merger, consolidation, dissolution, amalgamation or liquidation pursuant to this clause (y) shall only be permitted pursuant to this Section 6.04, so long as (a) no Default or Event of Default then exists or would exist immediately after giving effect thereto and (b) any security interests granted to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Lenders and the Agents in the Property of (and Capital Stock issued by) any such Person subject to any such transaction shall remain in full force and effect and perfected and enforceable (to at least the same extent as in effect immediately prior to such merger, consolidation, amalgamation or liquidation).

Section 6.05. *[Reserved]*.

Section 6.06. *Sales, Etc. of Assets.* The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, sell, lease, transfer or otherwise Dispose of (in one transaction or in a series of transactions) or grant any option or other right to purchase, lease or otherwise acquire any of its assets; *provided* that, subject to the requirements of Section 6.04, this Section 6.06 shall not prohibit:

(a) the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries from selling, transferring or otherwise Disposing of obsolete, uneconomic or surplus Property, in each case in the ordinary course of business, on an arm's-length basis and for consideration that is at least 75% Cash or Cash Equivalents and which is equal to the Fair Market Value of such assets and is paid at the time of the closing of such sale, transfer or other Disposition; *provided* that the Net Cash Proceeds therefrom are applied as (and to the extent) required by Section 2.05(b).

(b) the Borrower or the Guarantors from entering into any sublicense with any other Loan Party in respect of IP Rights in each case in the ordinary course of business and so long as such sublicense could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect,

(c) sales, transfers or other Dispositions of assets (x) among the Borrower and the Guarantors and (y) among non-Loan Parties,

(d) Liens permitted by the Loan Documents,

(e) any Disposition in connection with directors' qualifying shares or investments by foreign nationals mandated by applicable law,

(f) a sale-leaseback transaction permitted by this Agreement;

(g) Dispositions of inventory in the ordinary course of business not impairing in any material respect the conduct of the business of the Loan Parties or any of their Subsidiaries;

(h) cancellations, terminations or surrender of any lease permitted to be cancelled, terminated or surrendered under this Agreement;

(i) sales or discounting, on a non-recourse basis of accounts that are more than 60 days past due in connection with the collection or compromise thereof (*provided, however*, that any such sales or discounting of accounts that are more than 60 days past due but less than 120 days past due shall not exceed an aggregate face amount of $250,000 in any fiscal year);

(j) licenses, sublicenses, leases or subleases (including any license or sublicense of IP Rights) in the ordinary course of business not impairing in any

material respect the conduct of the business of the Loan Parties or any of their Subsidiaries;

(k) Dispositions resulting from any casualty, other insured damage, or any taking under power of eminent domain or by condemnation or similar proceeding; *provided*, that the Net Cash Proceeds therefrom are applied as (and to the extent) required by Section 2.05(b);

(l) the lapse or abandonment of any registrations or applications for registration of any IP Rights no longer used or useful in the conduct of the business of Borrower or any Subsidiary or to the extent no longer economically desirable in the conduct of their business, in each case not impairing in any material respect the conduct of the business of the Loan Parties or any of their Subsidiaries;

(m) Dispositions constituting an Investment or Restricted Payment and permitted under Section 6.07 or Section 6.08, respectively;

(n) the termination or unwinding of any interest rate swap agreements and other interest rate hedging instruments, currency swap agreements, currency forward contracts or other currency hedging instruments in accordance with its terms; and

(o) Dispositions of Cash Equivalents.

Section 6.07. *Investments and Acquisitions.* The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, make or hold any Investments or Acquisitions, including, without limitation, by way of guaranty, in or to any Affiliate or any other Person, other than:

(a) Investments by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in Cash Equivalents and Accounts in which solely Cash and/or Cash Equivalents are maintained or credited;

(b) (x) Investments in one or more Subsidiaries of the Borrower to the extent outstanding on the Closing Date and identified on Schedule 6.07(b) and Investments after the Closing Date in any Loan Party (and any modification, replacement, renewal or extension thereof that does not increase the principal amount thereof unless any additional Investments made with respect thereto are permitted under the other provisions of this Section 6.07), and (y) additional Investments by Subsidiaries of the Borrower that are not Loan Parties in other Subsidiaries that are not Loan Parties;

(c) advance payments by the Borrower or its Subsidiary to vendors of such Person and other extensions of trade credit to customers of such Person in the ordinary course of business;

(d) Permitted Acquisitions;

(e) loans and advances to employees in the ordinary course of the business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as presently conducted in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $500,000 at any time outstanding;

(f) Investments by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in any non-Cash proceeds received by the Borrower or such Subsidiary in connection with any transaction permitted by the provisions of Section 6.06;

(g) non-control or minority Investments in Persons that are not registered under the Exchange Act in which the Borrower receives equity, convertible equity or debt securities or securities exercisable for equity or debt of such Person; *provided* that the aggregate amount of Investments under this clause (g) shall not exceed $1,000,000 at any time outstanding; and

(h) other Investments not permitted by the foregoing clauses in an aggregate amount not to exceed $2,000,000; *provided* no Investment may be made pursuant to this clause (h) by any Loan Party in Subsidiaries that are not Loan Parties unless no Default has occurred and is continuing or would result from such Investment.

Section 6.08. *Restricted Payments.* The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, authorize, declare or pay, directly or indirectly, any Restricted Payments, *provided* that any Subsidiary of the Borrower may:

(a) make Restricted Payments to any Loan Party and to any other Person that directly owns the Capital Stock of a Guarantor, ratably according to their respective holdings of the type of Capital Stock in respect of which such Restricted Payment is being made;

(b) declare and make dividend payments or other distributions payable solely in the common stock or other common Capital Stock of such Person; and

(c) except to the extent the Net Cash Proceeds thereof are required to be applied to the prepayment of the Loans pursuant to Section 2.05(b)(i), the Borrower and each Subsidiary may purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire its common Capital Stock with the proceeds received from the substantially concurrent issue of new common Capital Stock.

Section 6.09. *Payment Restrictions Affecting Subsidiaries; No Further Negative Pledges.* Neither the Borrower, nor any Subsidiary of the Borrower

shall enter into or permit to exist any Contractual Obligation that (A) limits the ability (i) of any Subsidiary to make Restricted Payments to the Borrower or any Guarantor or to otherwise transfer property to or invest in the Borrower or any Guarantor, except for any agreement in effect at the time any such Subsidiary becomes a Subsidiary of the Borrower, so long as such agreement was not entered into in contemplation of such Person becoming a Subsidiary of the Borrower, (ii) of any Subsidiary to Guarantee the Indebtedness of the Borrower or (iii) of the Borrower or such Subsidiary to create, incur, assume or suffer to exist Liens on property of such Person; *provided*, *however*, that this clause (iii) shall not prohibit any negative pledge incurred or provided in favor of any holder of Indebtedness permitted under Section 6.01(a)(vi) solely to the extent any such negative pledge relates to the property financed by or the subject of such Indebtedness; or (B) requires the grant of a Lien to secure an obligation of such Person if a Lien is granted to secure another obligation of such Person; *provided*, *further* that this Section 6.09 shall not apply to (i) the Loan Documents, (ii) customary restrictions on assignment, transfer or subletting in any lease, license or contract, (iii) restrictions on asset transfers in the form of Permitted Liens and (iv) with respect to Non-Recourse Indebtedness incurred by any AcquisitionCo Subsidiary, encumbrances or restrictions contained in the terms governing any such Non-Recourse Indebtedness applicable solely to such AcquisitionCo Subsidiary and its Subsidiaries, if (as determined in good faith by the board of directors of the Borrower) (x) the encumbrances or restrictions are ordinary and customary for a financing of that type and (y) the encumbrances or restrictions would not, at the time agreed to, be expected to materially adversely affect the ability of the Borrower to make payments on the Loans this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

Section 6.10. *Conduct of Business.* The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, conduct any business other than the Company Business, or any other business substantially related thereto.

Section 6.11. *Prepayments, Etc., of Indebtedness.* The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, optionally prepay, redeem, purchase, defease or otherwise satisfy in any manner, or make any payment in violation of any subordination terms of, any unsecured, subordinated or other Indebtedness secured on a junior Lien basis relative to the Loan Obligations; *provided* that the Borrower and its Subsidiaries may (i) pay trade payables in the ordinary course of business, (ii) prepay or repay intercompany Indebtedness (other than intercompany Indebtedness constituting Collateral), (iii) make Investments and satisfy contingent obligations otherwise permitted hereunder; (iv) convert the Convertible Notes into Common Stock in accordance with its terms, (v) refinance Indebtedness to the extent permitted hereby and (vi) in the case of any AcquisitionCo Subsidiary, prepay or repay its Non-Recourse Indebtedness.

Section 6.12. *Amendments to Organizational Documents and Material Contracts.* The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any of its Subsidiaries to (i) amend its Organizational Documents or (ii) (a) cancel or terminate any Material Contract or consent to or accept any cancellation or termination thereof, (b) amend, modify or change in any manner any term or condition of any Material Contract or give any consent, waiver or approval thereunder, (c) waive any default under or any breach of any term or condition of any Material Contract or (d) take any other action in connection with any Material Contract that would materially impair the value of the interest or rights of any Loan Party or its Subsidiaries thereunder or that would materially impair the rights or interests of the Administrative Agent or any Lender.

Section 6.13. *Accounting Changes; Fiscal Year.* The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, make or permit any change in (x) accounting policies or reporting practices, except as required to comply with GAAP (subject to Section 1.02) or (y) its or any of its Subsidiary's fiscal years.

Section 6.14. *Speculative Transactions.* The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, enter into any Hedge Agreement except (x) Hedge Agreements entered into to hedge or mitigate risks in respect of interest rate currency or other risks inherent to the Company Business to which the Borrower or any Subsidiary has actual exposure (other than those in respect of the Capital Stock of the Borrower or any Subsidiary) and (y) other instruments that are not speculative in nature, but instead are designed to hedge risks incurred by the Borrower or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of its business.

Section 6.15. *Use of Proceeds.* The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, use the proceeds of the Loans (x) for any purpose other than as specified in Section 3.17 nor (y) for any purpose which would breach the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, the UK Bribery Act 2010, or other similar legislation in other jurisdictions.

Section 6.16. *Transactions with Affiliates; Intercompany Transactions.* (a) The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, sell, lease or otherwise transfer any property or assets to, or purchase, lease or otherwise acquire any Property from, or otherwise engage in any other transactions with, any of its Affiliates or shareholders (including, without limitation, any agreements for the provision of any service entered into between the Borrower or any Subsidiary thereof on the one hand, and any Affiliate or shareholder thereof, on the other hand), except (i) transactions in the ordinary course of business at prices and on terms and conditions not less favorable to the Borrower or such Subsidiary than could be obtained on an arm's-length basis from unrelated third parties, (ii) transactions between or among the Borrower and its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries not involving any other Affiliate or shareholder thereof and (iii) any transaction permitted by Section 6.07; *provided* that (x) in

the event that such transaction (or series of related transactions) involves an aggregate amount in excess of $1,000,000, the terms of such transaction must be approved by a majority of the members of the board of directors of the Borrower and by a majority of the disinterested members of such board, if any (and such majority or majorities, as the case may be, determines that such transaction (or series of related transactions) was on fair and reasonable terms no less favorable to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries than it would have obtained in a comparable arm's length transaction with a Person that is not an Affiliate or shareholder thereof), and (y) in the event that such transaction (or series of related transactions) involves an aggregate amount in excess of $2,000,000 the Borrower has received a written opinion from an independent investment banking or accounting firm of internationally recognized standing that such transaction is fair to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries from a financial point of view.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing:

(i) the Borrower and its Subsidiaries may make, and the Borrower and its Subsidiaries may accept, the Investments permitted by Section 6.07;

(ii) The Borrower and its Subsidiaries may fulfill Contractual Obligations under agreements in effect on the Closing Date (including the Material Contracts) and not entered into in anticipation of the Closing Date, which in each case have been disclosed to the Lenders prior to the Closing Date; and

(iii) the Borrower and its Subsidiaries may make payments permitted under Section 6.08.

Section 6.17. *Financial Covenants.*

(a) Consolidated Leverage Ratio. The Borrower shall not permit the Consolidated Leverage Ratio as of the end of any Measurement Period set forth below to be greater than the ratio set forth below opposite such Measurement Period:

Measurement Period Ending	Maximum Consolidated Leverage Ratio
December 2014	30.3:1.00
March 2015	19.6:1.00
June 2015	17.5:1.00
September 2015	16.0:1.00
December 2015	14.6:1.00
March 2016	10.7:1.00

Measurement Period Ending	Maximum Consolidated Leverage Ratio
June 2016	10.7:1.00
September 2016	10.7:1.00
December 2016	10.7:1.00
March 2017	9.2:1.00
June 2017	9.2:1.00
September 2017	9.2:1.00
December 2017	9.2:1.00
March 2018	8.0:1.00

(b) Consolidated Interest Coverage Ratio. The Borrower shall not permit the Consolidated Interest Coverage Ratio as of the end of any Measurement Period to be less than the ratio set forth below opposite such Measurement Period:

Measurement Period Ending	Minimum Consolidated Interest Coverage Ratio
December 2014	1.7:1.00
March 2015	2.6:1.00
June 2015	3.0:1.00
September 2015	3.2:1.00
December 2015	3.5:1.00
March 2016	4.9:1.00
June 2016	4.9:1.00
September 2016	4.9:1.00
December 2016	4.9:1.00
March 2017	5.6:1.00
June 2017	5.6:1.00
September 2017	5.6:1.00
December 2017	5.6:1.00
March 2018	6.5:1.00

(c) Minimum EBITDA. The Borrower shall not permit the Consolidated EBITDA as of the end of any Measurement Period to be less than the amount set forth below opposite such Measurement Period:

Measurement Period Ending		Minimum EBITDA (in $ Millions)
September 2014	$	(2.000)
December 2014	$	3.000
March 2015	$	4.644
June 2015	$	5.187
September 2015	$	5.694
December 2015	$	6.229
March 2016	$	8.533
June 2016	$	8.533
September 2016	$	8.533
December 2016	$	8.533
March 2017	$	9.907
June 2017	$	9.907
September 2017	$	9.907
December 2017	$	9.907
March 2018	$	11.358

(d) Minimum Liquidity. The Borrower shall not permit the aggregate amount of its unrestricted Cash and Cash Equivalents in Accounts subject to a Control Agreement to be less than $5,000,000 at any time.

ARTICLE 7
EVENTS OF DEFAULT

Section 7.01. *Events of Default; Remedies with Respect to the Loan Obligations.* If any of the following events (herein called "**Events of Default**") shall have occurred (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or by operation of law or otherwise and such Event of Default shall be deemed to be continuing until waived in accordance with the terms hereof):

(a) the Borrower shall default in the due and punctual payment of all or any part of the principal of, any Loan when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at stated maturity, by acceleration, by notice of prepayment or otherwise; or

(b) the Borrower shall default in the due and punctual payment of any interest on any Loan when and as such interest shall become due and payable or any Loan Party shall default in the due and punctual payment of any other Loan Obligation when and as such Loan Obligation shall become due and payable, and any such default shall continue for a period of three Business Days; or

(c) any representation or warranty made or deemed made by or on behalf of the Borrower or its Subsidiaries herein or in any other Loan Document or that is contained in any certificate, document or financial or other statement furnished by it at any time under or in connection with this Agreement or any such other Loan Document shall prove to have been untrue or inaccurate on or as of the date made or deemed made; or

(d) the Borrower shall default in the observance or performance of any agreement contained in Section 5.01(d), 5.05(i), 5.12 or Article 6 of this Agreement; or

(e) the Borrower shall default in the observance or performance of any other agreement contained in this Agreement, any other Loan Document (other than as provided in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this Section 7.01), and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of 15 days after the earlier of (x) notice to the Borrower from the Administrative Agent or any Lender and (y) the date on which any of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries becomes aware of such default; or

(f) default under the terms of any instrument evidencing or securing the Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Subsidiary having an outstanding principal amount in excess of $1,000,000 individually or in the aggregate, if that default (x) would cause, or permit the holder or holders of such Indebtedness to cause, with the giving of notice, if required, such Indebtedness to be demanded or to become due or to be repurchased, prepaid, defeased or redeemed (automatically or otherwise) or an offer to purchase, prepay, defease or redeem such Indebtedness to be made, prior to its stated maturity, or for any Guarantee Obligation to become payable or cash collateral in respect thereof to be demanded or (y) is caused by the failure to pay such Indebtedness at final maturity thereof after giving effect to the expiration of any applicable grace periods and other than by regularly scheduled required prepayment) and such failure to make any payment has not been waived or the maturity of such Indebtedness has not been extended and in either case the total amount of such Debt unpaid or accelerated exceeds $1,000,000 or its equivalent at the time;

(g) (i) the Borrower or any Subsidiary shall commence any case, proceeding or other action (A) under any Debtor Relief Law seeking to have an order for relief entered with respect to it, or seeking to adjudicate it as bankrupt or insolvent, or seeking reorganization, compositions, arrangement, adjustment, winding-up, liquidation, dissolution, composition or other relief with respect to it or its debts or (B) seeking appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, administrator, conservator or other similar official for it or for all or any substantial part of its assets, or the Borrower or any Subsidiary shall make a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors; or (ii) there shall be commenced against the Borrower or any Subsidiary any case, proceeding or other

action of a nature referred to in clause (i) above that (A) results in the entry of an order for relief or any such adjudication or appointment or (B) remains undismissed, undischarged or unbonded for a period of 60 days; or (iii) there shall be commenced against the Borrower or any Subsidiary any case, proceeding or other action seeking issuance of a warrant of attachment, execution, distraint or similar process against all or any substantial part of its assets that results in the entry of an order for any such relief that shall not have been vacated, discharged, or stayed or bonded pending appeal within 60 days from the entry thereof; or (iv) the Borrower or any Subsidiary shall take any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of, or acquiescence in, any of the acts set forth in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) above; or (v) the Borrower or any Subsidiary shall generally not, or shall be unable to, or shall admit in writing its inability to, pay its debts as they become due; or

(h) one or more judgments or decrees shall be entered against the Borrower or any Subsidiary involving in the aggregate a liability (not paid or fully covered by insurance as to which the relevant insurance company has acknowledged coverage) of $1,000,000 or more, and all such judgments or decrees shall not have been vacated, discharged, stayed or bonded pending appeal within 30 days from the entry thereof; or

(i) any of the Loan Documents shall cease, for any reason other than as expressly permitted hereunder or thereunder, to be in full force and effect, or any Lien created by any of the Loan Documents shall cease to be enforceable and of the same effect and priority purported to be created thereby, or any Loan Party shall so assert, or contest in any manner the validity or enforceability of any provision of any Loan Document or deny that it has any or further liability or obligation under any provision of any Loan Document, or purports to revoke, terminate or rescind any provision of any Loan Document.

(j) an ERISA Event shall have occurred that, in the opinion of the Majority Lenders, when taken either alone or together with all other such ERISA Events that have previously occurred since the Closing Date and for which liability remains outstanding could reasonably be expected to result in liability of the Borrower and its ERISA Affiliates in an aggregate amount exceeding $1,000,000; or

(k) any Change of Control shall occur,

then, and in any such event, (A) if such event is an Event of Default specified in subsection (g) of Section 7.01 with respect to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, the Loans (with accrued interest thereon together with the applicable Prepayment Premium) and all other amounts owing under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall immediately become due and payable, or (B) if such event is any other Event of Default, either or both of the following actions may be taken: the

Administrative Agent shall, upon written request of the Majority Lenders, by notice to the Borrower, declare the Loans (with accrued interest thereon together with the applicable Prepayment Premium) and all other amounts owing hereunder to be due and payable forthwith, whereupon the same shall immediately become due and payable. Except as expressly provided above in this Article 7, presentment, demand, protest and all other notices of any kind are hereby expressly waived.

ARTICLE 8
The Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent

Section 8.01. *Appointment.* Each Lender hereby irrevocably designates and appoints (x) U.S. Bank as the administrative agent of such Lender under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which the Administrative Agent is a party and (y) U.S. Bank as the collateral agent of such Lender under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which the Collateral Agent is a party, and each such Lender irrevocably authorizes each Agent to execute and deliver each other Loan Document on behalf of such Lender and to take such action on behalf of such Lender under the provisions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which such Agent is a party and to exercise such powers and perform such duties as are expressly delegated to the Administrative Agent and/or the Collateral Agent, as applicable, by the terms of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which the Administrative Agent and/or the Collateral Agent, as applicable, is a party, together with such other actions and powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary elsewhere in this Agreement, no Agent shall have any duties or responsibilities, except those expressly set forth herein, or any fiduciary relationship with any Lender, and no implied covenants, functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or liabilities shall be read into this Agreement or any other Loan Document or otherwise exist against each applicable Agent. It is understood and agreed that the use of the term "agent" herein or in any other Loan Documents (or any other similar term) with reference to any Agent is not intended to connote any fiduciary or other implied (or express) obligations arising under agency doctrine of any applicable law. Instead such term is used as a matter of market custom, and is intended to create or reflect only an administrative relationship between contracting parties. Each Lender hereby irrevocably authorizes the Collateral Agent to execute and deliver any documents necessary or appropriate (as determined by the Lenders) to create rights of pledge governed by the laws of the Netherlands for the benefit of the Lenders and the Agents including, without limitation, a pledge on 65% of the outstanding voting Capital Stock of RTRX International C.V. pursuant to a Dutch-law governed Foreign Pledge Agreement among certain Subsidiaries of the Borrower and the Collateral Agent (the "**Dutch CV Pledge**"). Without prejudice to the provisions of this

Agreement and the other Loan Documents, the parties hereto acknowledge and agree with the creation of a parallel debt obligation of the Pledgors as will be described in the Parallel Debt(s) (both as defined in the Dutch CV Pledge) including that any payment received by the Collateral Agent in respect of the Parallel Debt(s) will be deemed a satisfaction of a pro rata portion of the corresponding amounts of the Loan Obligations. The provisions of this Article are solely for the benefit of the Agents and the Lenders, and neither the Borrower nor any other Loan Party shall have rights as a third-party beneficiary of any of such provisions.

Section 8.02. *Delegation of Duties.* Each Agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers hereunder or under any other Loan Document by or through any one or more sub agents appointed by such Agent, and shall be entitled to the advice of counsel concerning all matters pertaining to such duties. Each Agent and any such sub agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through their respective Related Parties. The exculpatory provisions of this Article shall apply to any such sub agent and to the Related Parties of each Agent and any such sub agent. No Agent shall be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any sub-agents except to the extent that a court of competent jurisdiction determines in a final and nonappealable judgment that such Agent acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection of such sub agents.

Section 8.03. *Exculpatory Provisions.*

(a) The Agents shall not have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, and its duties hereunder shall be administrative in nature. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Agents:

(i) shall not be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default has occurred and is continuing;

(ii) shall not have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers, except discretionary rights and powers expressly contemplated hereby or by the other Loan Documents that the applicable Agent is required to exercise as directed in writing by the Majority Lenders; *provided* that no Agent shall be required to take any action that, in its opinion or the opinion of its counsel, may expose such Agent to liability or that is contrary to any Loan Document or applicable law, including for the avoidance of doubt any action that may be in violation of the automatic stay under any Debtor Relief Law; and

(iii) shall not, except as expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, have any duty to disclose, and shall not be liable

for the failure to disclose, any information relating to the Borrower or any of its Affiliates that is communicated to or obtained by the Person serving as an Agent or any of its Affiliates in any capacity.

(b) The Agents and their respective Related Parties shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it (i) with the consent or at the request of the Majority Lenders as the applicable Agent shall believe in good faith shall be necessary, under the circumstances as provided in Sections 9.01 and 7.01, or (ii) in the absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment.

(c) No Agent shall be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into (i) any recital, statement, warranty or representation (whether written or oral) made in or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any document furnished pursuant hereto or thereto, (ii) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered hereunder or thereunder or in connection herewith or therewith, (iii) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth herein or therein or the occurrence of any Default, (iv) the due execution, legality, validity, enforceability, sufficiency, transferability, effectiveness or genuineness of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other agreement, instrument or document, (v) the satisfaction of any condition set forth in Article 4 or elsewhere herein or (vi) the preparation, filing or continuation of any UCC financing statements or other filings intended to perfect security interest in Collateral or the correctness of any such financing statements or filings. No Agent shall be under any obligation to any Lender to ascertain or inquire as to the observance or performance of any of the agreements contained in, or conditions of, this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or to inspect the properties, books or records of the Borrower or any other Loan Party. No Agent shall be responsible for or have a duty to ascertain or inquire into any representation or warranty regarding the existence, ownership, transferability, value or collectability of the Collateral, the existence, priority or perfection of the Collateral Agent's Lien thereon, or any certificate prepared by any Loan Party in connection therewith, nor shall any Agent be responsible or liable to the Lenders for any failure to monitor or maintain any portion of the Collateral. No Agent shall have any liability to the Borrower, any other Loan Party, any Lender or any other Person for the Borrower's, any other Loan Party's or any Lender's, as the case may be, performance of, or failure to perform, any of their respective obligations and duties under this Agreement or any other Loan Document. It is expressly acknowledged and agreed that no Agent is guaranteeing performance of or assuming liability for the obligations of the other parties to the Loan Documents or to the Collateral. No Agent shall be liable for (a) any indirect, special, punitive or consequential damages (including without limitation lost profits) whatsoever, even if it has been informed of the likelihood thereof and regardless of the form of

action or (b) any losses or delays arising from (i) any causes or acts beyond its control, (ii) any delay, error, omission or default of any mail, telegraph, cable or wireless agency or operator or (iii) the acts or edicts of any government or governmental agency or other group or entity exercising governmental powers.

Section 8.04. *Reliance by the Agents.* Each Agent shall be entitled to rely, and shall be fully protected in relying, upon any Note, writing, resolution, notice, consent, certificate, affidavit, letter, telecopy, telex or teletype message, statement, order or other document or conversation (including any electronic message, Internet or intranet website posting or other distribution) reasonably believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, sent or made by the proper Person or Persons. Each Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be counsel for the Borrower), independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts. Each Agent may deem and treat the payee of any Note delivered hereunder as the owner thereof for all purposes unless a written notice of assignment, negotiation or transfer thereof shall have been filed with such Agent. Each Agent shall be fully justified in failing or refusing to take any action under this Agreement or any other Loan Document unless it shall first receive such advice or concurrence of the Majority Lenders and it shall first be indemnified to its satisfaction by the Lenders against any and all liability and expense which may be incurred by it by reason of taking or continuing to take any such action. Nothing contained in this Agreement or the other Loan Documents shall require any Agent to advance or expend its own funds. Each Agent shall in all cases be fully protected in acting, or in refraining from acting, under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents in accordance with a request of the Majority Lenders and such request and any action taken or failure to act pursuant thereto shall be binding upon all the Lenders and all future holders of the Loans.

Section 8.05. *Notice of Default.* No Agent shall be deemed to have knowledge or notice of the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default hereunder unless it shall have received notice from a Lender or the Borrower referring to this Agreement, describing such Default or Event of Default and stating that such notice is a "notice of default." In the event that any Agent receives such a notice, such Agent shall promptly give notice thereof to the Lenders and the other Agent. Each applicable Agent shall take such action with respect to such Default or Event of Default as shall be reasonably directed by the Majority Lenders; *provided* that, unless and until such Agent shall have received such directions, such Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) take such action, or refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Default or Event of Default as it shall deem advisable in the best interests of the Lenders.

Section 8.06. *Non Reliance on Agents and Other Lenders.* Each Lender expressly acknowledges that no Agent nor any of its Related Parties has made any

representations or warranties to it and that no act by such Agent hereinafter taken, including, without limitation, any review of the affairs of the Borrower and the other Loan Parties, shall be deemed to constitute any representation or warranty by such Agent to any Lender. Each Lender represents to each Agent that it has, independently and without reliance upon such Agent or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own appraisal of an investigation into the business, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of the Borrower and the other Loan Parties and made its own decision to make its Loans hereunder and enter into this Agreement. Each Lender also represents that it will, independently and without reliance upon any Agent or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit analysis, appraisals and decisions in taking or not taking action under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and to make such investigation as it deems necessary to inform itself as to the business, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of the Borrower and the other Loan Parties. Except for notices, reports and other documents expressly required to be furnished to the Lenders by the applicable Agent hereunder or under any other applicable Loan Document, such Agent shall not have any duty or responsibility to provide any Lender with any credit or other information concerning the business, operations, property, condition (financial or otherwise), prospects or creditworthiness of the Borrower or any other Loan Party which may come into the possession of such Agent or any of its Related Parties.

Section 8.07. *Indemnification.* The Lenders will hold harmless and indemnify each Agent in its capacity as such and each of their respective Affiliates and each of their and their respective Affiliates' respective officers, directors, employees, managers, managing members, agents, advisors, attorneys and representatives (to the extent not reimbursed by the Borrower and without limiting the obligation of the Borrower to do so), ratably according to the respective Loans made by such Lender outstanding on the date on which indemnification is sought, from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind whatsoever which may at any time (including, without limitation, at any time following the payment of the Loans and including, without limitation, attorneys fees and expenses) be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against such Agent in any way relating to or arising out of, the Commitments, the Loans, the Facility, this Agreement, any of the other Loan Documents or any documents contemplated by or referred to herein or therein or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby or any action taken or omitted by such Agent under or in connection with any of the foregoing; *provided* that no Lender shall be liable for the payment of any portion of such Agent's liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements resulting solely from such Agent's gross negligence or willful

misconduct (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment). The agreements in this Section shall survive the payment of the Loans and all other amounts payable hereunder.

Section 8.08. *Agents in Their Individual Capacities.* (a) Each Agent shall have the same rights and powers under the Loan Documents, to the extent it is a Lender, as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not the Administrative Agent and/or the Collateral Agent, as applicable, and the term "**Lender**" or "**Lenders**" shall, unless otherwise expressly indicated or unless the context otherwise requires, include such Agent hereunder in its individual capacity. Each Agent and its Affiliates may make loans to, accept deposits from, act as trustee under indentures of, act as the financial advisor or in any other advisory capacity for and generally engage in any kind of business with the Borrower, any of its respective Subsidiaries, other Affiliates or any person that may do business with or own securities of the Loan Parties or any such Subsidiary or Affiliate, as if such person were not the Administrative Agent and/or the Collateral Agent, as applicable, hereunder or under the other Loan Documents, and such Agent and its Affiliates may accept fees and other consideration from the Loan Parties and its Affiliates for services in connection with the Loan Documents or otherwise, in all cases without any duty to account for the same to the Lenders.

(b) Each Lender understands that the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, acting in their respective individual capacities, and their respective Affiliates (collectively, an "**Agent's Group**") are engaged in a wide range of financial services and businesses (including investment management, financing, securities trading, corporate and investment banking and research) (such services and businesses are collectively referred to in this Section 8.08(b) as "**Activities**") and may engage in the Activities with or on behalf of one or more of the Loan Parties or their respective Affiliates. Furthermore, an Agent's Group may, in undertaking the Activities, engage in trading in financial products or undertake other investment businesses for its own account or on behalf of others (including the Borrower and its Affiliates and including holding, for its own account or on behalf of others, equity, debt and similar positions in the Borrower or its Affiliates), including trading in or holding long, short or derivative positions in securities, loans or other financial products of the Borrower or its Affiliates. Each Lender understands and agrees that in engaging in the Activities, an Agent's Group may receive or otherwise obtain information concerning the Borrower or its Affiliates (including information concerning the ability of the Borrower to perform its Obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents) which information may not be available to any of the Lenders that are not members of such Agent's Group. No Agent nor any member of any Agent's Group shall have any duty to disclose to any Lender or use on behalf of the Lenders, and shall not be liable for the failure to so disclose or use, any information whatsoever about or derived from the Activities or otherwise (including any information concerning

the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition or creditworthiness of the Borrower or any Affiliate of the Borrower) or to account for any revenue or profits obtained in connection with the Activities, except that each Agent shall deliver or otherwise make available to each Lender such documents as are expressly required by any Loan Document to be transmitted by such Agent to the Lender.

(c) Each Lender further understands that there may be situations where members of an Agent's Group or their respective customers (including the Borrower and its Affiliates) either now have or may in the future have interests or take actions that may conflict with the interests of any one or more of the Lenders (including the interests of the Lenders hereunder and under the other Loan Documents). Each Lender agrees that no member of any Agent's Group is or shall be required to restrict its activities as a result of the Person serving as Administrative Agent and/or the Collateral Agent, as applicable, being a member of an Agent's Group, and that each member of an Agent's Group may undertake any Activities without further consultation with or notification to any Lender.

Section 8.09. *Successor Agent.* Each Agent may resign as Administrative Agent and/or the Collateral Agent, as applicable, upon 30 days' written notice to the Lenders and the Borrower. If any Agent shall resign as an Agent under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which it is a party, then the Majority Lenders shall appoint a successor agent for the Lenders, which successor agent shall succeed to the rights, powers and duties of such Agent hereunder; *provided* that so long as a Default or Event of Default has not occurred and is continuing, the prior consent of the Borrower shall be required prior to the appointment of such successor agent; and *provided further* that such consent from the Borrower shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Effective upon such appointment and approval, the term "**Administrative Agent**" and/or "**Collateral Agent**," as applicable, shall mean such successor agent, and, effective upon the earlier of such appointment and the expiration of such 30 days' notice, the former Agent's rights, powers and duties as Administrative Agent and/or Collateral Agent, as applicable, shall be terminated, in either case, without any other or further act or deed on the part of such former Agent or any of the parties to this Agreement or any holders of the Loans. After any retiring Agent's resignation in such capacity, the provisions of this Article 8 shall inure to its benefit as to any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while it was the Administrative Agent and/or Collateral Agent, as applicable, under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which it is a party. Whether or not a successor has been appointed, such resignation shall become effective upon the expiry of the 30 days' notice, provided that the parties hereto acknowledge and agree that, for purposes of any right of pledge governed by the laws of the Netherlands, including the Dutch CV Pledge, any resignation by the Collateral Agent shall not be effective with respect to its rights and obligations under the Parallel Debt(s), until such rights and obligations have been assumed by the successor Collateral Agent. Without

prejudice to the provisions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, the Collateral Agent will reasonably cooperate in the assumption of its rights and obligations under or in connection with the Parallel Debt(s) by any such successor and will reasonably cooperate in transferring to such successor Collateral Agent all rights under the Foreign Pledge Agreement to the extent governed by the laws of the Netherlands.

Section 8.10. *Lenders as Agent.* Upon written notice to the Administrative Agent and/or the Collateral Agent, as applicable, and the Borrower by the Majority Lenders, any provision of the Loan Documents requiring the consent or agreement or other approval or action of the Administrative Agent and/or the Collateral Agent, as applicable, may instead require the consent, agreement or other approval or action of the Majority Lenders; *provided*, *however*, for the avoidance of doubt, any such consent, agreement, approval or action which affects the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent in its capacity as Administrative Agent or Collateral Agent shall require the consent of the Administrative Agent and/or the Collateral Agent, as applicable.

ARTICLE 9
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 9.01. *Amendments and Waivers.* Neither this Agreement nor any other Loan Document (other than the Warrants), nor any terms hereof or thereof may be waived, amended, supplemented or modified, and no consent may be granted by the Administrative Agent hereunder, except pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Borrower and the Majority Lenders; *provided* that no such waiver and no such amendment, supplement, modification or consent shall, unless in writing and signed by each Lender adversely affected thereby and the Borrower, do any of the following: (i) increase the Commitments of the Lenders or subject the Lenders to any additional obligations, (ii) change the principal of, interest on, or currency of, the Loans or any fees or other amounts payable hereunder (other than waiving the requirement to pay the rate of interest set forth in Section 2.06(b) during the continuation of an Event of Default in connection with the waiver of such Event of Default by the Majority Lenders), (iii) postpone any date fixed for any payment of principal of, or interest on, the Loans, any Note delivered hereunder or any fees or other amounts payable hereunder (other than restoring the schedule for repayment of Loans to the Maturity Date after issuance of a Notice of Cancellation of Acceleration), (iv) amend the definition of "**Majority Lenders**", (v) amend, modify or waive Sections 2.07, 9.10 or 9.11, (vi) consent to the assignment or transfer by any Loan Party of any of its rights or Loan Obligations under this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or (vii) amend this Section 9.01; and *provided further* that no

amendment, waiver, supplement or modification shall, unless in writing and signed by the applicable Agent, affect the rights or duties of any Agent. Further, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 9.02, if following the Closing Date, the Administrative Agent and any Loan Party shall have jointly identified an obvious error or any error or omission of a technical or immaterial nature, in each case, in any provision of the Loan Documents, then the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the Loan Parties shall be permitted to amend such provision and such amendment shall become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to any Loan Documents if the same is not objected to in writing by the Majority Lenders within five (5) Business Days following receipt of notice thereof.

Section 9.02. *Communications.* All notices and other communications shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, facsimile (or other electronic communication) or mailed by certified or registered first class mail. Each such notice or communication shall be delivered to the relevant party at the facsimile number or address (including e-mail address), and marked for the attention of the person(s), from time to time specified in a written notice by that party to the other parties for such purpose. The initial information for the Lenders is as set forth in Schedule II. The initial information for the Borrower and the Administrative Agent is as set forth in Schedule 9.02. All notices and other communications given to any party hereto in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been given on the date of receipt.

All notices and communications delivered hereunder shall, unless submitted in the English language, be accompanied by a certified English translation thereof, which certified English translation shall (except in the case of laws, regulations or official determinations of any Governmental Authority) be controlling absent manifest error in the case of doubt as to the proper interpretation or construction of the document which it purports to translate.

The Borrower hereby acknowledges that (a) the Administrative Agent will make available to the Lenders materials and/or information provided by or on behalf of the Borrower hereunder (collectively, the "**Borrower Materials**") by posting the Borrower Materials on Intralinks, Syndtrak or another similar electronic system (the "**Platform**") and (b) certain of the Lenders may be "*public-side*" Lenders (i.e., Lenders that do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to the Borrower or its securities) (each, a "**Public Lender**"). The Borrower, on behalf of itself and its Subsidiaries, hereby agrees that (w) all Borrower Materials that are to be made available to Public Lenders shall be clearly and conspicuously marked "*PUBLIC*" which, at a minimum, shall mean that the word "*PUBLIC*" shall appear prominently on the first page thereof; (x) by marking Borrower Materials "*PUBLIC*," the Borrower shall be deemed to have authorized the Administrative Agent and the Lenders to treat such Borrower

Materials as not containing any material non-public information with respect to the Borrower or its securities for purposes of United States federal and state securities laws (*provided, however*, that to the extent such Borrower Materials constitute information received from the Borrower or its Subsidiaries and related to the Borrower, its Subsidiaries or their respective businesses, other than any such information that was available to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Lender on a nonconfidential basis prior to its disclosure by the Borrower or such Subsidiary, they shall be treated as set forth in Section 9.12); (y) all Borrower Materials marked "*PUBLIC*" are permitted to be made available through a portion of the Platform designated as "*Public Investor*" (or with a similar designation); and (z) the Administrative Agent shall be entitled to treat any Borrower Materials that are not marked "*PUBLIC*" as being suitable only for posting on a portion of the Platform not marked as "*Public Investor*" (or with a similar designation). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the following Borrower Materials shall be marked "*PUBLIC*" unless the Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent and the Lenders promptly that any such document contains material non-public information: (1) the Loan Documents and (2) notification of changes in the terms of the Facility.

Section 9.03. *No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies.* No failure to exercise and no delay in exercising, on the part of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Lender, any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder or under the other Loan Documents shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege. The rights, remedies, powers and privileges herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights, remedies, powers and privileges provided by law.

Section 9.04. *Survival of Representations and Warranties.* All representations and warranties made hereunder, in the other Loan Documents and in any document, certificate or written statement delivered pursuant hereto or in connection herewith shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the making of the Loans hereunder.

Section 9.05. *Payment of Expenses, Indemnification, Taxes and Costs.* (a) The Borrower will pay (i) all reasonable documented out-of-pocket expenses of the Lenders and the Agents as may be incurred in connection with this Agreement and the associated financing transaction including all due diligence and reasonable legal expenses, expenses associated with the syndication of the Facility and the preparation, negotiation, execution, delivery and administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and any amendment or waiver with respect thereto (including any filing fees, recording expenses or stamp or excise taxes or other similar taxes or fees and the reasonable fees, disbursements and other charges of one primary counsel to the Majority Lenders and one

primary counsel to the Administrative Agent (and, in the case of an actual or perceived conflict of interest where the indemnified person affected by such conflict has retained its own counsel, of another firm of counsel for such affected indemnified person), local Dutch counsel to the Majority Lenders and, to the extent required, one firm of local counsel in each other relevant jurisdiction) and the charges of electronic loan administration platforms) and (ii) all reasonable documented out-of-pocket expenses of the Agents and the Lenders (including the reasonable fees, disbursements and other charges of one counsel to the Majority Lenders and one counsel to the Agents (and, in the case of an actual or perceived conflict of interest where the indemnified person affected by such conflict has retained its own counsel, of another firm of counsel for such affected indemnified person), local Dutch counsel and, to the extent required, one firm of local counsel in each other relevant jurisdiction) in connection with the enforcement of this Agreement or any other Loan Documents or in any bankruptcy case or insolvency proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law.

(b) The Borrower agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Agents and each Lender and each of their Affiliates and each of their and their Affiliates' respective officers, directors, employees, managers, managing members, agents, advisors, attorneys and representatives (each, an "**Indemnified Party**") from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, liabilities and expenses (including without limitation reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel), joint or several, that may be incurred by or asserted or awarded against any Indemnified Party (including without limitation in connection with any investigation, litigation or proceeding or the preparation of any defense in connection therewith), in each case arising out of or in connection with or by reason of (x) this Agreement, the other Loan Documents, the Commitments, the Facility, the Loans or any of the transactions contemplated hereby or (y) any actual or alleged presence or Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Materials on or from any property currently or formerly owned, leased or operated by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, or any Environmental Liability related in any way to any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, except to the extent such claim, damage, loss, liability or expense is found in a final non-appealable judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted primarily from such Indemnified Party's gross negligence, material breach in bad faith of such Indemnified Party's obligations hereunder or under any other Loan Document or willful misconduct. For the avoidance of doubt, obligations under this paragraph are without duplication to amounts paid under any fee letter executed in connection with the Facility.

(c) If any Loan to be made by a Lender is not made on the date requested by the Borrower (other than as a result of such Lender's failure to comply with the provisions of this Agreement), the Borrower shall, upon demand by such Lender, pay to such Lender any amounts required to compensate such Lender for any additional losses, costs or expenses that it may reasonably incur as a result of such payment or non-funding, including, without limitation, any loss

(excluding loss of anticipated profits), cost or expense incurred by reason of the liquidation or reemployment of deposits or other funds acquired by such Lender to fund or maintain such Loan.

(d) Without prejudice to the survival of any other agreement of the Loan Parties hereunder, the agreements and Loan Obligations of the Loan Parties contained in Section 9.05 shall survive the payment in full of principal, interest and all other amounts payable hereunder, under the Notes delivered hereunder and under each other Loan Document.

Section 9.06. *Successors and Assigns; Assignments; Participations.* (a) This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Borrower, the Lenders, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and their respective successors and assigns, except that the Borrower may not assign or transfer any of its rights or Obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of each Lender.

(b) Each Lender, with notice to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, may assign to one or more Eligible Assignees all or a portion of its rights and/or obligations under this Agreement, including, without limitation, all or a portion of Loans owing to it and/or any Note(s) held by it. Except in the case of an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment(s) or Loan(s), the aggregate amount of the Commitment(s) and Loan(s) of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Acceptance with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent) shall not be less than $5,000,000 (except (x) with respect to assignments made to another Lender or an Agent or an Affiliate of any of the foregoing and (y) during the existence or continuation of an Event of Default, which in each case no such minimum amount shall be applicable). The parties to each such assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent, for its recording in the Register, an Assignment and Acceptance, together with any Note or Notes subject to such assignment and a processing and a recordation fee of $3,000 (except with respect to assignments made to an assigning Lender's Affiliate). Upon such execution, delivery and recording, from and after the effective date specified in such Assignment and Acceptance, (i) the assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent that rights and/or obligations hereunder have been assigned to it pursuant to such Assignment and Acceptance, have the rights and/or obligations of a Lender, as the case may be, hereunder and (ii) the Lender assignor thereunder shall, to the extent that rights and/or obligations hereunder have been assigned by it pursuant to such Assignment and Acceptance, relinquish its rights (other than its rights under Sections 2.08, Section 2.14 and 9.05 to the extent any claim thereunder relates to an event arising prior to such assignment) and/or be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Acceptance covering all of the remaining portion of an assigning Lender's rights and

obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto and thereto).

(c) By executing and delivering an Assignment and Acceptance, each Lender assignor thereunder and each assignee thereunder confirm to and agree with each other and the other parties thereto and hereto as follows: (i) other than as provided in such Assignment and Acceptance, such assigning Lender makes no representation or warranty and assumes no responsibility with respect to any statements, warranties or representations made in or in connection with any Loan Document or the execution, legality, validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency or value of, or the perfection or priority of any lien or security interest created or purported to be created under or in connection with, any Loan Document or any other instrument or document furnished pursuant thereto; (ii) such assigning Lender makes no representation or warranty and assumes no responsibility with respect to the financial condition of any Loan Party or the performance or observance by any Loan Party of any of its obligations under any Loan Document or any other instrument or document furnished pursuant thereto; (iii) such assignee confirms that it has received a copy of this Agreement and such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into such Assignment and Acceptance; (iv) such assignee will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or such assigning Lender and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under this Agreement; (v) such assignee confirms that it is an Eligible Assignee; (vi) such assignee appoints and authorizes the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent to take such action, respectively, as agent on its behalf and to exercise such powers and discretion under the Loan Documents as are delegated to such agent by the terms hereof and thereof, together with such powers and discretion as are reasonably incidental thereto; and (vii) such assignee agrees that it will perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations that by the terms of this Agreement are required to be performed by it as a Lender, as the case may be.

(d) The Administrative Agent, acting solely for this purpose as an agent of the Borrower, shall maintain at its address referred to in Section 9.02 a copy of each Assignment and Acceptance delivered to and accepted by it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders and the Commitment of and principal amount (and stated interest) of the Loans owing to each Lender from time to time (the "**Register**"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes, absent manifest error, and the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrower or any Lender at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(e) Upon its receipt of a duly completed Assignment and Acceptance executed by an assigning Lender and an assignee, together with any Note or Notes subject to such assignment, the Administrative Agent shall (i) accept such Assignment and Acceptance, (ii) record the information contained therein in the Register and (iii) give prompt notice thereof to the Borrower. In the case of any assignment by a Lender, within five Business Days after its receipt of such notice, the Borrower, at its own expense, shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent in exchange for any surrendered Note or Notes, if requested by the new Lender assignee, a new Note to the order of the new Lender assignee in an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Loans assigned to it pursuant to such Assignment and Acceptance and, if any assigning Lender has retained any Loans hereunder, a new Note to the order of such assigning Lender if requested by the assigning Lender, in an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Loans retained by it. Any such new Note or Notes shall be in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of such surrendered Note or Notes, shall be dated the effective date of such Assignment and Acceptance and shall otherwise be in substantially the form of Exhibit A hereto.

(f) [Reserved].

(g) Each Lender may sell participations to one or more Persons in or to all or a portion of its rights and/or obligations under this Agreement (including, without limitation, the Loans owing to it and/or the Note or Notes (if any) held by it); *provided* that (i) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (ii) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations, (iii) such Lender shall remain the holder of any such Note for all purposes of this Agreement, (iv) the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the other Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement and (v) no participant under any such participation shall have any right to approve any amendment or waiver of any provision of any Loan Document, or any consent to any departure by any Loan Party therefrom, or to enforce any Loan Document except that any agreement pursuant to which any such participation is sold may contain provisions requiring that the Lender selling such participation obtain the consent of the participant purchasing such participation before agreeing to any amendment, waiver or consent that would (x) reduce the principal of, or interest on, the Loans, any Note delivered hereunder or any fees or other amounts payable hereunder, in each case to the extent subject to such participation, (y) postpone any date fixed for any payment of principal of, or interest on, the Loans, any Note delivered hereunder or any fees or other amounts payable hereunder, in each case to the extent subject to such participation, or (z) release all or substantially all of the Collateral. Subject to subsection (i) of this Section, each participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 2.08 (subject to the requirements and limitations therein, including the requirements under

Section 2.08 (it being understood that the documentation required under Section 2.08(e) shall be delivered to the participating Lenders)), Section 2.12, Section 2.13, Section 2.14, Section 2.15 and Section 2.17 to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to subsection (b) of this Section. To the extent permitted by law, each participant shall also be entitled to the benefits of Section 9.07 as though it were a Lender, *provided* that such participant agrees to be subject to Section 2.09 as though it were a Lender. Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as an agent of the Borrower, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest) of each Participant's interest in the Loans or other obligations under the Loan Documents (the "**Participant Register**"); *provided* that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any commitments, loans, letters of credit or its other obligations under any Loan Document) to any Person except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such commitment, loan, letter of credit or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt, the Administrative Agent (in its capacity as Administrative Agent) shall have no responsibility for maintaining a Participant Register.

(h) A participant (A) agrees to be subject to the provisions of Section 2.16 as if it were an assignee under paragraph (b) of this Section; and (B) shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 2.14, with respect to any participation, than its participating Lender would have been entitled to receive, except to the extent such entitlement to receive a greater payment results from a Change in Law that occurs after the Participant acquired the applicable participation.

(i) Notwithstanding any other provision set forth in this Agreement, any Lender may at any time create a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement (including, without limitation, the Loans owing to it and any Note or Notes held by it) in favor of any Federal Reserve Bank in accordance with Regulation A of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

Section 9.07. *Right of Setoff.* Upon (a) the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default and (b) the making of the request or the granting of the consent specified in Section 7.01 to authorize the Administrative Agent to declare the Loans and all Notes due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 7.01, each of the Administrative Agent and each Lender and

each of their respective Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to set off and otherwise apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final) at any time held and other indebtedness at any time owing by the Administrative Agent, such Lender or such Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of any Loan Party against any and all of the Loan Obligations of such Loan Party now or hereafter existing under the Loan Documents, irrespective of whether the Administrative Agent or such Lender shall have made any demand under this Agreement or any Note or Notes and although such Loan Obligations may be unmatured. The Administrative Agent and each Lender agrees promptly to notify the Borrower after any such setoff and application; *provided* that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application. The rights of the Administrative Agent and each Lender and their respective Affiliates under this Section 9.07 are in addition to other rights and remedies (including, without limitation, other rights of setoff) that the Administrative Agent, such Lender and their respective Affiliates may have.

Section 9.08. *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 9.09. *Severability.* Any provision of this Agreement which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

Section 9.10. *Governing Law.* This Agreement is governed by and shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

Section 9.11. *Submission to Jurisdiction; Judgment Currency; Waiver of Immunities; Waiver of Jury Trial.* (a) THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS AND THE RIGHTS AND THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER AND THEREUNDER SHALL, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THE RELEVANT LOAN DOCUMENT, BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND BE GOVERNED BY THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK WITHOUT REGARD TO THE PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAWS THEREOF, TO THE EXTENT THAT THE SAME ARE NOT MANDATORILY APPLICABLE BY STATUTE AND WOULD REQUIRE OR PERMIT THE APPLICATION OF THE LAW OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION. ANY LEGAL ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT (EXCEPT THAT, (X) IN THE CASE OF ANY MORTGAGE OR

OTHER COLLATERAL DOCUMENT, PROCEEDINGS MAY ALSO BE BROUGHT BY THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT OR COLLATERAL AGENT (ACTING AT THE DIRECTION OF THE MAJORITY LENDERS) IN THE JURISDICTION IN WHICH THE RELEVANT MORTGAGED PROPERTY OR COLLATERAL IS LOCATED OR ANY OTHER RELEVANT JURISDICTION AND (Y) IN THE CASE OF ANY BANKRUPTCY, INSOLVENCY OR SIMILAR PROCEEDINGS WITH RESPECT TO ANY LOAN PARTY, ACTIONS OR PROCEEDINGS RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS MAY BE BROUGHT IN SUCH COURT HOLDING SUCH BANKRUPTCY, INSOLVENCY OR SIMILAR PROCEEDINGS) SHALL BE BROUGHT IN THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK OR OF THE UNITED STATES FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, IN EACH CASE WHICH ARE LOCATED IN THE COUNTY OF NEW YORK, AND, BY EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT, EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO OR THERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY ACCEPTS FOR ITSELF AND IN RESPECT OF ITS PROPERTY, GENERALLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY, THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE AFORESAID COURTS (EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE PARENTHETICAL ABOVE). EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY FURTHER IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY CLAIM THAT ANY SUCH COURTS LACK PERSONAL JURISDICTION OVER IT, AND AGREES NOT TO PLEAD OR CLAIM, IN ANY LEGAL ACTION PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS BROUGHT IN ANY OF THE AFOREMENTIONED COURTS, THAT SUCH COURTS LACK PERSONAL JURISDICTION OVER IT. EACH PARTY HERETO IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO THE SERVICE OF PROCESS OUT OF ANY OF THE AFOREMENTIONED COURTS IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING BY THE MAILING OF COPIES THEREOF BY REGISTERED OR CERTIFIED MAIL, POSTAGE PREPAID, SUCH PARTY, AS THE CASE MAY BE, AT ITS ADDRESS SET FORTH IN THE SCHEDULES HERETO, SUCH SERVICE TO BECOME EFFECTIVE 30 DAYS AFTER SUCH MAILING. EACH PARTY HERETO IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY OBJECTION TO SUCH SERVICE OF PROCESS AND FURTHER IRREVOCABLY WAIVES AND AGREES NOT TO PLEAD OR CLAIM IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING COMMENCED HEREUNDER OR UNDER ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT THAT SERVICE OF PROCESS WAS IN ANY WAY INVALID OR INEFFECTIVE. NOTHING HEREIN SHALL (X) AFFECT THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY HERETO TO SERVE PROCESS IN ANY OTHER MANNER PERMITTED BY LAW OR (Y) AFFECT THE RIGHT OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT OR THE COLLATERAL AGENT (ACTING AT THE DIRECTION OF THE MAJORITY LENDERS) TO COMMENCE LEGAL PROCEEDINGS OR

OTHERWISE PROCEED AGAINST ANY OTHER PARTY HERETO IN ANY OTHER JURISDICTION.

(b) EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY OBJECTION WHICH IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY OF THE AFORESAID ACTIONS OR PROCEEDINGS ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT BROUGHT IN THE COURTS REFERRED TO IN CLAUSE (a) ABOVE AND HEREBY FURTHER IRREVOCABLY WAIVES AND AGREES NOT TO PLEAD OR CLAIM IN ANY SUCH COURT THAT ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING BROUGHT IN ANY SUCH COURT HAS BEEN BROUGHT IN AN INCONVENIENT FORUM.

(c) EACH OF THE PARTIES TO THIS AGREEMENT HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ALL RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY.

(d) (i) If, for the purpose of obtaining judgment in any court, it is necessary to convert a sum due hereunder to any party hereunder in one currency into another currency, the parties hereto agree, to the fullest extent permitted by law, that the rate of exchange used shall be that at which in accordance with normal banking procedures such party could purchase the first currency with such other currency in New York City on the day which is two Business Days prior to the day on which final judgment is rendered.

(ii) To the fullest extent permitted by law, the obligation of any party in respect of any sum payable hereunder by it to any other party hereunder shall, notwithstanding any judgment in a currency (the "**Judgment Currency**") other than U.S. Dollars (the "**Agreement Currency**"), be discharged only to the extent that on the Business Day following receipt by such other party of any sum adjudged to be so due in the Judgment Currency such other party may in accordance with normal banking procedures purchase the Agreement Currency with the Judgment Currency; if the amount of the Agreement Currency which could have been so purchased is less than the sum originally due to such other party in the Agreement Currency, such first party agrees, as a separate obligation and notwithstanding any such judgment, to indemnify such other party against such loss, and, if the amount of the Agreement Currency which could have been so purchased exceeds the sum originally due to such other party, such other party agrees to remit to such first party such excess; *provided* that neither any Lender nor the Administrative Agent shall have any obligation to remit any such excess as long as the Borrower shall have

failed to pay any Lender or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, any obligations due and payable under this Agreement, in which case such excess may be applied to such obligations of the Borrower hereunder in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(e) To the extent that any of the parties hereto has or hereafter may acquire any immunity (sovereign or otherwise) from any legal action, suit or proceeding, from jurisdiction of any court or from set off or any legal process (whether service or notice, attachment prior to judgment, attachment in aid of execution of judgment, execution of judgment or otherwise) with respect to itself or any of its property, each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives and agrees not to plead or claim such immunity in respect of its Loan Obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. Each of the parties hereto agrees that the waivers set forth above shall have the fullest extent permitted under the Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act of the United States of America and are intended to be irrevocable and not subject to withdrawal for purposes of such act.

Section 9.12. *Confidentiality.* Each of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders agrees to maintain the confidentiality of the Confidential Information, except that Confidential Information may be disclosed (i) in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents, to any of its Affiliates and its and their respective Related Parties, including accountants, auditors, legal counsel and other advisors (it being understood that the Persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Confidential Information and instructed to keep such Confidential Information confidential), (ii) to the extent (A) requested by any regulatory or governmental authority (including any self-regulatory authority, such as the National Association of Insurance Commissioners) or (B) required to be disclosed by action of any court, tribunal or regulatory authority or necessary or desirable for it to disclose in connection with any proceeding in any court, tribunal or before any regulatory authority in order to preserve its rights or by requirement of law, legal process, regulation, government order, decree or rule, (iii) to the extent required by applicable laws, rules or regulations, by any subpoena or similar legal process or by their internal procedures, (iv) to any other party to this Agreement, (v) in connection with the exercise of any remedies hereunder or under any other Loan Document or any suit, action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the enforcement of rights hereunder or thereunder, (vi) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as (and in any event no less onerous than) those of this paragraph, to any assignee of, insurer or re-insurer of, or participant in, or any prospective assignee of, insurer or re-insurer of, or participant in, any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement, (vii) with the consent of the Borrower (viii) to the extent such Confidential Information (A) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this paragraph or (B) becomes available to the Administrative Agent or any

Lender on a non-confidential basis from a source other than a Loan Party or (ix) was available to it prior to its disclosure by the Borrower.

Section 9.13. *Replacement of Lenders*. If the Borrower is entitled to replace a Lender pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.16 or any Lender fails to consent to a requested amendment, waiver or modification to any Loan Document in which the Majority Lenders have already consented to such amendment, waiver or modification but the consent of each Lender (or each Lender directly affected thereby, as applicable) is required with respect thereto, then the Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Lender and the Administrative Agent, require such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in, and consents required by, Section 9.06), all of its interests, rights (other than its existing rights to payments pursuant to Sections 2.08, 2.09 and 2.14) and obligations under this Agreement and the related Loan Documents to an Eligible Assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment), provided that:

(a) the Borrower shall have paid to the Administrative Agent the assignment fee (if any) specified in Section 9.06;

(b) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees, the Prepayment Premium and all other amounts payable to it hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (including any amounts under Section 2.15) from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts);

(c) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under Section 2.14 or payments required to be made pursuant to Section 2.08, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments thereafter; and

(d) such assignment does not conflict with applicable Laws.

A Lender shall not be required to make any such assignment or delegation if, prior thereto, as a result of a waiver by such Lender or otherwise, the circumstances entitling the Borrower to require such assignment and delegation cease to apply.

Section 9.14. *USA PATRIOT Act*. Each Lender that is subject to the Act and the Administrative Agent (for itself and not on behalf of any Lender) hereby notifies the Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of the Act, it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each Loan Party, which information includes the name and address of each Loan Party and other

information that will allow such Lender or the Administrative Agent, as applicable, to identify each Loan Party in accordance with the Act.

Section 9.15. *Effectiveness.* This Agreement shall become effective upon execution and delivery of a counterpart hereof by each of the parties hereto.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their proper and duly authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

RETROPHIN, INC.
as Borrower

By: /s/ Martin Shkreli
Name: Martin Shkreli
Title: Chief Executive Officer

U.S. BANK NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION,
as Administrative Agent and Collateral
Agent

By: /s/ James A. Hanley
Name: James A. Hanley
Title: Vice President

[CREDIT AGREEMENT]

Athyrium Opportunities Fund (A) LP,
as Lender

By: Athyrium Opportunities Associates LP,
its general partner

By: Athyrium Opportunities Associates GP LLC,
its general partner

By: /s/ Jeffrey A. Ferrell
Name: Jeffrey A. Ferrell
Title: President

Athyrium Opportunities Fund (B) LP,
as Lender

By: Athyrium Opportunities Associates LP,
its general partner

By: Athyrium Opportunities Associates GP LLC,
its general partner

By: /s/ Jeffrey A. Ferrell
Name: Jeffrey A. Ferrell
Title: President

PCOF 1, as Lender

By: /s/ Sandeep Dixit
Name: Sandeep Dixit
Title: Chief Credit Officer

By: /s/ Sam Chawla
Name: Sam Chawla
Title: Portfolio Manager

SCHEDULE I

COMMITMENTS, WARRANTS AND LENDING OFFICES

LENDER	COMMITMENT	WARRANTS	LENDING OFFICE
Athyrium Opportunities Fund (A) LP	$ 25,757,167.79	193,179	530 Fifth Avenue Floor 25 New York, NY 10036
Athyrium Opportunities Fund (B) LP	$ 14,242,832.21	106,821	530 Fifth Avenue Floor 25 New York, NY 10036
PCOF 1, LLC	$ 5,000,000	37,500	499 Park Avenue, Floor 25, New York, NY 10065

SCHEDULE 9.2

NOTICE INFORMATION FOR THE BORROWER AND ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

Notice Information for the Borrower:

Retrophin, Inc.
777 Third Avenue
Suite 22
New York, New York 10017
Attn: Chief Executive Officer

With copies to:

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
575 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Attn: Evan L. Greebel, Esq.
Angela Batterson, Esq.

Notice Information for the Administrative Agent:

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
c/o U.S. Bank Global Corporate Trust Services
214 N. Tryon Street, 26th Floor
Charlotte, NC 28202
Tel: 302-576-3714
Facsimile: 704-335-4670
Email: agency.services@usbank.com and James.Hanley1@usbank.com

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF
NOTE

$_____ New York, New York _____, 2014

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned, RETROPHIN, INC., a Delaware corporation (the "**Borrower**"), hereby unconditionally promises to pay to the order of _____ (the "**Lender**") at the office of [_____, _____ ADDRESS], in lawful money of the United States of America and in immediately available funds, the principal amount of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or, if less, the unpaid principal amount of the Loans made by the Lender pursuant to Section 2.01 of the Credit Agreement (as hereinafter defined) on the dates and in the amounts specified in the Credit Agreement. The Borrower further agrees to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof from time to time outstanding at the rates, in the manner and on the dates specified in Section 2.06 of the Credit Agreement.

The holder of this Note is authorized to endorse on the schedule annexed hereto and made a part hereof or on a continuation thereof which shall be attached hereto and made a part hereof the date and amount of each Loan and the date and amount of each payment or prepayment of principal with respect thereto, each continuation thereof and the length of each Interest Period with respect thereto. Each such endorsement shall constitute prima facie evidence of the accuracy of the information endorsed. The failure to make any such endorsement shall not affect the obligations of the Borrower in respect of such Loans.

This Note (a) is one of the Notes referred to in the Credit Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2014 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Credit Agreement**"), among the Borrower, the Lenders from time to time parties thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as Administrative Agent, (b) is subject to the provisions of the Credit Agreement and (c) is subject to prepayment in whole or in part as provided in the Credit Agreement. This Note is secured as provided in the Loan Documents. Reference is hereby made to the Loan Documents for a description of the properties and assets in which a security interest has been granted, the nature and extent of the security, the terms and conditions upon which the security interests were granted and the rights of the holder of this Note in respect thereof.

Upon the occurrence of any one or more of the Events of Default, all amounts then remaining unpaid on this Note shall become, or may be declared to be, immediately due and payable, all as provided in the Credit Agreement.

All parties now and hereafter liable with respect to this Note, whether maker, principal, surety, guarantor, endorser or otherwise, hereby waive presentment, demand, protest and all other notices of any kind.

Unless otherwise defined herein, terms used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement, whether defined therein or by reference.

This Note shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

RETROPHIN, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Schedule A
to Note

ADVANCES AND REPAYMENTS OF ADVANCES

Date	Amount of Loans	Interest Period and Interest Rate with Respect Thereto	Amount of Principal of Loans Repaid	Unpaid Principal Balance of Loans	Notation Made By

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF
NOTICE OF BORROWING

U.S. Bank National Association,
as Administrative Agent

Attention:
[_____]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This Notice of Borrowing is delivered to you pursuant to Section 2.02 of the Credit Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2014 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Credit Agreement**"), among RETROPHIN, INC., a Delaware corporation (the "**Borrower**"), the Lenders from time to time parties thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as administrative agent (the "**Administrative Agent**") for the Lenders thereunder. Unless otherwise defined herein or the context otherwise requires, capitalized terms used herein have the meanings provided in the Credit Agreement, whether defined therein or by reference.

The undersigned Borrower hereby requests[[, irrevocably, pursuant to Section 2.02 of the Credit Agreement, that Loans be made in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ and in that connection sets forth below the following information relating to such Borrowing (the "**Proposed Borrowing**") as required by Section 2.02 of the Credit Agreement] [a continuation of Loans made on [___] (the "**Proposed Continuation**")]:

(i) The date of the Proposed [Borrowing][Continuation] is _____ __, ____[1]

(ii) The Interest Period and last day thereof is _____ __, ____.

[(iii) The proceeds of the Proposed Borrowing are requested to be disbursed to Borrower's account with [BANK] (Account No. _____).][2]

The undersigned hereby certifies that the following statements will be true on the date of the Proposed [Borrowing][Continuation]:

[1] To match the Closing Date

[2] To be included in borrowing on the Closing Date.

(A) the representations and warranties contained in each Loan Document are correct in all respects on and as of the date of the Proposed Borrowing, before and after giving effect to the Proposed Borrowing and to the application of the proceeds therefrom, as though made on and as of such date other than any such representations or warranties that, by their terms, refer to a specific date other than the date of the Proposed Borrowing, in which case, as of such specific date; and

(B) no event has occurred and is continuing, or would result from such Proposed Borrowing or from the application of the proceeds therefrom, that constitutes a Default.

The Borrower has caused this Notice of Borrowing to be executed and delivered, and the certification and warranties contained herein to be made, by the undersigned, an Authorized Officer of the Borrower, this ___ day of _____, 2014.

RETROPHIN, INC.,
as Borrower

By: _____
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF
ASSIGNMENT AND ACCEPTANCE

Reference is made to the Credit Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2014 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Credit Agreement**"), among RETROPHIN, INC. (the "**Borrower**"), the Lenders from time to time parties thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as administrative agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, the "**Administrative Agent**"). Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the Credit Agreement and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement.

The Assignor identified on Schedule l hereto (the "**Assignor**") and the assignee identified on Schedule l hereto (the "**Assignee**") agree severally with respect to all information relating to it and its assignment hereunder and on Schedule 1 hereto as follows:

(1) The Assignor hereby irrevocably sells and assigns to the Assignee without recourse to the Assignor, and the Assignee hereby irrevocably purchases and assumes from the Assignor without recourse to the Assignor, as of the Effective Date (as defined below), an interest in and to the Assignor's rights and/or obligations under the Credit Agreement as of the date hereof equal to the percentage interests specified on Schedule 1 hereto of the rights and/or obligations under the Credit Agreement (such assigned interest, the "**Assigned Interest**"). After giving effect to such sale and assignment, the amount of the Loans owing to the Assignee will be as set forth on Schedule 1 hereto.

(2) The Assignor (a) makes no representation or warranty and assumes no responsibility with respect to any statements, warranties or representations made in or in connection with the Credit Agreement or with respect to the execution, legality, validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency or value of the Credit Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other instrument or document furnished pursuant thereto, or the perfection or priority of any lien or security interest created or purported to be created under or in connection with, any Loan Document or any other instrument or document furnished pursuant thereto, other than that the Assignor has not created any adverse claim upon the interest being assigned by it hereunder and that such interest is free and clear of any such adverse claim; (b) makes no representation or warranty and assumes no responsibility with respect to the financial condition of the Loan Parties or any other obligor or the performance or observance by the Loan Parties or any other obligor of any of their respective Loan Obligations under the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document or any other instrument or document furnished pursuant hereto or thereto; and (c) attaches any Notes held by it and (i) requests that the Borrower, upon request by the Assignee, exchange the attached Notes for a new Note or Notes payable to the Assignee and (ii) if the Assignor has retained any Loans, requests that the Borrower exchange the attached Notes for

a new Note or Notes payable to the Assignor, in each case in amounts which reflect the assignment being made hereby (and after giving effect to any other assignments which have become effective on the Effective Date).

(3) The Assignee (a) represents and warrants that its name set forth on Schedule 1 hereto is its legal name and that it is legally authorized to enter into this Assignment and Acceptance; (b) confirms that it has received a copy of the Credit Agreement and such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Assignment and Acceptance; (c) agrees that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Assignor, the Administrative Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under the Credit Agreement, the other Loan Documents or any other instrument or document furnished pursuant hereto or thereto; (d) confirms that it is an Eligible Assignee; (e) appoints and authorizes each of the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent to take such action, respectively, as agent on its behalf and to exercise such powers and discretion under the Credit Agreement, the other Loan Documents or any other instrument or document furnished pursuant hereto or thereto as are delegated to the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent by the terms thereof, together with such powers as are incidental thereto; and (f) agrees that it will be bound by the provisions of the Credit Agreement and will perform in accordance with their respective terms all the obligations which by the terms of the Credit Agreement are required to be performed by it as a Lender.

(4) Following the execution of this Assignment and Acceptance, it will be delivered to the Administrative Agent for acceptance and recording by the Administrative Agent. The effective date for this Assignment and Acceptance (the "**Effective Date**") shall be the date of acceptance hereof by the Administrative Agent, unless otherwise specified on Schedule 1 hereto.

(5) Upon such acceptance and recording by the Administrative Agent, as of the Effective Date, (i) the Assignee shall be a party to the Credit Agreement and, to the extent provided in this Assignment and Acceptance, have the rights and obligations of a Lender thereunder and (ii) the Assignor shall, to the extent provided in this Assignment and Acceptance, relinquish its rights and be released from its obligations under the Credit Agreement (other than its rights and obligations under the Loan Documents that are specified under the terms of such Loan Documents to survive the payment in full of the Loan Obligations of the Borrower under the Loan Documents to the extent any claim thereunder relates to an event arising prior to the Effective Date of this Assignment and Acceptance) and, at such time as this Assignment and Acceptance covers all of the remaining

portion of the rights and obligations of the Assignor under the Credit Agreement, the Assignor then shall cease to be a party to each such agreement.

(6) Upon such acceptance and recording by the Administrative Agent, from and after the Effective Date, the Administrative Agent shall make all payments under the Credit Agreement and any and all Notes in respect of the interest assigned hereby (including, without limitation, all payments of principal, interest and commitment fees with respect thereto) to the Assignee. The Assignor and the Assignee shall make all appropriate adjustments in payments under the Credit Agreement and any and all Notes for periods prior to the Effective Date directly between themselves.

(7) This Assignment and Acceptance shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

This Assignment and Acceptance may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement. Delivery of an executed counterpart of Schedule 1 hereto by facsimile shall be effective as delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Assignment and Acceptance.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Assignment and Acceptance to be executed as of the date first above written by their respective duly authorized officers on Schedule 1 hereto.

Schedule 1
to Assignment and Acceptance

Name of Assignor:

Name of Assignee:

Effective Date of Assignment:

Percentage of Outstanding Loans Assigned: _____%

Principal Amount of Loans Assigned: $_____

Principal Amount of Loans Payable to Assignee: $_____

Principal Amount of Loans Payable to Assignor: $_____

[NAME OF ASSIGNEE]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[NAME OF ASSIGNOR]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Accepted:

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as
Administrative Agent

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[Acknowledged and agreed:

RETROPHIN, INC., as Borrower

By: _____
Name:
Title:][1]

[1] To include to the extent required by Section 9.06 of the Credit Agreement and the definition of "Eligible Assignee".

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF
SECURITY AGREEMENT

(Attached under Separate Cover)

EXHIBIT E

FORM OF
FOREIGN PLEDGE AGREEMENT

(Attached under Separate Cover)

EXHIBIT F

FORM OF
COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

Financial Statement Date: _____, ____

To: U.S. Bank National Association, as Administrative Agent

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2014 (as amended, restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified in writing from time to time, the "**Credit Agreement;"** the terms defined therein being used herein as therein defined), among RETROPHIN, INC, a Delaware corporation (the "Borrower"), the Lenders from time to time party thereto, and U.S. Bank National Association, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent.

The undersigned Financial Officer hereby certifies as of the date hereof that he/she is the _____ of the Borrower, and that, as such, he/she is authorized to execute and deliver this Compliance Certificate to the Administrative Agent on the behalf of the Borrower, and that:

[Use following paragraph 1 for fiscal year-end financial statements]

1. [The Borrower has delievered pursuant to Section 5.01(b) of the Credit Agreement, copies of the audited Consolidated balance sheets of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries, as of the end of the fiscal year ended December [ ], 20[ ], together with, the related audited Consolidated statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows for such fiscal year, and the notes thereto, all in reasonable detail and stating in comparative form (A) the respective audited Consolidated figures as of the end of and for the previous fiscal year and (B) the corresponding figures from the Consolidated budget of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries for such fiscal year, and in the case of each of such audited Consolidated financial statements (excluding any statements in comparative form to be corresponding figures from the Consolidated budget), accompanied by a report thereon of the Accountants required by such Section 5.01(b).]

[Use following paragraph 1 for fiscal quarter-end financial statements]

1. [The Borrower has delievered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) of the Credit Agreement, copies of the unaudited Consolidated balance sheets of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries as of the end of the month and the related Consolidated statements of income, stockholder's equity and cash flows for the fiscal quarter, and for the portion of the fiscal year ended with the last day of the fiscal quarter ended [ ], 20[ ], and stating in comparative form (A) the Consolidated figures as of the end of and for the corresponding date and period in the previous fiscal year and (B) the

corresponding figures from the Consolidated budget of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries for such period, all Certified by the Chief Financial Officer of the Borrower as required by such Section 5.01(a).]

2. The undersigned has reviewed and is familiar with the terms of the Credit Agreement and has made, or has caused to be made under his/her supervision, a detailed review of the transactions and condition (financial or otherwise) of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries during the accounting period covered by such financial statements.

3. A review of the activities of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries during such fiscal period has been made under the supervision of the undersigned with a view to determining whether during such fiscal period the Borrower and its Subsidiaries performed and observed all their respective Loan Obligations under the Loan Documents, and

[select one:]

[to the best knowledge of the undersigned, during such fiscal period the Borrower and its Subsidiaries performed and observed each covenant and condition of the Loan Documents applicable to them, and no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.]

—or—

[to the best knowledge of the undersigned, the following covenants or conditions have not been performed or observed and the following is a list of each such Default and its nature and status:]

4. The representations and warranties of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries contained in Article 3 of the Credit Agreement and all representations and warranties of any Loan Party that are contained in any document furnished at any time under or in connection with the Loan Documents, are true and correct on and as of the date hereof, except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they are true and correct as of such earlier date, and except that for purposes of this Compliance Certificate, the representations and warranties contained in Section 3.05(a) of the Credit Agreement shall be deemed to refer to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to clauses (a) and (b), of Section 5.01 of the Credit Agreement, including the statements in connection with which this Compliance Certificate is delivered.

5. Pursuant to Section 6.17(d) of the Credit Agreement, the Borrower has at all times maintained no less than $5,000,000 in aggregate amount of its unresctricted Cash and Cash Equivalents in Accounts subject to a Control Agreement.

6. The Financial Covenants analyses and information set forth on Schedule 1 attached hereto are true and accurate on and as of the date of this Compliance Certificate.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Certificate as of _____, _____.

RETROPHIN, INC., as Borrower

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

For the Quarter/Year ended _____, ____ ("Statement Date")

SCHEDULE 1
to the Compliance Certificate
($ in 000's)

I. Section 6.17 (a) – Consolidated Leverage Ratio.

A.	Consolidated Indebtedness at Statement Date	$_____
B.	Consolidated EBITDA of the Group Members for Measurement Period ending on above date (the "**Subject Period**"):	$_____
1.	Consolidated Net Income of the Group Members for Subject Period:	$_____
	Plus (to the extent deducted in calculating such Consolidated Net Income)	
2.	Consolidated Interest Charges of the Group Members for the Subject Period:	$_____
3.	All taxes on or measured by income (excluding income tax refunds), profits or capital (including federal, state, local, foreign, local franchise, excise, gross receipts, single business, tariffs, customs, duties and similar taxes) of the Group Members for the Subject Period:	$_____
4.	Depreciation and amortization expense of the Group Members for the Subject Period:	$_____
5.	Non-cash deferred compensation obligations of the Group Members for the Subject Period:	$_____
6.	Out of pocket transaction fees and expenses of the Group Members associated with non-consummated Permitted Acquisitions in an aggregate amount not to exceed $250,000 for the Subject Period:	$_____
7.	To the extent not capitalized, out of pocket fees and expenses of the Group Members in connection with documentation, execution and delivery of the Credit Agreement for the Subject Period:	$_____

8. Other non-recurring expenses of the Group Members reducing the Consolidated Net Income of the Group Members for the Subject Period, which do not represent a cash item in the Subject Period or any future period: $_____

Minus (to the extent included in calculating such Consolidated Net Income)

9. Federal, state, local and foreign income tax credits of the Group Members for the Subject Period: $_____

10. All non-cash items increasing Consolidated Net Income of the Group Members for the Subject Period: $_____

11. Consolidated EBITDA for the Subject Period (Lines I.B.1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 + 6 + 7 + 8 – 9 – 10): $_____

C. Consolidated Leverage Ratio (Line I.A ¸ Line I.B): ____ to 1

Maximum Consolidated Leverage Ratio permitted for the Subject Period pursuant to Section 6.17(a): ____ to 1

II. Section 6.17 (b) – Consolidated Interest Coverage Ratio

A. Consolidated EBITDA for Subject Period (Line I.B.11 above): $_____

B. Consolidated Interest Charges for the Subject Period (Line I.B.2 above): $_____

C. Consolidated Interest Coverage Ratio for the Subject Period (Line II.A ¸ Line II.B): ____ to 1

Minimum Consolidated Interest Coverage Ratio required for the Subject Period pursuant to Section 6.17(b): ____ to 1

III. Section 6.17(c) – Minimum EBITDA

A. Consolidated EBITDA for the Subject Period (Line.I.B.11 above): $_____

Minimum Consolidated EBITDA required for the Subject Period pursuant to Section 6.17(c): $_____

EXHIBIT G

NEITHER THIS SECURITY NOR THE SECURITIES FOR WHICH THIS SECURITY IS EXERCISABLE HAVE BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), OR ANY STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD OR TRANSFERRED, ASSIGNED, PLEDGED OR HYPOTHECATED EXCEPT PURSUANT TO TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH HEREIN.

COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT CERTIFICATE

RETROPHIN, INC.

Warrants: _____ Warrant Shares: _____ Initial Exercise Date: June 30, 2014

THIS COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT CERTIFICATE certifies that, for value received, _____ or its assigns (the "Holder") holds the number of warrants set forth above (the "Warrants" and each a "Warrant"), each of which entitles, upon the terms and subject to the limitations on exercise and the conditions hereinafter set forth, at any time on or after the date hereof (the "Initial Exercise Date") and on or prior to the close of business on the five (5) year anniversary of the Initial Exercise Date (the "Termination Date") but not thereafter, to subscribe for and purchase from Retrophin, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), one share (as subject to adjustment hereunder, the "Warrant Shares") of the common stock, par value $0.0001 per share (the "Common Stock"), of the Company. The purchase price of one share of Common Stock shall be equal to the Exercise Price, as defined in Section 1(b).

Section 1. Exercise.

a) Exercise of Warrants. Exercise of the purchase rights represented by the Warrants may be made, in whole or in part in integral multiples of one whole Warrant, at any time or times on or after the Initial Exercise Date and on or before the Termination Date by (1) surrender of this Warrant certificate to the Company (or such other office or agency of the Company in the City of New York as it may designate by notice in writing to the registered Holder at the address of the Holder appearing on the books of the Company) and (2) delivery to the Company (or such other office or agency of the Company in the City of New York as it may designate by notice in writing to the registered Holder at the address of the Holder appearing on the books of the Company) of a duly executed facsimile copy of the Notice of Exercise form annexed hereto, and within three (3) Trading Days (defined below) of the date said Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Company, the Company shall have received payment of the aggregate Exercise Price (defined below) of the shares thereby purchased by wire transfer of immediately available funds or cashier's check drawn on a United States bank or, if available, pursuant to Cashless Exercise as specified in Section 1(c) below. On the Share Delivery Date set

forth below, the Company shall issue a number of shares of Common Stock, for each Warrant exercised, equal to the Warrant Shares or as set forth in Section 1(c) below, as applicable. No ink-original Notice of Exercise shall be required, nor shall any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Notice of Exercise form be required. The Company shall maintain records showing the number of shares of Common Stock purchased upon exercise of Warrants and the date of such purchases. The Company shall deliver any objection to any Notice of Exercise within one (1) business day of receipt of such notice.

"Trading Day" means a day on which the principal Trading Market is open for trading.

"Trading Market" means the Nasdaq Global Market or, if the Common Stock (or any other security for which a VWAP or Closing Sale Price must be determined) is not listed on the Nasdaq Global Market, such other US exchange or market on which the Common Stock (or such other security) is quoted or available for trading.

b) Exercise Price. The exercise price per share of Common Stock shall be $12.7552, subject to adjustment hereunder (the "Exercise Price").

c) Cashless Exercise. If the Holder elects in its Notice of Exercise, Warrants may be exercised, in whole or in part in integral multiples of one whole Warrant, in lieu of paying the Exercise Price, as set forth in this clause (a "Cashless Exercise"), in which the Holder shall be entitled to receive, in respect of each Warrant, a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the sum of the quotients obtained by dividing the greater of zero and [(A-B)(X)] by A for each of the three (3) Trading Days immediately preceding the date on which the Holder duly completes and delivers a Notice of Exercise, where:

A = the VWAP (defined below) on the relevant Trading Day;

B = the Exercise Price, as adjusted hereunder; and

X = the quotient of (i) the Warrant Shares, *divided by* (ii) 3.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, on the Termination Date, the Warrants shall be automatically exercised via Cashless Exercise pursuant to this Section 1(c).

"VWAP" means, for any Trading Day, the price determined by the daily volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date on the Trading Market during its regular trading session (without regard to after-hours trading) as reported by Bloomberg L.P.

d) Mechanics of Exercise.

i. Delivery of Warrant Shares Upon Exercise. Shares of Common Stock issued upon exercise hereunder shall be transmitted by

the transfer agent of the Company (the "Transfer Agent") to the Holder (A) by crediting the account of the Holder's prime broker with The Depository Trust Company through its Deposit or Withdrawal at Custodian system ("DWAC") if the Company is then a participant in such system if (1) there is an effective registration statement permitting the issuance of such shares to or resale thereof by the Holder, (2) the shares are eligible for resale by the Holder pursuant to Rule 144 ("Rule 144") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and as of the date of such exercise the Holder is not, and during the three month period prior to such exercise shall not have been, an affiliate (within the meaning of Rule 144) of the Company, or (3) such shares of Common Stock are issued upon a Cashless Exercise of Warrants issued after the 12 month anniversary from the date of issuance of such Warrants, and (B) otherwise, by physical delivery to the address specified by the Holder in the Notice of Exercise by the date that is one (1) Trading Day after the latest of (x) the delivery to the Company of the Notice of Exercise and (y) surrender of this Warrant certificate (if required) (such date, the "Share Delivery Date"). The shares of Common Stock issued upon exercise of any Warrant shall be deemed to have been issued, and the Holder or any other individual, partnership, firm, corporation, business trust, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated association, joint venture, governmental authority or other entity of whatever nature ("Person") so designated to be named therein shall be deemed to have become a holder of record of such shares for all purposes, as of the date such Warrant has been exercised, with payment to the Company of the Exercise Price (or by Cashless Exercise, if permitted) and all taxes required to be paid by the Holder, if any, pursuant to Section 1(d)(vi) prior to the issuance of such shares, having been paid.

ii. Delivery of New Warrants Upon Exercise. If this Warrant certificate shall have been exercised in part, the Company shall, at the request of the Holder and upon surrender of this Warrant certificate, on the Share Delivery Date, deliver to the Holder a new Warrant certificate evidencing the rights of the Holder to purchase the unexercised Warrants, which new Warrant certificate shall in all other respects be identical with this Warrant certificate.

iii. Rescission Rights. If the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the shares of Common Stock issued upon exercise of Warrants on the Share Delivery Date, then the Holder will have the right to rescind such exercise.

iv. No Fractional Shares or Scrip. No fractional shares or scrip representing fractional shares shall be issued upon the exercise of the Warrants. As to any fraction of a share which the Holder would otherwise be entitled to purchase upon such exercise, the Company

shall, at its election, either pay a cash adjustment in respect of such final fraction in an amount equal to such fraction multiplied by the VWAP for the date the Warrants are exercised or round up to the next whole share.

v. Charges, Taxes and Expenses. Issuance of shares of Common Stock upon exercise of Warrants shall be made without charge to the Holder for any issue or transfer tax or other incidental expense in respect of the issuance of such shares, all of which taxes and expenses shall be paid by the Company, and such shares shall be issued in the name of the Holder or in such name or names as may be directed by the Holder; *provided, however*, that in the event that such shares are to be issued in a name other than the name of the Holder, the Notice of Exercise shall be accompanied by the Assignment Form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder and the Company may require, as a condition thereto, the payment of a sum sufficient to reimburse it for any transfer tax incidental thereto. The Company shall pay all Transfer Agent fees required for same-day processing of any Notice of Exercise.

vi. Closing of Books. The Company will not close its stockholder books or records in any manner which prevents the timely exercise of the Warrants, pursuant to the terms hereof.

e) Under no circumstances will the Company be required to net cash settle the Warrants, the exercise of the Warrants or the Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of the Warrants.

Section 2A. Adjustments to Exercise Price. The Exercise Price shall be subject to adjustment (without duplication) upon the occurrence of any of the following events:

a) The issuance of Common Stock as a dividend or distribution to all holders of Common Stock, or a subdivision or combination of Common Stock, in which event the Exercise Price shall be adjusted based on the following formula:

$$EP_1 = EP_0 \times \frac{OS_0}{OS_1}$$

where:

EP_0 = the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Date (as defined below) for such dividend or distribution, or immediately prior to the open of business on the effective date for such subdivision or combination, as the case may be;

EP_1 = the Exercise Price in effect immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Date for such dividend or distribution, or immediately after the open of business on the effective date for such subdivision or combination, as the case may be;

OS_0 = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Date for such dividend or distribution, or immediately prior to the open of business on the effective date for such subdivision or combination, as the case may be; and

OS_1 = the number of shares of Common Stock that would be outstanding immediately after, and solely as a result of, such dividend, distribution, subdivision or combination.

Such adjustment shall become effective immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Date for such dividend or distribution, or immediately after the open of business on the effective date for such subdivision or combination, as the case may be. If any dividend or distribution or subdivision or combination of the type described in this Section 2A(a) is declared or announced but not so paid or made, the Exercise Price shall again be adjusted to the Exercise Price that would then be in effect if such dividend or distribution or subdivision or combination had not been declared or announced, as the case may be.

"Ex-Date" means, in connection with any dividend, issuance or distribution, the first date on which the shares of Common Stock trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, without the right to receive such dividend, issuance or distribution.

b) The issuance to all holders of Common Stock of rights or warrants entitling them for a period expiring 60 days or less from the date of issuance of such rights or warrants to purchase shares of Common Stock at less than the Current Market Price (as defined below) of Common Stock, in which event the Exercise Price will be adjusted based on the following formula:

$$EP_1 = EP_0 \times \frac{OS_0 + Y}{OS_0 + X}$$

where:

EP_0 = the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Date for such issuance;

EP_1 = the Exercise Price in effect immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Date for such issuance;

OS_0 = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Date for such issuance;

X = the total number of shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to such rights or warrants; and

Y = the aggregate price payable to exercise such rights or warrants *divided by* the Current Market Price.

Such adjustment shall become effective immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Date for such issuance. In the event that the issuance of such rights or warrants is announced but such rights or warrants are not so issued, the Exercise Price shall again be adjusted to be the Exercise Price that would then be in effect if the Ex-Date for such issuance had not occurred. To the extent that such rights or warrants are not exercised prior to their expiration or shares of Common Stock are otherwise not delivered pursuant to such rights or warrants, upon the expiration, termination or maturity of such rights or warrants, the Exercise Price shall be readjusted to the Exercise Price that would then be in effect had the adjustments made upon the issuance of such rights or warrants been made on the basis of the delivery of only the number of shares of Common Stock actually delivered. In determining the aggregate price payable for such shares of Common Stock, there shall be taken into account any consideration received for such rights or warrants, and the value of such consideration, if other than cash, shall be determined in good faith by the Company's board of directors (the "Board of Directors").

"Current Market Price" means, in connection with a dividend, issuance or distribution, the average of the Closing Sale Prices of the Common Stock for each of the 10 consecutive Trading Days ending on, but excluding, the earlier of the date in question and the Trading Day immediately preceding the Ex-Date for such dividend, issuance or distribution.

"Closing Sale Price" means, as of any date, the last reported sale price of a share of Common Stock or any other security on such date (or, if no last reported sale price is reported, the average of the bid and ask prices or, if more than one in either case, the average of the average bid and the average ask prices on such date) as reported on the Trading Market; *provided* that in the absence of such quotations, the Board of Directors will make a good faith determination of the Closing Sale Price. If, during a period applicable for calculating the Closing Sale Price, an issuance, distribution, subdivision, combination or other transaction or event occurs that requires an adjustment to the Exercise Price or number of Warrant Shares hereunder, the Closing Sale Price shall be calculated for such period in a manner determined by the Company in good faith to appropriately reflect the impact of such issuance, distribution, subdivision or combination on the price of the Common Stock during such period.

c) The dividend or other distribution to all holders of Common Stock of shares of the Company's Capital Stock (as defined below) (other than Common Stock) or evidences of the Company's indebtedness, rights or warrants to purchase the Company's securities, or the Company's assets or other property (excluding any dividend, distribution or issuance as to which an adjustment is effected under clauses (a) or (b) above or (d) or (e) below), in which event the Exercise Price will be adjusted based on the following formula:

$$EP_1 = EP_0 \times \frac{SP_0 - FMV}{SP_0}$$

where:

EP_0 = the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Date for such dividend or distribution;

EP_1 = the Exercise Price in effect immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Date for such dividend or distribution;

SP_0 = the Current Market Price; and

FMV = the fair market value (as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors), on the Ex-Date for such dividend or distribution, of the shares of Capital Stock, evidences of indebtedness, rights, warrants or assets or other property so distributed, expressed as an amount per share of Common Stock.

"Capital Stock" means any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents (however designated) of capital stock of the Company and all warrants or options to acquire such capital stock.

Such adjustment shall become effective immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Date for such dividend or distribution. In the event that such dividend or distribution is declared or announced but not so paid or made, the Exercise Price shall again be adjusted to be the Exercise Price which would then be in effect if such distribution had not been declared or announced.

However, if the transaction that gives rise to an adjustment pursuant to this clause (c) is one pursuant to which the payment of a dividend or other distribution on Common Stock consists of shares of capital stock of, or similar equity interests in, a subsidiary of the Company or other business unit of the Company (i.e., a "spin-off") that are, or, when issued, will be, traded or quoted on the Nasdaq Global Market or any other national or regional securities exchange or market, then the Exercise Price will instead be adjusted based on the following formula:

$$EP_1 = EP_0 \times \frac{MP_0}{MP_0 + FMV}$$

where:

EP_0 = the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Date for such dividend or distribution;

EP_1 = the Exercise Price in effect immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Date for such dividend or distribution;

FMV = the average of the Closing Sale Prices of the capital stock or similar equity interests distributed to holders of Common Stock applicable to one share of Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Days commencing on,

and including, the third Trading Day after the Ex-Date for such dividend or distribution (the "Valuation Period"); and

MP_0 = the average of the Closing Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the Valuation Period for such dividend or distribution.

Such adjustment shall be made immediately after the close of business on the last Trading Day of the Valuation Period for such dividend or distribution. In the event that such dividend or distribution is declared or announced but not so paid or made, the Exercise Price shall again be adjusted to be the Exercise Price which would then be in effect if such distribution had not been declared or announced. If any exercise of Warrants occurs during the Valuation Period, references in the preceding paragraph with respect to 10 Trading Days shall be deemed to be replaced with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed between the Ex-Date for such dividend or distribution and the date a Notice of Exercise is duly submitted in determining the Exercise Price.

d) Dividends or other distributions consisting exclusively of cash to all holders of Common Stock, in which event the Exercise Price will be adjusted based on the following formula:

$$EP_1 = EP_0 \times \frac{SP_0 - C}{SP_0}$$

where:

EP_0 = the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Date for such dividend or distribution;

EP_1 = the Exercise Price in effect immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Date for such dividend or distribution;

SP_0 = the Current Market Price; and

C = the amount in cash per share that the Company distributes to holders of Common Stock for such dividend or distribution.

Such adjustment shall become effective immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Date for such dividend or distribution. In the event that such dividend or distribution is declared or announced but is not so paid or made, the Exercise Price shall again be adjusted to be the Exercise Price which would then be in effect if such dividend or distribution had not been declared or announced.

e) The Company or one or more subsidiaries of the Company make purchases of Common Stock pursuant to a tender offer or exchange offer (other than offers not subject to Rule 13e-4 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")) by the Company or a subsidiary of the Company for the Common Stock, if the cash and value of any other consideration included in the payment per share

of Common Stock validly tendered or exchanged exceeds the Closing Sale Price of Common Stock on the Trading Day next succeeding the last date on which tenders or exchanges may be made pursuant to such tender or exchange offer (the "Offer Expiration Date"), in which event the Exercise Price will be adjusted based on the following formula:

$$EP_1 = EP_0 \times \frac{OS_0 \times SP_1}{FMV + (SP_1 \times OS_1)}$$

where:

EP_0 = the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to the close of business on the Trading Day next succeeding the Offer Expiration Date;

EP_1 = the Exercise Price in effect immediately after the close of business on the Trading Day next succeeding the Offer Expiration Date;

FMV = the fair market value (as determined by the Board of Directors), on the Offer Expiration Date, of the aggregate value of all cash and any other consideration paid or payable for shares of Common Stock validly tendered or exchanged and not withdrawn as of the Offer Expiration Date (the "Purchased Shares");

OS_1 = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding as of the last time tenders or exchanges may be made pursuant to such tender or exchange offer (the "Offer Expiration Time") less any Purchased Shares;

OS_0 = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding as of the Offer Expiration Time, including any Purchased Shares; and

SP_1 = the Closing Sale Price of Common Stock on the Trading Day next succeeding the Offer Expiration Date.

An adjustment, if any, to the Exercise Price pursuant to this clause (e) shall become effective immediately prior to the open of business on the second Trading Day immediately following the Offer Expiration Date. In the event that the Company or a subsidiary of the Company is obligated to purchase shares of Common Stock pursuant to any such tender offer or exchange offer, but the Company or such subsidiary is permanently prevented by applicable law from effecting any such purchases, or all such purchases are rescinded, then the Exercise Price shall again be adjusted to be the Exercise Price which would then be in effect if such tender offer or exchange offer had not been made. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, if the application of this clause (e) to any tender offer or exchange offer would result in an increase in the Exercise Price, no adjustment shall be made for such tender offer or exchange offer under this clause (e).

f) For the purposes of Section 2A(a), (b) or (c), any dividend or distribution to which Section 2A(c) is applicable that also includes shares of Common Stock, or rights

or warrants to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock (or both), shall be deemed instead to be (i) a dividend or distribution of the indebtedness, assets, property, shares of Capital Stock other than such shares of Common Stock or rights or warrants (and any Exercise Price adjustment required by Section 2A(c) with respect to such dividend or distribution shall be made in respect of such dividend or distribution (without regard to the parenthetical in Section 2A(c) that begins with the word "excluding")) (ii) immediately followed by a dividend or distribution of such shares of Common Stock or such rights or warrants (and any further Exercise Price adjustment required by Section 2A with respect to such dividend or distribution shall then be made), except any shares of Common Stock included in such dividend or distribution shall not be deemed "outstanding at the open of business on the Ex-Date."

g) If the Company or any subsidiary of the Company thereof, as applicable, at any time while any Warrant is outstanding, shall sell or grant any option to purchase, or sell or grant any right to reprice, or otherwise dispose of or issue (or announce any offer, sale, grant or any option to purchase or other disposition) any Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents (defined below), at an effective price per share less than the Exercise Price then in effect (such lower price, the "Base Share Price" and such issuances collectively, a "Dilutive Issuance") (it being understood and agreed that if the holder of the Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents so issued shall at any time, whether by operation of purchase price adjustments, reset provisions, floating conversion, exercise or exchange prices or otherwise, or due to warrants, options or rights per share which are issued in connection with such issuance, be entitled to receive shares of Common Stock at an effective price per share that is less than the Exercise Price, such issuance shall be deemed to have occurred for less than the Exercise Price on such date of the Dilutive Issuance at such effective price), then simultaneously with the consummation of each Dilutive Issuance the Exercise Price shall be reduced and only reduced to a price determined by dividing (i) an amount equal to the sum of (1) the applicable Exercise Price immediately prior to such Dilutive Issuance multiplied by the number of shares of Common Stock deemed outstanding at the close of business on the day immediately preceding the date of such Dilutive Issuance, plus (2) the aggregate consideration, if any, received or to be received by the Company upon such Dilutive Issuance, by (ii) an amount equal to the sum of (1) the number of shares of Common Stock deemed outstanding immediately prior to such Dilutive Issuance, plus (2) the total number of shares of Common Stock issued or to be issued in such Dilutive Issuance. For the purposes of the preceding sentence, the number of shares of Common Stock deemed to be outstanding as of a given date shall be the sum of (i) the number of shares of Common Stock actually outstanding and (ii) the number of (A) shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of the then outstanding Warrants, (B) shares of Common Stock into which warrants of the Company issued prior to the date hereof are exercisable, (C) outstanding options for shares of Common Stock, (D) options for shares of Common Stock awardable under the Company's 2014 Incentive Compensation Plan (the "2014 Plan"), (E) options for shares of Common Stock, restricted stock units or stock appreciation rights issuable under the 2014 Plan or otherwise approved by the Board of Directors of the Company and issued by the Company, (F) restricted shares of Common Stock subject to vesting and (E) shares of Common Stock issuable upon the conversion of the Company's 4.50% Senior Convertible Notes due 2019, if each are fully exercised on

the day immediately preceding the given date. The Company shall notify the Holder, in writing, no later than the Trading Day following the issuance or deemed issuance of any Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents subject to this Section 2A(g), indicating therein the applicable issuance price, or applicable reset price, exchange price, conversion price and other pricing terms (such notice, the "Dilutive Issuance Notice"). For purposes of clarification, whether or not the Company provides a Dilutive Issuance Notice pursuant to this Section 2A(g), upon the occurrence of any Dilutive Issuance, the Holder is entitled to receive a number of Warrant Shares based upon the Base Share Price regardless of whether the Holder accurately refers to the Base Share Price in the Notice of Exercise. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of this Warrant certificate, the term "Dilutive Issuance" shall not include the issuance of Common Stock, Common Stock Equivalents or any other securities issued pursuant to the 2014 Plan or the issuance of restricted shares of Common Stock to consultants, employees or advisors of the Company as approved by the Board of Directors or their designees.

For the purposes of this Section 2A(g), "Common Stock Equivalents" means any securities of the Company which would entitle the holder thereof to acquire at any time Common Stock, including, without limitation, preferred stock, right, option, warrant or other instrument that is at any time convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or otherwise entitles the holder thereof to receive, Common Stock.

Section 2B. Adjustments to Number of Warrant Shares. Concurrently with any adjustment to the Exercise Price under Section 2A, the number of Warrant Shares will be adjusted such that the number of Warrant Shares in effect immediately following the effectiveness of such adjustment will be equal to the number of Warrant Shares in effect immediately prior to such adjustment, *multiplied by* a fraction, (a) the numerator of which is the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to such adjustment and (b) the denominator of which is the Exercise Price in effect immediately following such adjustment.

Section 2C. Certain Distributions of Rights and Warrants.

a) Rights or warrants distributed by the Company to all holders of Common Stock entitling the holders thereof to subscribe for or purchase shares of the Company's Capital Stock (either initially or under certain circumstances), which rights or warrants, until the occurrence of a specified event or events (a "Trigger Event"):

i. are deemed to be transferred with such shares of Common Stock;

ii. are not exercisable; and

iii. are also issued in respect of future issuances of Common Stock,

shall be deemed not to have been distributed for purposes of adjustments to the Exercise Price and the number of shares of Common Stock issued upon exercise of Warrants hereunder (and no adjustment to the Exercise Price or the number of Warrant Shares hereunder will be made) until the occurrence of the earliest Trigger Event, whereupon such rights and warrants shall be deemed to have been distributed and an appropriate

adjustment (if any is required) to the Exercise Price and the number of Warrant Shares shall be made hereunder (subject in all respects to Section 2D).

b) If any such right or warrant is subject to events, upon the occurrence of which such right or warrant becomes exercisable to purchase different securities, evidences of indebtedness or other assets, then the date of the occurrence of any and each such event shall be deemed to be the date of distribution and record date with respect to new rights or warrants with such rights (subject in all respects to Section 2D).

c) In addition, except as set forth in Section 2D, in the event of any distribution (or deemed distribution) of rights or warrants, or any Trigger Event or other event (of the type described in Section 2C(b)) with respect thereto that was counted for purposes of calculating a distribution amount for which an adjustment to the Exercise Price and the number of Warrant Shares hereunder was made (including any adjustment contemplated in Section 2D):

i. in the case of any such rights or warrants that shall all have been redeemed or repurchased without exercise by the holders thereof, the Exercise Price and the number of Warrant Shares shall be readjusted upon such final redemption or repurchase to give effect to such distribution or Trigger Event, as the case may be, as though it were a cash distribution, equal to the per share redemption or repurchase price received by a holder or holders of Common Stock with respect to such rights or warrants (assuming such holder had retained such rights or warrants), made to all holders of Common Stock as of the date of such redemption or repurchase; and

ii. in the case of such rights or warrants that shall have expired or been terminated without exercise by the holders thereof, the Exercise Price and the number of Warrant Shares shall be readjusted as if such rights and warrants had not been issued.

Section 2D. Shareholder Rights Plans. If a Company shareholder rights plan under which any rights are issued provides that each share of Common Stock issued upon exercise of the Warrants at any time prior to the distribution of separate certificates representing such rights shall be entitled to receive such rights, prior to the separation of such rights from the Common Stock, the Exercise Price and the number of Warrant Shares shall not be adjusted pursuant to Section 2A. If, however, prior to any exercise of a Warrant, such rights have separated from the Common Stock, the Exercise Price and the number of Warrant Shares shall be adjusted at the time of separation as if the Company dividend or distributed to all holders of Common Stock, the Company's Capital Stock, evidences of the Company's indebtedness, certain rights or warrants to purchase the Company's securities or other of the Company's assets as described in Section 2A(c), subject to readjustment in the event of the expiration, termination or redemption of such rights.

Section 2E. Other Adjustments if Cashless Exercise Applies. The Board of Directors shall make appropriate adjustments to the number of shares of Common Stock due upon exercise of a Warrant in the event of a Cashless Exercise, as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the intent hereunder and to avoid unjust or inequitable results as determined in its good faith judgment, to account for any adjustment to the Exercise Price and the number of Warrant Shares that becomes effective, or any event requiring an adjustment to the Exercise Price and the number of Warrant Shares where the record date or effective date (in the case of a subdivision or combination of the Common Stock) of the event occurs, during the three (3) Trading Days immediately preceding the date on which the Holder elects to exercise such Warrant by means of a Cashless Exercise, as set forth in the applicable Notice of Exercise.

Section 2F. Restrictions on Adjustments. In no event will the Company adjust the Exercise Price or make a corresponding adjustment to the number of Warrant Shares to the extent that the adjustment would reduce the Exercise Price below the par value per share of Common Stock.

Section 2G. Recapitalizations, Reclassifications and Other Changes.

a) If any of the following events occur:

i. any recapitalization;

ii. any reclassification or change of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (other than changes resulting from a subdivision or combination to which Section 2A(a) applies);

iii. any consolidation, merger or combination involving the Company;

iv. any sale or conveyance to a third party of all or substantially all of the Company's assets; or

v. any statutory share exchange,

(each such event, a "Reorganization Event"), in each case as a result of which the Common Stock would be converted into, or exchanged for, stock, other securities, other property or assets (including cash or any combination thereof) (the "Reference Property"), then, following the effective time of such Reorganization Event, the right to receive shares of Common Stock upon exercise of a Warrant shall be changed to a right to receive, upon exercise of such Warrant with respect to each share of Common Stock for which such Warrant is exercisable, the kind and amount of Reference Property that a holder of one share of Common Stock would have owned or been entitled to receive in connection with such Reorganization Event (such kind and amount of Reference Property per share of Common Stock, a "Unit of Reference Property"). In the event holders of Common Stock have the opportunity to elect the form of consideration to be received in a Reorganization Event, the type and amount of consideration into which the Warrants shall be exercisable from and after the effective time of such Reorganization Event shall be deemed to be the weighted average of the types and amounts of consideration received

by the holders of Common Stock in such Reorganization Event. The Company hereby agrees not to become a party to any Reorganization Event unless its terms are consistent with this Section 2G.

b) At any time from, and including, the effective time of a Reorganization Event:

i. in the event of a Cashless Exercise, the Holder shall be entitled to receive a number of Units of Reference Property calculated as set forth in Section 1(c), except that the VWAP for any Trading Day used to determine such number of Units of Reference Property shall be the Unit Value (as defined below) for such Trading Day;

ii. the Company shall pay cash in lieu of delivering any fraction of a Unit of Reference Property in accordance with Section 1(d)(iv) based on the Unit Value for the date the Warrants are exercised; and

iii. the Closing Sale Price and the Current Market Price shall be calculated with respect to a Unit of Reference Property.

c) The value of a Unit of Reference Property (the "Unit Value") shall be determined as follows:

i. any shares of common stock of the successor or purchasing corporation or any other corporation that are traded on a national or regional stock exchange included in such Unit of Reference Property shall be valued as if such shares were "Common Stock" using procedures set forth in the definition of "Closing Sale Price" in Section 2A(b);

ii. any other property (other than cash) included in such Unit of Reference Property shall be valued in good faith by the Board of Directors or by a Nasdaq Global Market member firm selected by the Board of Directors; and

iii. any cash included in such Unit of Reference Property shall be valued at the amount thereof.

d) On or prior to the effective time of any Reorganization Event, the Company or the successor or purchasing Person, as the case may be, shall execute an amendment to this Warrant certificate providing that the Warrants shall be exercisable for Units of Reference Property in accordance with the terms of this Section 2G. If the Reference Property in connection with any Reorganization Event includes shares of stock or other securities and assets of a Person other than the successor or purchasing Person, as the case may be, in such Reorganization Event, then the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause such amendment to this Warrant certificate to be executed by such other Person and such amendment shall contain such additional provisions to protect the interests of the Holder as the Board of Directors shall reasonably consider necessary by reason of the foregoing. Any such amendment to this Warrant

certificate shall provide for adjustments which shall be as nearly equivalent as may be practicable to the adjustments provided for herein. The Company shall cause notice of the execution of any such amendment to be mailed to the Holder, at its address appearing on the Warrant Register (as defined below), within 20 business days after execution thereof. Failure to deliver such notice shall not affect the legality or validity of such amendment.

e) The above provisions of this Section 2G shall similarly apply to successive Reorganization Events.

f) If this Section 2G applies to any event or occurrence, no other provision above with respect to anti-dilution adjustments shall apply to such event or occurrence.

g) This Section 2G does not limit the rights of the Holder or the Company in the event of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change, including the Holder's right to receive an Exercise Price Reduction and corresponding increase in the number of Warrant Shares in connection with a Make-Whole Fundamental Change under Section 2J.

Section 2H. Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets.

a) The Company may, without the consent of the Holder, consolidate with, merge into or sell, lease or otherwise transfer in one transaction or a series of related transactions the consolidated assets of the Company and its subsidiaries substantially as an entirety to any corporation, limited liability company, partnership or trust organized under the laws of the United States or any of its political subdivisions; *provided* that (i) any stock into which the Warrants shall be exercisable shall be the stock of an entity that is a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes and (ii) the successor shall assume all of the Company's obligations under this Warrant certificate.

b) In case of any such consolidation, merger, sale, lease or other transfer and upon any such assumption by the successor corporation, limited liability company, partnership or trust, such successor entity shall succeed to and be substituted for the Company with the same effect as if it had been named herein as the Company.

Section 2I. Statements on Warrants. Except as provided in Section 2G, this Warrant certificate need not be changed because of any adjustment made hereunder, and Warrant certificates issued after such adjustment may state the same information (other than the adjusted Exercise Price and the relevant adjusted number of Warrant Shares) as is stated in this Warrant certificate.

Section 2J. Make-Whole Fundamental Change.

a) If, at any time while any Warrant is outstanding, a Make-Whole Fundamental Change (as defined below) has occurred, and the Holder elects to exercise such Warrant in connection with such Make-Whole Fundamental Change, the Company shall reduce the Exercise Price by an amount (the "Exercise Price Reduction"), and increase the number of Warrant Shares, as described in this Section 2J (the "Make-Whole Adjustment"). An exercise of a Warrant shall be deemed for the purposes of this Section

2J(a) to be "in connection with" a Make-Whole Fundamental Change if the date a duly completed Notice of Exercise is delivered falls during the period commencing on the effective date of such Make-Whole Fundamental Change (the "Effective Date") and ending on the 30th calendar day following the Effective Date of such Make-Whole Fundamental Change.

A "Make-Whole Fundamental Change" will be deemed to have occurred when any of the following has occurred:

i. the consummation of any transaction (including, without limitation, any merger or consolidation) the result of which is that any "person" or "group" becomes the "beneficial owner" (as these terms are defined in Rule 13d-3 and Rule 13d-5 under the Exchange Act) of more than 50% of the Capital Stock of the Company that is at that time entitled to vote by the holder thereof in the election of the Board of Directors (or comparable body);

ii. the adoption of a plan relating to the liquidation or dissolution of the Company;

iii. (1) the consolidation, merger or share exchange of the Company with or into any other Person, or (2) the sale, lease, transfer, conveyance or other disposition, in one or a series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and those of its subsidiaries taken as a whole to any other Person (other than a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company), other than, in the case of clause (1):

(A) a transaction that does not result in any reclassification, conversion or exchange of the Common Stock into cash, securities or other property or assets that are not listed on the Nasdaq Global Market or the New York Stock Exchange; or

(B) any merger solely for the purpose, and with the sole effect, of changing the jurisdiction of incorporation of the Company and resulting in a reclassification, conversion or exchange of outstanding shares of Common Stock solely into shares of common stock of the surviving entity, as long as such shares of common stock of the surviving entity are listed on the Nasdaq Global Market or the New York Stock Exchange and become the Reference Property hereunder; or

iv. the termination of trading of Common Stock, which will be deemed to have occurred if the Common Stock is not listed on the Nasdaq Global Market or the New York Stock Exchange.

b) Within 15 calendar days after the Effective Date of any Make-Whole Fundamental Change, the Company shall mail a written notice of such Make-Whole Fundamental Change by first-class mail to the Holder at its address appearing on the Warrant Register. Such notice must state the events causing, and the Effective Date of, such Make-Whole Fundamental Change. If the Company fails to provide such notice within 15 calendar days of the Effective Date, the period during which the Holder may exercise a Warrant and receive the Make-Whole Adjustment will be extended by the number of calendar days that such notification is delayed or not otherwise provided to the Holder beyond the specified notice deadline.

c) The Company shall mail a notice to the Holder, at its address appearing on the Warrant Register, and issue a press release through Dow Jones & Company, Inc. or Bloomberg Business News or other similarly broad public medium that is customary for such press releases no later than 10 calendar days prior to the anticipated Effective Date for any Make-Whole Fundamental Change. The failure to deliver such notice or issue such press release shall not affect the validity of such transaction.

d) The amount of any Exercise Price Reduction shall be determined by reference to the table set forth on Exhibit A hereto and shall be based on the Effective Date of, and the Applicable Price for, the relevant Make-Whole Fundamental Change.

"Applicable Price" means, for any Make-Whole Fundamental Change, (i) if the consideration paid to holders of Common Stock in connection with such Make-Whole Fundamental Change consists exclusively of cash, the amount of such cash per share of Common Stock, and (ii) in all other cases, the average of the Closing Sale Prices of Common Stock for the five (5) consecutive Trading Days immediately preceding the Effective Date of such Make-Whole Fundamental Change.

e) The Applicable Prices set forth in the first row of the table set forth on Exhibit A hereto (i.e., the column headers), and the Exercise Price Reduction amounts set forth in such table, shall each be adjusted at the same time and in the manner as the Exercise Price as set forth herein.

f) If the exact Applicable Price and/or Effective Date are not set forth in the table set forth on Exhibit A hereto, then:

i. if the actual Applicable Price is between two Applicable Prices in the table or the Effective Date is between two Effective Dates in the table, the Exercise Price Reduction shall be determined by a straight-line interpolation between the Exercise Price Reduction set forth for the higher and lower Applicable Prices and/or the earlier and later Effective Dates in the table, based on a 365-day year, as applicable;

ii. if the actual Applicable Price is equal to or in excess of $40.00 per share, subject to adjustment as set forth in Section 2J(e), the Exercise Price shall not be reduced pursuant to this Section 2J (and there shall be no

corresponding increase to the number of Warrant Shares pursuant to this Section 2J); and

iii. if the actual Applicable Price is equal to or less than $2.50 per share, subject to adjustment as set forth in Section 2J(e), the Exercise Price shall not be reduced pursuant to this Section 2J (and there shall be no corresponding increase to the number of Warrant Shares pursuant to this Section 2J).

g) If the Exercise Price is reduced pursuant to this Section 2J, the number of Warrant Shares shall concurrently be increased by multiplying the number of Warrant Shares prior to such increase by a fraction, (i) the numerator of which is the Exercise Price prior to giving effect to such Exercise Price Reduction and (ii) the denominator of which is the Exercise Price after giving effect to such Exercise Price Reduction.

Section 2K. Notice to Holder.

a) Whenever the Exercise Price is adjusted pursuant to any provision hereunder, the Company shall promptly mail to the Holder, at its address appearing on the Warrant Register, a notice setting forth the Exercise Price after such adjustment and any resulting adjustment to the number of Warrant Shares and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment.

b) If (A) the Company shall declare a dividend (or any other distribution in whatever form) on the Common Stock, (B) the Company shall declare a special nonrecurring cash dividend on or a redemption of the Common Stock, (C) the Company shall authorize the granting to all holders of the Common Stock rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase any shares of capital stock of any class or of any rights, (D) the approval of any stockholders of the Company shall be required in connection with any reclassification of the Common Stock, any consolidation or merger to which the Company is a party, any sale or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, or any compulsory share exchange whereby the Common Stock is converted into other securities, cash or property, or (E) the Company shall authorize the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Company, then, in each case, the Company shall cause to be mailed to the Holder at its last address as it shall appear upon the Warrant Register of the Company, at least 10 calendar days prior to the applicable record or effective date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (x) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend, distribution, redemption, rights or warrants, or if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of the Common Stock of record to be entitled to such dividend, distributions, redemption, rights or warrants are to be determined or (y) the date on which such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange is expected to become effective or close, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of the Common Stock of record shall be entitled to exchange their shares of the Common Stock for securities, cash or other property deliverable upon such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange; *provided* that the failure to mail such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of the corporate

action required to be specified in such notice. The Holder shall remain entitled to exercise the Warrants during the period commencing on the date of such notice to the effective date of the event triggering such notice except as may otherwise be expressly set forth herein.

Section 2L. Calculations. All calculations under this Section 2 shall be made to the nearest cent or the nearest 1/100th of a share, as the case may be. For the purposes of any adjustments hereunder, the number of shares of Common Stock at any time outstanding shall not include shares held, directly or indirectly, by the Company, but shall include shares issuable in respect of scrip representing fractional shares of Common Stock.

Section 3. Transfer of Warrant.

a) Transferability. Subject to compliance with any applicable securities laws and the conditions set forth in Section 3(d) hereof, the Warrants and all rights hereunder (including, without limitation, any registration rights) are transferable, in whole or in part in integral multiples of one whole Warrant, upon surrender of this Warrant certificate at the principal office of the Company or its designated agent, together with a written assignment of the Warrants to be transferred substantially in the form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder or its agent or attorney and funds sufficient to pay any transfer taxes payable upon the making of such transfer. Upon such surrender and, if required, such payment, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant certificate in the name of the assignee or assignees, as applicable, and in the denomination or denominations specified in such instrument of assignment, and shall issue to the assignor a new Warrant certificate evidencing the Warrants not so assigned, and this Warrant certificate shall promptly be cancelled.

b) New Warrants. This Warrant certificate may be divided or combined with other Warrant certificates upon presentation hereof at the aforesaid office of the Company, together with a written notice specifying the names and denominations in which new Warrant certificates are to be issued, signed by the Holder or its agent or attorney. Subject to compliance with Section 3(a), as to any transfer which may be involved in such division or combination, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant certificate in exchange for the Warrant certificate to be divided or combined in accordance with such notice. All Warrant certificates issued on transfers or exchanges shall be dated the Initial Exercise Date and shall be identical with this Warrant certificate except as to the number of Warrants represented thereby.

c) Warrant Register. The Company shall register this Warrant certificate, upon records to be maintained by the Company for that purpose (the "Warrant Register"), in the name of the record Holder hereof from time to time. The Company may deem and treat the registered Holder of a Warrant as the absolute owner thereof for the purpose of any exercise thereof or any distribution to the Holder, and for all other purposes, absent actual notice to the contrary.

d) Representation by the Holder. The Holder, by the acceptance hereof, represents and warrants that it is acquiring the Warrants and, upon any exercise thereof,

will acquire the shares issuable upon such exercise, for its own account and not with a view to or for distributing or reselling such Warrants or shares or any part thereof in violation of the Securities Act or any applicable state securities law, except pursuant to sales registered or exempted under the Securities Act.

e) Transfer Restrictions.

i. The Warrants may only be sold (A) pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act or (B) pursuant to a private placement exemption from registration under the Securities Act and upon delivery to the Company of a customary opinion of legal counsel (which may rely on certificates and representations), certifications or other evidence as may reasonably be required by the Company in order to determine that such registration is not required under the Securities Act. Any Warrants sold pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act shall not bear a restrictive legend as set forth in this Warrant certificate or pursuant to this clause.

ii. Any shares of Common Stock issued upon exercise of the Warrants may only be sold (A) pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act or (B) pursuant to an exemption from registration under the Securities Act and upon delivery to the Company of a customary opinion of legal counsel (which may rely on certificates and representations), certifications or other evidence as may reasonably be required by the Company in order to determine that such registration is not required under the Securities Act. Any shares of Common Stock issued upon exercise may bear a legend to the foregoing effect. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any shares of Common Stock issued upon a Cashless Exercise of a Warrant after the 12 month anniversary from the date of issuance of such Warrant may be sold under the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 and shall not bear any such restrictive legend, provided the Holder is not an affiliate (within the meaning of Rule 144) of the Company and shall not have been an affiliate of the Company for a period of three months prior to such sale.

Section 4. Registration Rights. The Company shall, as soon as practical but no later than 90 days after the Initial Exercise Date, prepare and file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") a registration statement ("Registration Statement") and a prospectus thereunder ("Prospectus") covering the Warrants and the shares of Common Stock issued upon exercise of Warrants for a selling stockholder resale offering to be made on a continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415. The Registration Statement shall be on Form S-3 (except if the Company is not then eligible to register for resale the Warrants or the shares of Common Stock issued upon exercise of Warrants on Form S-3, in which case such registration shall be on another appropriate form in accordance herewith). The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Registration Statement to be declared effective under the Securities Act as promptly as possible after the filing thereof and to cause the Registration Statement to remain effective continuously and a Prospectus to remain available continuously for so long as (a) shares

of Common Stock issued upon exercise of Warrants unsold thereunder are not eligible for resale under Rule 144 without registration thereunder or (b) such shares bear a restrictive legend. The Company shall promptly notify the Holder via facsimile or electronic mail of a ".pdf" format data file of the effectiveness of the Registration Statement within one business day thereof. The Company shall, by 9:30 a.m. New York City time on the first business day after the effective date, file a final Prospectus with the SEC, as required by Rule 424(b) of the Securities Act. Notwithstanding the registration obligations set forth in this Section 4, in the event the SEC informs the Company that the Warrants and all of the shares of Common Stock issued upon exercise of Warrants cannot, as a result of the application of Rule 415, be registered for resale on a single registration statement, the Company agrees to promptly (i) inform the Holder thereof, (ii) use its best efforts to file amendments to the Registration Statement as required by the SEC and/or (iii) withdraw the Registration Statement and file a new registration statement (a "New Registration Statement"), in either case covering the maximum number of Warrants and shares of Common Stock issued upon exercise of Warrants permitted to be registered by the SEC, on Form S-3 or such other form available to register for resale the Warrants and the shares of Common Stock issued upon exercise of Warrants as a secondary offering; *provided*, *however*, that prior to filing such amendment or New Registration Statement, the Company shall be obligated to use its commercially reasonable efforts to advocate with the SEC for the registration of the Warrants and all of the shares of Common Stock issued upon exercise of Warrants in accordance with the SEC Guidance, including without limitation, the Manual of Publicly Available Telephone Interpretations D.29. In the event the Company amends the initial Registration Statement or files a New Registration Statement, as the case may be, under clauses (ii) or (iii) above, the Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to file with the SEC, as promptly as allowed by SEC or SEC Guidance provided to the Company or to registrants of securities in general, one or more registration statements on Form S-3 or such other form available to register for resale those Warrants and shares of Common Stock issued upon exercise of Warrants that were not registered for resale on the Registration Statement, as amended, or the New Registration Statement.

Section 5. Miscellaneous.

a) No Rights as Stockholder Until Exercise. The Warrants do not entitle the Holder to any voting rights, dividends or other rights as a stockholder of the Company prior to the exercise thereof as set forth in Section 1(d)(i), except as expressly set forth in Section 2.

b) Loss, Theft, Destruction or Mutilation of Warrant. The Company covenants that upon receipt by the Company of evidence reasonably satisfactory to it of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Warrant certificate or any stock certificate relating to the shares of Common Stock issued upon exercise of Warrants, and in case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to it (which, in the case of the Warrant certificate, shall not include the posting of any bond), and upon surrender and cancellation of such Warrant certificate or stock certificate, if mutilated, the Company will make and deliver a new Warrant certificate or stock certificate of like tenor and dated as of such cancellation, in lieu of such Warrant certificate or stock certificate.

c) Saturdays, Sundays, Holidays, etc. If the last or appointed day for the taking of any action or the expiration of any right required or granted herein shall not be a Trading Day, then, such action may be taken or such right may be exercised on the next succeeding Trading Day.

d) Authorized Shares.

The Company covenants that, during the period any Warrant is outstanding, it will reserve from its authorized and unissued Common Stock a sufficient number of shares to provide for the issuance of the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Warrants. The Company further covenants that its issuance of the Warrants shall constitute full authority to its officers who are charged with the duty of issuing the necessary shares of Common Stock upon the exercise of the purchase rights under the Warrants. The Company will take all such reasonable action as may be necessary to assure that such shares of Common Stock may be issued as provided herein without violation of any applicable law or regulation, or of any requirements of the Trading Market upon which the Common Stock may be listed. The Company covenants that all shares of Common Stock which may be issued upon the exercise of the purchase rights represented by the Warrants will, upon exercise of the purchase rights represented by the Warrants and payment for such shares in accordance herewith (including Cashless Exercise), be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and free from all taxes, liens and charges created by the Company in respect of the issue thereof (other than taxes in respect of any transfer occurring contemporaneously with such issue).

Except and to the extent as waived or consented to by the Holder, the Company shall not by any action, including, without limitation, amending its certificate of incorporation or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, dissolution, issue or sale of securities or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms of this Warrant certificate, but will at all times in good faith assist in the carrying out of all such terms and in the taking of all such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to protect the rights of the Holder as set forth in this Warrant certificate against impairment. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company will (i) not increase the par value of any shares of Common Stock above the amount payable therefor upon such exercise immediately prior to such increase in par value (including Cashless Exercise), (ii) take all such action as may be necessary or appropriate in order that the Company may validly and legally issue fully paid and nonassessable shares of Common Stock upon exercise of Warrants and (iii) use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain all such authorizations, exemptions or consents from any public regulatory body having jurisdiction thereof, as may be, necessary to enable the Company to perform its obligations under this Warrant certificate.

Before taking any action which would result in an adjustment in the number of Warrant Shares or in the Exercise Price, the Company shall obtain all

such authorizations or exemptions thereof, or consents thereto, as may be necessary from any public regulatory body or bodies having jurisdiction thereof.

e) Governing Law; Jurisdiction. Applicable Law. This Warrant certificate will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York applicable to contracts made and to be performed within the State of New York. The Company and the Holder hereby irrevocably submit themselves to the exclusive jurisdiction of any state or federal court sitting in New York, New York for any action arising out of, or as a result of, this Warrant certificate. The parties hereto hereby individually agree that they shall not assert any claim that they are not subject to the jurisdiction of such courts, that the venue is improper, that the forum is inconvenient or any similar objection, claim or argument. Service of process on any of the parties hereto with regard to any such action may be made by mailing the process to such party to the address on file with the Company.

f) Nonwaiver and Expenses. No course of dealing or any delay or failure to exercise any right hereunder on the part of Holder shall operate as a waiver of such right or otherwise prejudice the Holder's rights, powers or remedies, notwithstanding the fact that all rights hereunder terminate on the Termination Date. If the Company willfully and knowingly fails to comply with any provision of this Warrant certificate, which results in any material damages to the Holder, the Company shall pay to the Holder such amounts as shall be sufficient to cover any costs and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, including those of appellate proceedings, incurred by the Holder in collecting any amounts due pursuant hereto or in otherwise enforcing any of its rights, powers or remedies hereunder.

g) Limitation of Liability. No provision hereof, in the absence of any affirmative action by the Holder to exercise Warrants to purchase shares of Common Stock, and no enumeration herein of the rights or privileges of the Holder, shall give rise to any liability of the Holder for the purchase price of any Common Stock or as a stockholder of the Company, whether such liability is asserted by the Company or by creditors of the Company.

h) Remedies. The Holder, in addition to being entitled to exercise all rights granted by law, including recovery of damages, will be entitled to specific performance of its rights under this Warrant certificate. The Company agrees that monetary damages may not be adequate compensation for any loss incurred by reason of a breach by it of the provisions of this Warrant certificate and hereby agrees to waive and not to assert the defense in any action for specific performance that a remedy at law would be adequate.

i) Successors and Assigns. Subject to applicable securities laws, this Warrant certificate and the rights and obligations evidenced hereby shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and permitted assigns of the Company and the successors and permitted assigns of Holder. The provisions of this Warrant certificate are intended to be for the benefit of any Holder from time to time of the Warrants represented hereby and shall be enforceable by the Holder or holder of shares of Common Stock issued upon exercise of a Warrant.

j) Amendment. This Warrant certificate may be modified or amended or the provisions hereof waived with the written consent of the Company and the Holder, except as provided in Section 2G(d) and Section 2I. No consideration shall be offered or paid to any Person to amend or consent to a waiver or modification of any provision of this Warrant certificate unless the same consideration also is offered to the Holder.

k) Severability. Wherever possible, each provision of this Warrant certificate shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Warrant certificate shall be prohibited by or invalid under applicable law, such provision shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity, without invalidating the remainder of such provisions or the remaining provisions of this Warrant certificate.

l) Headings. The headings used in this Warrant certificate are for the convenience of reference only and shall not, for any purpose, be deemed a part of this Warrant certificate.

****

(Signature Page Follows)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Warrant certificate to be executed by its officer thereunto duly authorized as of the date first above indicated.

RETROPHIN, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT A
MAKE-WHOLE FUNDAMENTAL CHANGE TABLE

	Applicable Price												
Effective Date	**$2.50**	**$5.00**	**$7.50**	**$10.00**	**$12.76**	**$15.00**	**$17.50**	**$20.00**	**$22.50**	**$25.00**	**$30.00**	**$35.00**	**$40.00**
June 30, 2014	0.0051	0.0178	0.0318	0.0445	0.0559	0.0420	0.0318	0.0242	0.0191	0.0153	0.0115	0.0089	0.0064
December 30, 2014	0.0038	0.0153	0.0293	0.0420	0.0533	0.0394	0.0293	0.0229	0.0178	0.0140	0.0102	0.0076	0.0064
June 30, 2015	0.0026	0.0127	0.0255	0.0382	0.0508	0.0369	0.0267	0.0204	0.0166	0.0127	0.0089	0.0064	0.0051
December 30, 2015	0.0013	0.0102	0.0229	0.0356	0.0483	0.0343	0.0255	0.0191	0.0153	0.0115	0.0076	0.0064	0.0051
June 30, 2016	0.0013	0.0076	0.0191	0.0318	0.0445	0.0318	0.0229	0.0166	0.0127	0.0102	0.0076	0.0051	0.0038
December 30, 2016	0.0000	0.0051	0.0153	0.0280	0.0407	0.0280	0.0191	0.0140	0.0115	0.0089	0.0064	0.0038	0.0038
June 30, 2017	0.0000	0.0038	0.0115	0.0229	0.0369	0.0242	0.0166	0.0115	0.0089	0.0064	0.0051	0.0038	0.0026
December 30, 2017	0.0000	0.0013	0.0076	0.0178	0.0318	0.0204	0.0127	0.0089	0.0064	0.0051	0.0038	0.0026	0.0026
June 30, 2018	0.0000	0.0000	0.0038	0.0127	0.0255	0.0153	0.0089	0.0051	0.0038	0.0026	0.0026	0.0013	0.0013
December 30, 2018	0.0000	0.0000	0.0013	0.0051	0.0178	0.0076	0.0038	0.0026	0.0013	0.0013	0.0013	0.0013	0.0013
June 30, 2019	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

NOTICE OF EXERCISE FORM

TO: RETROPHIN, INC.

(1) The undersigned hereby elects to exercise _____ Warrant(s) of the Company pursuant to the terms of the attached Warrant certificate, and tenders herewith payment of the exercise price in full, together with all applicable transfer taxes, if any.

(2) Payment shall take the form of (check applicable box):

[ ] in lawful money of the United States; or

[ ] by Cashless Exercise, in which case no payment is required.

(3) Please issue the shares of Common Stock in the name of the undersigned or in such other name as is specified below:

_____

The shares of Common Stock shall be delivered to the following DWAC Account Number:

_____

_____

_____

(4) Accredited Investor. If the shares of Common Stock issued upon exercise will bear a restrictive legend as set forth in the Warrant certificate, the undersigned represents it is an "accredited investor" as defined in Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

[SIGNATURE OF HOLDER]

Name of Investing Entity: _____
Signature of Authorized Signatory of Investing Entity: _____
Name of Authorized Signatory: _____
Title of Authorized Signatory: _____
Date: _____

ASSIGNMENT FORM

(To assign the foregoing Warrant(s), execute
this form and supply required information.
Do not use this form to exercise the Warrant(s).)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, _____ Warrant(s) and all rights evidenced thereby are hereby assigned to

_____ whose address is

_____.

_____

Dated: _____, _____

Holder's Signature: _____

Holder's Address: _____

_____

EXHIBIT H-1

FORM OF
U.S. TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

(For Foreign Lenders That Are Not Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

Reference is hereby made to the Credit Agreement dated as of June 30, 2014 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Credit Agreement**"), among RETROPHIN, INC., a Delaware Corporation and the Lenders from time to time party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.08 of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned hereby certifies that (i) it is the sole record and beneficial owner of the Loan(s) (as well as any Note(s) evidencing such Loan(s)) in respect of which it is providing this certificate, (ii) it is not a bank within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (iii) it is not a ten percent shareholder of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 871(h)(3)(B) of the Code and (iv) it is not a controlled foreign corporation related to the Borrower as described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code.

The undersigned has furnished the Administrative Agent and the Borrower with a certificate of its non-U.S. Person status on IRS Form W-8BEN. By executing this certificate, the undersigned agrees that (1) if the information provided on this certificate changes, the undersigned shall promptly so inform the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, and (2) the undersigned shall have at all times furnished the Borrower and the Administrative Agent with a properly completed and currently effective certificate in either the calendar year in which each payment is to be made to the undersigned, or in either of the two calendar years preceding such payments.

Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the Credit Agreement and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement.

[NAME OF LENDER]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Date: _____ __, 20[ ]

EXHIBIT H-2

FORM OF
U.S. TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

(For Foreign Participants That Are Not Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

Reference is hereby made to the Credit Agreement dated as of June 30, 2014 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Credit Agreement**"), among RETROPHIN, INC., a Delaware Corporation and the Lenders from time to time party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.08 of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned hereby certifies that (i) it is the sole record and beneficial owner of the participation in respect of which it is providing this certificate, (ii) it is not a bank within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (iii) it is not a ten percent shareholder of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 871(h)(3)(B) of the Code, and (iv) it is not a controlled foreign corporation related to the Borrower as described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code.

The undersigned has furnished its participating Lender with a certificate of its non-U.S. Person status on IRS Form W-8BEN. By executing this certificate, the undersigned agrees that (1) if the information provided on this certificate changes, the undersigned shall promptly so inform such Lender in writing, and (2) the undersigned shall have at all times furnished such Lender with a properly completed and currently effective certificate in either the calendar year in which each payment is to be made to the undersigned, or in either of the two calendar years preceding such payments.

Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the Credit Agreement and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement.

[NAME OF PARTICIPANT]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Date: _____ __, 20[ ]

EXHIBIT H-3

FORM OF
U.S. TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

(For Foreign Participants That Are Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

Reference is hereby made to the Credit Agreement dated as of June 30, 2014 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Credit Agreement**"), among RETROPHIN, INC., a Delaware Corporation and the Lenders from time to time party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.08 of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned hereby certifies that (i) it is the sole record owner of the participation in respect of which it is providing this certificate, (ii) its direct or indirect partners/members are the sole beneficial owners of such participation, (iii) with respect such participation, neither the undersigned nor any of its direct or indirect partners/members is a bank extending credit pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (iv) none of its direct or indirect partners/members is a ten percent shareholder of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 871(h)(3)(B) of the Code and (v) none of its direct or indirect partners/members is a controlled foreign corporation related to the Borrower as described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code.

The undersigned has furnished its participating Lender with IRS Form W-8IMY accompanied by one of the following forms from each of its partners/members that is claiming the portfolio interest exemption: (i) an IRS Form W-8BEN or (ii) an IRS Form W-8IMY accompanied by an IRS Form W-8BEN from each of such partner's/member's beneficial owners that is claiming the portfolio interest exemption. By executing this certificate, the undersigned agrees that (1) if the information provided on this certificate changes, the undersigned shall promptly so inform such Lender and (2) the undersigned shall have at all times furnished such Lender with a properly completed and currently effective certificate in either the calendar year in which each payment is to be made to the undersigned, or in either of the two calendar years preceding such payments.

Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the Credit Agreement and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement.

[NAME OF PARTICIPANT]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Date: _____ __, 20[ ]

EXHIBIT H-4

FORM OF
U.S. TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

(For Foreign Lenders That Are Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

Reference is hereby made to the Credit Agreement dated as of June 30, 2014 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Credit Agreement**"), among RETROPHIN, INC., a Delaware Corporation and the Lenders from time to time party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.08 of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned hereby certifies that (i) it is the sole record owner of the Loan(s) (as well as any Note(s) evidencing such Loan(s)) in respect of which it is providing this certificate, (ii) its direct or indirect partners/members are the sole beneficial owners of such Loan(s) (as well as any Note(s) evidencing such Loan(s)), (iii) with respect to the extension of credit pursuant to this Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, neither the undersigned nor any of its direct or indirect partners/members is a bank extending credit pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (iv) none of its direct or indirect partners/members is a ten percent shareholder of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 871(h)(3)(B) of the Code and (v) none of its direct or indirect partners/members is a controlled foreign corporation related to the Borrower as described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code.

The undersigned has furnished the Administrative Agent and the Borrower with IRS Form W-8IMY accompanied by one of the following forms from each of its partners/members that is claiming the portfolio interest exemption: (i) an IRS Form W-8BEN or (ii) an IRS Form W-8IMY accompanied by an IRS Form W-8BEN from each of such partner's/member's beneficial owners that is claiming the portfolio interest exemption. By executing this certificate, the undersigned agrees that (1) if the information provided on this certificate changes, the undersigned shall promptly so inform the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, and (2) the undersigned shall have at all times furnished the Borrower and the Administrative Agent with a properly completed and currently effective certificate in either the calendar year in which each payment is to be made to the undersigned, or in either of the two calendar years preceding such payments.

Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the Credit Agreement and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement.

[NAME OF LENDER]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Date: _____ __, 20[ ]

Exhibit 10.4

Execution Version

Amendment No. 1 to Credit Agreement

This Amendment No. 1 (this "**Amendment**") to that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2014, by and among Retrophin, Inc., as borrower (the "**Borrower**"), the Lenders from time to time party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as administrative agent and collateral agent (in such capacity, the "**Administrative Agent**"), as amended through the date hereof (the "**Existing Credit Agreement**") is dated as of July 16, 2014, by and among the Borrower, the Lenders constituting the Majority Lenders on the signature pages hereto, and the Administrative Agent. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Existing Credit Agreement.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Section 6.07 of the Existing Credit Agreement provides that the Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, make or hold any Investments other than the Investments permitted therein; and

WHEREAS, Borrower has advised the Majority Lenders that it wishes to make open market or block trade purchases of the Capital Stock and/or American depositary receipts of Clinuvel Pharmaceuticals Limited (the "**Specified Investments**") and the Majority Lenders have agreed to permit the Specified Investments.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual promises and undertakings in this Amendment, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Defined Terms; References. Unless otherwise specifically defined herein, each term used herein that is defined in the Amended Credit Agreement (as defined below) has the meaning assigned to such term in the Amended Credit Agreement. Each reference in the Existing Credit Agreement to "this Agreement", "hereof", "hereunder", "herein" and "hereby" and each other similar reference, and each reference in any other Loan Document to "the Credit Agreement", "thereof", "thereunder", "therein" or "thereby" or any other similar reference to the Existing Credit Agreement shall, from the Amendment Effective Date (as defined below), refer to the Existing Credit Agreement after giving effect to the amendments herein (the "**Amended Credit Agreement**").

2. Amendments. Section 6.07 of the Existing Credit Agreement is hereby amended as follows:

(a) the introductory paragraph of Section 6.07 shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, make or hold any Investment or Acquisition, including, without limitation, by way

of guaranty, in or to any Affiliate or any other Person (in each case, determined on the date such Investment or Acquisition is made, with the fair market value of each Investment or Acquisition being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value), other than:

; and (b) the following shall be added as a new clause (i) thereto:

(i) Investments by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in the Capital Stock or Authorised Depositary Receipts of Clinuvel Pharmaceuticals Limited; *provided* that the aggregate amount of Investments under this clause (i) shall not exceed $10,000,000 at any time outstanding.

3. Conditions Precedent. This Amendment shall become effective when, and only when, each of the following conditions shall have been satisfied (the date of satisfaction of such conditions precedent, the "**Amendment Effective Date**"):

(a) the Administrative Agent shall have received a counterpart of this Amendment executed by the Borrower and the Majority Lenders;

(b) the representations and warranties of the Loan Parties contained in the Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Amendment Effective Date except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct as of such earlier date; *provided* that any such representation and warranty that is qualified by "materiality", "material adverse effect" or similar language shall be true and correct in all respects (after giving effect to any such qualification therein) as of the Amendment Effective Date or such earlier date, as applicable; and

(c) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the Amendment Effective Date, both immediately prior to and immediately after giving effect to this Amendment.

4. Loan Document. As of the Amendment Effective Date, this Amendment shall be a Loan Document executed pursuant to the Existing Credit Agreement, shall constitute a "Loan Document" for all purposes under the Amended Credit Agreement and (unless otherwise expressly indicated herein) be construed, administered and applied in accordance with the terms and provisions thereof.

5. Effect of Amendment. Except as expressly set forth herein, this Amendment shall not by implication or otherwise (i) limit, impair, constitute a waiver of, or otherwise affect the rights and remedies of the Lenders, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any other party under the Existing Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) alter, modify, amend or in any way affect any of the terms, conditions, obligations, covenants or agreements contained in the Existing Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, all of which are ratified and affirmed in all respects and shall continue in full force and effect or (iii) entitle the

Borrower or any Guarantor to a consent to, or a waiver, amendment, modification or other change of, any of the terms, conditions, obligations, covenants or agreements contained in the Existing Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document in similar or different circumstances.

6. Section Captions. Section captions used in this Amendment are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect the construction of this Amendment.

7. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Amendment by telecopy or other electronic means shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Amendment.

9. Governing Law. THIS AMENDMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Amendment to be executed in duplicate as of the day and year first above written.

BORROWER: **RETROPHIN, INC.**

By: /s/ Martin Shkreli
Name: Martin Shkreli
Title: Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to RTRX Amendment No. 1]

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT:

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Administrative Agent

By: /s/ James A. Hanley
Name: James A. Hanley
Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to RTRX Amendment No. 1]

MAJORITY LENDERS:

Athyrium Opportunities Fund (A) LP,
as Lender

By: Athyrium Opportunities Associates LP, its general partner

By: Athyrium Opportunities Associates GP LLC, its general partner

By: /s/ Jeffrey A. Ferrell
Name: Jeffrey A. Ferrell
Title: President

Athyrium Opportunities Fund (B) LP,
as Lender

By: Athyrium Opportunities Associates LP, its general partner

By: Athyrium Opportunities Associates GP LLC, its general partner

By: /s/ Jeffrey A. Ferrell
Name: Jeffrey A. Ferrell
Title: President

[Signature Page to RTRX Amendment No. 1]

Exhibit 10.5

Amendment No. 2 to Credit Agreement

This Amendment No. 2 (this "**Amendment**") to that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2014 (as amended by Amendment No. 1 to the Credit Agreement dated as of July 16, 2014 and as otherwise modified prior to the date hereof, the "**Existing Credit Agreement**"), by and among Retrophin, Inc., as borrower (the "**Borrower**"), the Lenders from time to time party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as administrative agent and collateral agent (in such capacity, the "**Administrative Agent**"), is dated as of November [13], 2014, by and among the Borrower, the Lenders constituting the Majority Lenders on the signature pages hereto, and the Administrative Agent. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Existing Credit Agreement.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Section 6.06 of the Existing Credit Agreement governs the Borrower's and its Subsidiaries' ability to sell, lease, transfer or otherwise Dispose of any of its assets;

WHEREAS, Section 6.17 of the Existing Credit Agreement provides that the Borrower shall comply with certain financial covenants (the "**Financial Covenants**"); and

WHEREAS, the Borrower has advised the Majority Lenders that it wishes to amend certain clauses of Section 6.06 of the Existing Credit Agreement and the Financial Covenants on the terms set forth herein and the Majority Lenders have agreed to consent to such amendments to the Financial Covenants and waive the specified Default or Event of Default on the terms set forth herein.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual promises and undertakings in this Amendment, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Defined Terms; References. Unless otherwise specifically defined herein, each term used herein that is defined in the Amended Credit Agreement (as defined below) has the meaning assigned to such term in the Amended Credit Agreement. Each reference in the Existing Credit Agreement to "this Agreement", "hereof", "hereunder", "herein" and "hereby" and each other similar reference, and each reference in any other Loan Document to "the Credit Agreement", "thereof", "thereunder", "therein" or "thereby" or any other similar reference to the Existing Credit Agreement shall, from the Amendment Effective Date (as defined below), refer to the Existing Credit Agreement after giving effect to the amendments herein (the "**Amended Credit Agreement**").

2. Amendments.

(I) Section 1.01 of the Existing Credit Agreement is hereby amended by inserting the following definition therein:

"**Net Product Sales**" means, at any date of determination, the net product sales of the Group Members on a Consolidated basis for the most recently completed Measurement Period, as set forth on the consolidated statements of income of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP.

(II) Section 6.06 of the Existing Credit Agreement is hereby amended by (i) deleting the text "and" appearing at the end of clause (n) thereof, (ii) deleting the text "." appearing immediately following clause (o) thereof and inserting the text "; and" in lieu thereof and (iii) inserting the following new clause (p):

(p) any Disposition of the Borrower's Vecamyl, oxytocin and ketamine licenses and assets; *provided* that, unless otherwise consented to by the Majority Lenders, the Net Cash Proceeds of such Disposition shall be applied to repay the Loans pursuant to Section 2.05(b)(i) (without giving effect to any reinvestment rights set forth therein).

(III) Section 6.17(a) of the Existing Credit Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety as follows:

(a) Consolidated Leverage Ratio. The Borrower shall not permit the Consolidated Leverage Ratio as of the end of any Measurement Period set forth below to be greater than the ratio set forth below opposite such Measurement Period:

Measurement Period Ending	Maximum Consolidated Leverage Ratio
March 2016	10.7:1.00
June 2016	10.7:1.00
September 2016	10.7:1.00
December 2016	10.7:1.00
March 2017	9.2:1.00
June 2017	9.2:1.00
September 2017	9.2:1.00
December 2017	9.2:1.00
March 2018	8.0:1.00

(b) Consolidated Interest Coverage Ratio. The Borrower shall not permit the Consolidated Interest Coverage Ratio as of the end of any Measurement Period set forth below to be less than the ratio set forth below opposite such Measurement Period:

Measurement Period Ending	Minimum Consolidated Interest Coverage Ratio
March 2016	4.9:1.00
June 2016	4.9:1.00
September 2016	4.9:1.00
December 2016	4.9:1.00
March 2017	5.6:1.00
June 2017	5.6:1.00
September 2017	5.6:1.00
December 2017	5.6:1.00
March 2018	6.5:1.00

(c) Minimum EBITDA. The Borrower shall not permit the Consolidated EBITDA as of the end of any Measurement Period to be less than the amount set forth below opposite such Measurement Period:

Measurement Period Ending	Minimum EBITDA (in $ Millions)
March 2016	$ 8.533
June 2016	$ 8.533
September 2016	$ 8.533
December 2016	$ 8.533
March 2017	$ 9.907
June 2017	$ 9.907
September 2017	$ 9.907
December 2017	$ 9.907
March 2018	$ 11.358

(d) Minimum Cash and Cash Equivalents. The Borrower shall not permit the aggregate amount of its unrestricted Cash and Cash Equivalents in Accounts subject to a Control Agreement to be less than $5,000,000 at any time.

(e) Minimum Net Product Sales. The Borrower shall not permit the Net Product Sales as of the end of any Measurement Period to be less than the amount set forth below opposite such Measurement Period:

Measurement Period Ending	Minimum Net Product Sales (in $ Millions)
December 2014	$ 11.00
March 2015	$ 12.00
June 2015	$ 13.00
September 2015	$ 14.00
December 2015	$ 15.00

(f) Minimum Liquidity and Marketable Securities. The Borrower shall not permit the sum of (x) the aggregate amount of unrestricted Cash and Cash Equivalents in Accounts subject to a Control Agreement and (y) the Fair Market Value of Investments of the Borrower made under Section 6.07(i) at any time during any Measurement Period to be less than the amount set forth below opposite such Measurement Period:

Measurement Period Ending	Minimum Cash (in $ Millions)
December 2014	$ 24.00
March 2015	$ 15.00
June 2015	$ 10.00
September 2015	$ 10.00
December 2015	$ 10.00

3. Waiver. The Majority Lenders hereby waive the Default or Event of Default arising from the Borrower's breach of Section 6.14 of the Exiting Credit Agreement resulting from the short sales previously disclosed to the Majority Lenders as of the date hereof and entered into on September 8, 2014 with respect to InterMune, Inc., September 5 and 10, 2014 with respect to Nymox Pharmaceutical Corporation, September 16, 18, 19 and 23, 2014 with respect to Sunesis Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (the "**Specified Default**").

4. Conditions Precedent. This Amendment shall become effective when, and only when, each of the following conditions shall have been satisfied (the date of satisfaction of such conditions precedent, the "**Amendment Effective Date**"):

(a) the Administrative Agent shall have received a counterpart of this Amendment executed by the Borrower and the Majority Lenders;

(b) the representations and warranties of the Loan Parties contained in the Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Amendment Effective Date except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct as of such earlier date; *provided* that any such representation and warranty that is qualified by "materiality", "material adverse effect" or similar language shall be true and correct in all respects (after giving effect to any such qualification therein) as of the Amendment Effective Date or such earlier date, as applicable;

(c) the Administrative Agent shall have received payment of all reasonable and documented fees and expenses of counsel for the Administrative Agent as set forth in Section 9.05 of the Existing Credit Agreement;

(d) the Borrower shall have authorized, issued and delivered to each of the Lenders party hereto (the "**New Warrantholders**"), in consideration for the waivers and amendments contained herein, a number of warrants (the "**New Warrants**") specified in Schedule I hereto relating to Borrower's Common Stock, which New Warrants shall be (i)

substantially in the form of Exhibit G to the Existing Credit Agreement, *provided* that (x) the "Exercise Price" of such New Warrants shall be $9.9640 and (y) the "Termination Date" of such New Warrants shall be the five year anniversary of the Amendment Effective Date, (ii) registered in the relevant New Warrantholder's name or in the name of its nominee and (iii) duly executed and dated as of the Amendment Effective Date in such denominations as the relevant New Waarantholder may specify to the Borrower on or prior to the Amendment Effective Date (or, in the absence of such notice, one warrant registered in such New Warrantholder's name representing the aggregate number of warrants deliverable to such New Warrantholder); and

(e) no Default or Event of Default (other than the Specified Default) shall have occurred and be continuing on the Amendment Effective Date, both immediately prior to and immediately after giving effect to this Amendment.

5. Loan Document. As of the Amendment Effective Date, this Amendment shall be a Loan Document executed pursuant to the Existing Credit Agreement, shall constitute a "Loan Document" for all purposes under the Amended Credit Agreement and (unless otherwise expressly indicated herein) be construed, administered and applied in accordance with the terms and provisions thereof.

6. Effect of Amendment. Except as expressly set forth herein, this Amendment shall not by implication or otherwise (i) limit, impair, constitute a waiver of, or otherwise affect the rights and remedies of the Lenders, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any other party under the Existing Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) alter, modify, amend or in any way affect any of the terms, conditions, obligations, covenants or agreements contained in the Existing Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, all of which are ratified and affirmed in all respects and shall continue in full force and effect or (iii) entitle the Borrower or any Guarantor to a consent to, or a waiver, amendment, modification or other change of, any of the terms, conditions, obligations, covenants or agreements contained in the Existing Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document in similar or different circumstances. Except as expressly amended or waived hereby, the provisions of the Existing Credit Agreement are and shall remain in full force and effect.

7. Section Captions. Section captions used in this Amendment are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect the construction of this Amendment.

8. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Amendment by telecopy or other electronic means shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Amendment.

9. Governing Law. THIS AMENDMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Amendment to be executed in duplicate as of the day and year first above written.

BORROWER: **RETROPHIN, INC.**

By: /s/ Steve Aselage
Name: Steve Aselage
Title: Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to RTRX Amendment No. 2]

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT:

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Administrative Agent

By: /s/ James A. Hanley
Name: James A. Hanley
Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to RTRX Amendment No. 2]

MAJORITY LENDERS:

Athyrium Opportunities Fund (A) LP,
as Lender

By: Athyrium Opportunities Associates LP, its general partner

By: Athyrium Opportunities Associates GP LLC, its general partner

By: /s/ Jeffrey A. Ferrell
Name: Jeffrey A. Ferrell
Title: President

Athyrium Opportunities Fund (B) LP,
as Lender

By: Athyrium Opportunities Associates LP, its general partner

By: Athyrium Opportunities Associates GP LLC, its general partner

By: /s/ Jeffrey A. Ferrell
Name: Jeffrey A. Ferrell
Title: President

SCHEDULE I

AMENDMENT WARRANTS

LENDER	NEW WARRANTS
Athyrium Opportunities Fund (A) LP	171,715
Athyrium Opportunities Fund (B) LP	94,952
PCOF 1, LLC	33,333

EXHIBIT 31.1

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PURSUANT TO EXCHANGE ACT RULE 13a-14(a) OR 15d-14(a)

I, Stephen Aselage, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Retrophin, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 13, 2014

/s/ Stephen Aselage
Stephen Aselage
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

EXHIBIT 31.2

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO EXCHANGE ACT RULE 13a-14(a) OR 15d-14(a)

I, Marc Panoff, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Retrophin, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 13, 2014

/s/ Marc Panoff
Marc Panoff
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

EXHIBIT 32.1

CERTIFICATION OF
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the accompanying Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Retrophin, Inc. (the "Company"), for the period ending September 30, 2014 (the "Report"), the undersigned officer of the Company hereby certifies pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to such officer's knowledge:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

2. The information contained in the Report, fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: November 13, 2014

/s/ Stephen Aselage
Stephen Aselage
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

EXHIBIT 32.2

CERTIFICATION OF
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the accompanying Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Retrophin, Inc. (the "Company"), for the period ending September 30, 2014 (the "Report"), the undersigned officer of the Company hereby certifies pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to such officer's knowledge:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

2. The information contained in the Report, fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: November 13, 2014

/s/ Marc Panoff
Marc Panoff
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)